ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

TAJMMR ISSN (online) : 2279-0667

Editor-in-Chief : Dr. Karun Kant Uppal

Impact Factor : SJIF 2020 = 7.209
Frequency : Monthly
Country : India
Language : English
Start Year : 2012

Published by : www.tarj.in

Indexed/ Listed at : Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, ProQuest, U.S.A.

E-mail ID: tarjjournals@gmail.com

VISION

The vision of the journals is to provide an academic platform to scholars all over the world to publish their novel, original, empirical and high quality research work. It propose to encourage research relating to latest trends and practices in international business, finance, banking, service marketing, human resource management, corporate governance, social responsibility and emerging paradigms in allied areas of management. It intends to reach the researcher's with plethora of knowledge to generate a pool of research content and propose problem solving models to address the current and emerging issues at the national and international level. Further, it aims to share and disseminate the empirical research findings with academia, industry, policy makers, and consultants with an approach to incorporate the research recommendations for the benefit of one and all.

TRANS Asian Journal of Marketing Management Research (TAJMMR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Peer Reviewed International Journal)

TRANS ASIAN RESEARCH JOURNALS
(www.tarj.in)

TRANS ASIAN JOURNAL OF MARKETING MANAGEMENT RESEARCH (TAJMMR)

ISSN: 2279-0667 Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263

SPECIAL ISSUE ON CIRCUIT LOAD CALCULATION

August 2022

TRANS Asian Journal of Marketing Management Research (TAJMMR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Peer Reviewed International Journal)

TAJMMR

TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

TRANS Asian Journal of Marketing Management Research (TAJMMR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Peer Reviewed International Journal)

TRANS Asian Research Journals

ANALYSIS OF ACCURATE CIRCUIT LOAD CALCULATION

Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering), Presidency University, Bangalore, India,
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the calculation of load on the circuit. Amperage is the unit used to measure the total electrical capability of an electrical circuit. Mathematical equations may be used to determine the electrical service's overall capacity and load as well as the capacity and loads of individual circuits. A 100-amp service is often sufficient to run one or two electric appliances, such as a water heater, or clothes dryer, in addition to the basic branch circuits of a small- to moderate-sized house. If the heating appliances are gas-powered, this service would be enough for a house that is less than 2,500 square feet. When you plug in an appliance, the motor, heating element, or LED display connects to a circuit that flows via a circuit breaker on the panel, and the appliance pulls enough current from that circuit to function. The load an appliance puts on a circuit depends on how much current it requires.

KEYWORDS: *Short Circuit, Electric Service, Circuit Current, Square Feet, Electrical Appliances.*

INTRODUCTION

Whether designing the electrical service for a new house or thinking about upgrading the electrical service in an existing home, it is important to understand capacity and load. Individual may choose a suitable electrical service by being aware of the load requirements[1]. It's quite usual for the current service in older houses to be grossly inadequate for the demands of all the contemporary gadgets and appliances now in use load power rating show in below the figure 1. Amperage is the unit used to measure the total electrical capability of an electrical service (amps). It's possible that the original electrical service in extremely old houses with knob-and-tube wiring and screw-in fuses provides 30 amps. Homes constructed a little more recently (before 1960) could have 60-amp service. The typical service size in many houses constructed after 1960 (or renovated older properties) is 100 amps [2].

Appliance	Qty	Power Rating	Hours used/day	Watts Hours/day
Ceiling Fan	4	100	8	3200
Refrigerator	1	300	8	2400
Lighting Point	1	600	12	7200
Computer	1	25	8	200
Monitor	8	15	12	1440
Television	1	75	4	300
VCR	1	150	4	600
Radio	1	80	4	320
Iron	1	1000	0.3	300
				15,960Wh

Figure 1 Load and the power rating [Research Gate].

Nonetheless, 200-amp service is currently the minimal need for larger, bigger residences, and 400-amp electrical service may be added in many contemporary homes. 800 Amp services are commonplace in houses exceeding 10,000 square feet at the high end of the property market.How can you plan for additional electrical service or determine if your present electrical service is adequate Calculating this necessitates comparing the entire amount of capacity that is available to the anticipated demand.The amount of electricity your house requires may be determined by adding a safety margin to the amperage load of all the different appliances and fixtures[3]. It is often advised to limit the load to no more than 80% of the electrical service's capability. Individual must comprehend the correlation between watts, volts, and amps in order to utilise the math[4]. There is a mathematical link between these three widely used electrical words, which may be stated in a few different ways.

Watts = Volts x Amps

Watts x Volts x Amps

These equations may be used to determine the electrical service's overall capacity and load as well as the capacity and loads of individual circuits. For instance, a 20-amp, 120-volt branch circuit may handle 2,400 watts in total (20 amps x 120 volts). The 20-amp circuit has a reasonable capacity of 1920 watts since the typical advice is for the load to total no more than 80% of the capacity[5]. Thus, the combined power consumption of all the light fixtures and plug-in appliances on this circuit should not exceed 1,920 watts in order to prevent the risk of circuit overloads.To evaluate if a circuit is going to overload, it is pretty simple to examine the wattage ratings of the light bulbs, televisions, and other appliances on the circuit. For instance, if you regularly put a 1500-watt space heater into a circuit and use the same circuit to power many 100-watt light fixtures or lights, you have already used up the most of the safe 1920-watt capacity.The entire electrical service capacity of the home may be calculated using the same approach. The calculation is as follows since a home's main service is 240 volts:

100 amps at 240 volts equals 24,000 watts.

19,200 watts is equal to 80% of 24,000 watts.

To put it another way, a 100-amp electrical service should only be able to provide up to 19,200 watts of power demand at a time.

Calculating load

The capacity of each circuit and the total electrical capacity of the house may then be compared with the load, which can be determined by simply summing the wattage ratings of all the different fixtures and appliances that will be using electricity simultaneously electric circuit load capacity calculate show in below the figure 2.

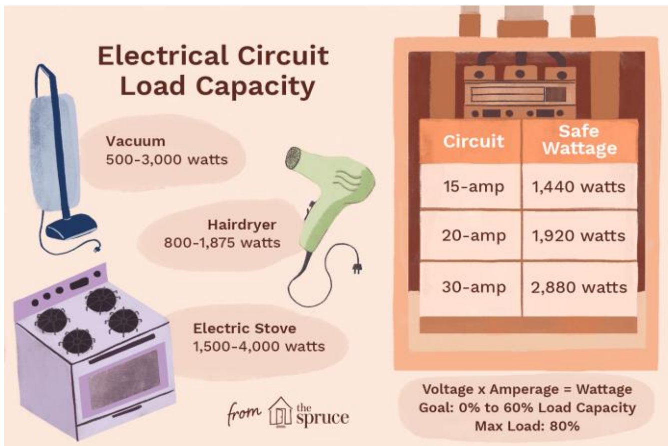


Figure 2 Load Capacity Calculate [The spruce].

One could believe that this entails calculating the combined wattage of all the equipment, including hard-wired and plug-in, and comparing it to the overall capacity. Yet, it is uncommon for all electrical fixtures and appliances to operate simultaneously[6]. For instance, you wouldn't run the heater and the air conditioner simultaneously, nor is it probable that you would be vacuuming while the toaster is going. Because of this, qualified electricians often use other techniques to determine the right size for the electrical service. Here is a technique that is sometimes used.

Simple rule of thumb

A 100-amp service is often sufficient to run one or two electric appliances, such as a stove, water heater, or clothes dryer, in addition to the basic branch circuits of a small- to moderate-sized house. If the heating appliances are gas-powered, this service would be enough for a house that is less than 2,500 square feet.In residences up to around 3,000 square feet in size, 200-amp service will be able to carry the same load as 100-amp service in addition to electric appliances and electric heating/cooling equipment.Large residences (more than 3,500 square feet) with electric heating and cooling systems and all-electric appliances are advised to have a 300- or 400-amp service. When the anticipated electric heat demand is above 20,000 watts, this service size is advised[7]. Installing two service panelsone delivering 200 amps and the other providing another 100 or 200 ampsusually results in a 300- or 400-amp service.

LITERATURE REVIEW

R. Hawkins and others a technique for computing fault currents or imbalanced load flow on multiple-grounded radial distribution circuits using a computer. The Baltimore Gas and Electric Company's engineers created it, and it is presently being utilised to operate and expand their distribution system. The fundamental idea is that a 6-element wye-delta network may be used to describe the electrical properties of any area of an unbalanced 3-phase circuit. For the IBM 7094 computer, an operating system that supports up to 750 circuit branches has been created. Power and coincidence factors, source voltage, wire size and length of branches, and transformer load are all programme inputs[8]. Phase-to-neutral voltages, phase and neutral amperes, phase angles, real and reactive line losses, and such variables as kVA, kvar, and kW flow are all possible programme outputs. The use of certain simplifying approximations in determining neutral return impedance is justified mathematically in the appendix.

Andrej Bró et al. explored to provide a time-effective numerical approach for extracting the induction machine's load-dependent equivalent circuit (EC) characteristics. The parameters are established for each operating point, taking into account any variations brought on by the skin effect and material saturation under arbitrary load conditions. Design, technique, and approach – Two approaches are discussed and evaluated. The first one produces an EC with constant parameters and is based on a numerical simulation of the typical measurement technique. The second technique uses a time-harmonic finite element analysis to determine the load-dependent EC parameters [9]. The leakage inductances are defined using material linearization and the superposition concept for the magnetic flux.Both the obvious difference between stator and rotor leakage inductances and the unambiguous load dependency of all EC parameters have been established. Only the EC derived by the second numerical approach suggested can correctly account for these impacts. The generated EC parameters are load-dependent yet the physical interpretation of the variables and parameters stays simple thanks to the provided method's successful resolution of common measurement process and standard numerical procedure issues. Hence, the internal machine variables' paper is enabled.

Gregory S. Nursalim et al. exploredsteam power plant features a dedicated 6.3 kV use network to support loads like the circulating pump feed and feed water pump[10]. The Bolok coal-fired steam power plant is anticipated to get uninterrupted electricity from this self-use network. Short circuits and other disruptions in the electric power system may result in issues like equipment damage and the formation of a power outage. As a result, issues like these call for an analytical investigation to identify the short circuit current that will occur while minimising the repercussions that result.Using ETAP 12.6.0 software, this research tries to identify the greatest short circuit fault current. The ETAP 12.6.0 short circuit simulation results will be contrasted with hand calculations using the impedance values for the positive, negative, and zero sequences from the site of disturbance.

The kind of two-phase short circuit interference to the ground, which is equivalent to 10,615 kA on the generator bus, is known to be the biggest form of interference based on the findings of the study that has been done. Although the form of disturbance one phase to the ground, which is equivalent to 3,967 kA on the Outgoing II bus, is the lowest sort of short circuit interference [11]. It is also clear from the simulation findings that variations in the quantity of running loads have an impact on changes in the magnitude of short circuit fault currents. Although the zero sequence impedance does not change the amount of load operating, as well as the contrary, the positive and negative sequence impedance will get smaller and the value of the short circuit current will increase the more load that operates power quality disturbance show in below the figure 2.

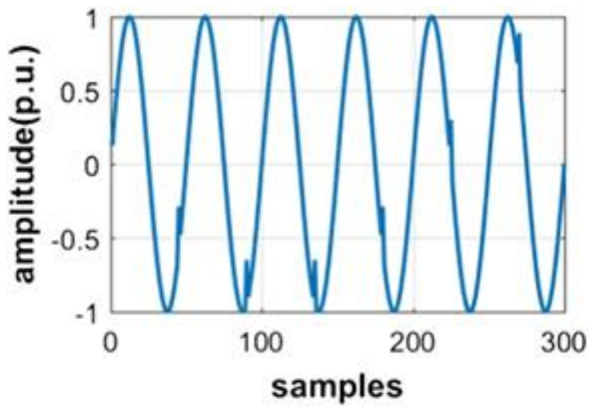


Figure 3 Power quality disturbance

Pan Qi et al. explored the current national standard mandates that the induction motor load's contribution to short circuit current be taken into account, but China lacks an induction motor modelling technique suitable for power grid simulation calculations, which has an impact on the adoption and use of the national standard algorithm. The equivalent method of 110 kV/220 kV bus conversion coefficient of motor contribution short-circuit current in distribution network is proposed. It is based on the simulation and calculation of Central China Power Grid and takes into account the distribution characteristics of medium and low voltage motors on the short-circuit current of high voltage bus.

Coal-fired steam boiler analysis is carried by Paweymeka et al. under various operating circumstances. Energy and exergy analyses were performed, as well as the fundamental operating parameters of the flue gases-air and water-steam circuit, to ascertain the effectiveness of the examined steam boiler. The indirect technique and individual boiler losses calculation were used to determine boiler energy efficiency. The thermodynamic model was created to mimic how a boiler might operate with just a partial load. Three distinct partial loads were used to confirm the model's correctness[12]. The 0-dimensional thermodynamic modelling technique and Ebsilon Professional software were used to generate the thermodynamic model. With the use of the available boiler measurement data, the findings in the form and steam temperature distributions at the output of all heating surfaces have been confirmed. The steam temperature calculation's relative inaccuracy is less than 4.5%. The created model enables calculations for various input circumstances to establish the fundamental elements of boiler operation and overall boiler efficiency. The use of the given computational techniques allowed for the identification of changes in boiler efficiency and fundamental boiler characteristics during operation with various partial loads and coal kinds. The diverse operating circumstances have a significant influence on how well a boiler performs. Total boiler efficiencies were determined using energetic and energetic studies done for boiler operating conditions. As a function of boiler load and calorific fuel value, the findings were shown as overall boiler efficiency and boiler losses show in below the figure 4.

A. C. Schons Silva et al. explored to calculate the circulating load in closed circuits is a challenge for the resolution of mass balances in mineral processing facilities. Iterative techniques, which use a finite loop and an initial answer that is improved with each iteration to get closer to the precise solution, are one family of potential approaches to resolve this computation [13]. The current study demonstrates a low-complexity iterative approach for circulating load computation in closed circuits for mineral processing, allowing the creation of accurate mass, metallurgical, and water balances. The suggested algorithmic equations were developed via the examination of several industrial systems, accounting for the operational factors of the processes. For improved trustworthiness of the findings, a validation using actual industry data was carried out. To further understand the suggested approach, four distinct closed-circuit types with varying degrees of complexity are provided. The findings show that the suggested iterative technique may be effectively used to any kind of closed circuit in the mineral processing industry. Regarding processing speed, convergence of the solution, and the quantity of iterations necessary for the circulating load calculation, the findings were adequate.

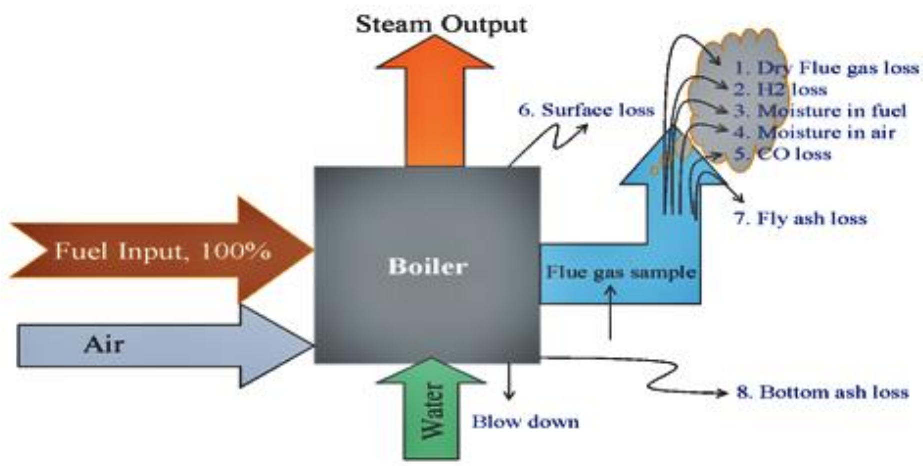


Figure 4 Boiler losses [thermodyneboilers].

El-Keib, A.R. et al. examined the theoretical and practical elements of short-circuit currents in AC and DC systems, load flow, and harmonic analysis to provide contemporary computer-based studies a solid foundation for use in practical applications. The author covers matrix approaches for network solutions and includes load flow and optimization strategies in more than 2300 images, tables, and equations. He addresses estimates for ac and dc short-circuit systems in accordance with guidelines established by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

In order to analyse the on-load of saturated surface permanent magnet machines with both integer slot and fractional slot windings, Ana Zarko et al. provide an iterative technique based on conformal mapping and magnetic equivalent circuits. By designating extra point wires in the stator slots and interpolar area between the magnets, magnetic saturation is taken into consideration. The magnetic voltage dips across iron core flux tubes that are computed using a magnetic equivalent circuit are equal to the additional point wires' magnetomotive force. With the advent of a better stator tooth model, field estimates for tooth geometries with highly saturated tooth tips are now more precise. The model also accounts for variations in the magnetic field's influence on permanent magnets. In terms of flux density, back electromotive force, and torque waveforms as well as D- and Q-axis inductances, cross-saturation inductance, and permanent magnet flux linkage in both axes, the proposed method exhibits very good agreement with finite element calculations after being applied to a saturated 12 slot, 10 pole surface permanent magnet machine with nonoverlapping concentrated winding.

Tong Yu et al. explored for planning, development, and protection of power systems. These are all based on short-circuit current calculations. The load model is linked directly to the substation high-voltage bus during power system simulation calculations. The distribution network, which is often used to link real loads to the grid, is not taken into consideration in current estimations of short-circuit current. This paper proposes a method for estimating the percentage of induction motors connected to short-circuit buses or other non-short-circuit buses when calculating the short-circuit current of 110 kV and above voltage level buses. It also uses PSASP to simulate and analyse a network system with distribution network of different voltage levels that complies with the load distribution characteristics of the network system.

DISCUSSION

Most lights and home appliances are on 120-volt circuits, so the equation already has one number. Home circuits run at 120 or 240 volts (about). You may use it to determine the load on a circuit in terms of current (amps) or power (watts), although it's often preferred to determine load in terms of current since circuit breaker ratings are given in amps.

A single appliance's electrical load

When you plug in an appliance, the motor, heating element, or LED display connects to a circuit that flows via a circuit breaker on the panel, and the appliance pulls enough current from that circuit to function. The load an appliance puts on a circuit depends on how much current it requires appliances of the electric load show in below the figure 5.

Figure 5 Electric load appliances [electrical-knowhow].

The power draw in watts is often shown on appliance labels rather than the current draw. Most electronics and light bulbs fit this description. You must utilise the definition of power: P = IV, and here is where the math comes in, to get a value that you can compare to the present rating of the breaker. You must rewrite the equation such that I = P/V in order to compute the current if you want to know it.

Determining the total circuit load

Just add the loads of each individual light fixture and appliance put into the circuit that is operating simultaneously to get the circuit's overall electrical load. Consider, for instance, a circuit that is shared by two outlets and four light fixtures. The lights are all on, a 1,500 watt space heater is being used from one of the outlets, and you wish to put a 1,000 watt vacuum into the other. If all of the light fixtures use 60-watt bulbs, there would be a total load of 2 amps if they all drew 0.5 amps of current.

CONCLUSION

The electrical demand has increased to 14.5 amps after including the space heater. The vacuum increased the circuit's total load by 8.3 amps, bringing it up to 22.8 amps. This exceeded the circuit breaker's current rating, tripping it to put out the fire.It's a good idea to have a backup plan in case the backup fails.By disconnecting appliances or turning off lights, one may lessen the electrical load if a breaker trips repeatedly. The circuit must be wired for it before you may replace the breaker with one that has a higher rating. An electrician can assist individual in deciding that.In this book chapter there has been discussed about the calculation of load on the circuit. Moreover, in this book it is investigated how to calculate the load in the circuit without any damage to find the capacity of the circuit.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] A. C. Silva, E. M. S. Silva, and R. A. de Rezende, "Circulating load calculation in grinding circuits," *Rem Rev. Esc. Minas*, 2014, doi: 10.1590/s0370-44672014000100015.

[2] R. Berg, E. S. Hawkins, and W. W. Pleines, "Mechanized Calculation of Unbalanced Load Flow on Radial Distribution Circuits," *IEEE Trans. Power Appar. Syst.*, 1967, doi: 10.1109/TPAS.1967.291849.

[3] A. Stermecki, O. Bíró, K. Preis, S. Rainer, K. Krischan, and G. Ofner, "Calculation of load-dependent equivalent circuit parameters of squirrel cage induction motors using time-harmonic FEM," *COMPEL - Int. J. Comput. Math. Electr. Electron. Eng.*, 2010, doi: 10.1108/03321641011061533.

[4] A. S. Sampeallo, N. Nursalim, and P. J. Fischer, "ANALISIS GANGGUAN HUBUNG SINGKAT PADA JARINGAN PEMAKAIAN SENDIRI PLTU BOLOK PT. SMSE (IPP) UNIT 3 DAN 4 MENGGUNAKAN SOFTWARE ETAP 12.6.0," *J. Media Elektro*, 2019, doi: 10.35508/jme.v8i1.1442.

[5] F. K. Ariyo, "Electrical Network Reduction for Load Flow and Short-Circuit Calculations Using Power Factory Software," *Am. J. Electr. Power Energy Syst.*, 2013, doi: 10.11648/j.epes.20130201.11.

[6] P. Madejski and P. Żymełka, "Calculation methods of steam boiler operation factors under varying operating conditions with the use of computational thermodynamic modeling," *Energy*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2020.117221.

[7] C. Degen, "Inductive coupling for wireless power transfer and near-field communication," *Eurasip Journal on Wireless Communications and Networking*. 2021. doi: 10.1186/s13638-021-01994-4.

[8] A. C. Silva, E. M. Schons Silva, and R. A. De Rezdncle, "Circulating load calculation in mineral processing closed circuit operations," 2013. doi: 10.3182/20130825-4-US-2038.00121.

[9] A. R. A. El-Keib, "Power system analysis: short-circuit load flow and harmonics," *IEEE Power Eng. Rev.*, 2002, doi: 10.1109/mper.2002.1098043.

[10] A. Hanic, D. Zarko, D. Kuhinek, and Z. Hanic, "On-Load Analysis of Saturated Surface Permanent Magnet Machines Using Conformal Mapping and Magnetic Equivalent Circuits," *IEEE Trans. Energy Convers.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TEC.2017.2789322.

[11] T. Jiang, H. Yu, C. Lu, X. Li, J. Tu, and Z. Chen, "Optimisation of Motor Loads in Short-Circuit Current Calculation," 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICEEMT52412.2021.9601672.

[12] R. Ufa *et al.*, "Analysis of application of back-to-back HVDC system in Tomsk electric power system," *Energy Reports*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2020.01.017.

[13] L. Thurner *et al.*, "Pandapower - An Open-Source Python Tool for Convenient Modeling, Analysis, and Optimization of Electric Power Systems," *IEEE Trans. Power Syst.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPWRS.2018.2829021.

INVESTIGATING THE METHODS FOR CABLE IMPEDANCE CALCULATION

Dr. Shilpa Mehta*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the methods for cable impedance calculation. Impedance and resistance have numerous distinctions, but they have one thing in common. They are both characteristics of the material.The coaxial cable impedance requires knowledge of the inner wire diameter and the outside shielding due to its geometry. Despite the lack of insulation, the twisted pair cable needs to know the diameter of the conductors and their separation from one another. These interactions combine to provide a steady, small-amplitude current flowing through the battery source. Due to the indefinite length of the wires, neither the distributed inductance nor the distributed capacitance can ever provide an endless charging current.

KEYWORDS: *Cable Impedance, Characteristic Impedance, Coaxial Cable, Impedance Admittance, Distributed Capacitance.*

INTRODUCTION

The overall resistance that the cable exhibits to the electrical current flowing through it is measured in Ohms and is known as its impedance. AC circuits are linked to impedance [1]. At low frequencies, the conductor size (resistance) generally determines the impedance; but, at high frequencies, the conductor size, insulation type, and insulation thickness all have an impact on the cable's impedance. Impedance matching is crucial; for instance, if the system is intended to have a 100 Ohm impedance, the cable should have the same impedance. Otherwise, reflections that cause errors are formed at the impedance mismatch and are seen as decreased return loss in bidirectional signal cables shown below in figure 1.

Figure 1 Bidirectional cable [Quora].

Let's get right to the point: we will explain how to get the numbers if you came here looking for them. You may see a calculator to your left if you turn around [2]. Like other calculators made by Omni, just enter the numbers, and the answers are instantly generated; you don't need to click any buttons like a caveman. Despite all the humour, there is more to this cable impedance calculator than meets the eye. Naturally, we provided the engine with the right impedance equations to get the results, but we also "trained" the calculator on which variables are required for each kind of cable. It should be mentioned that they provide a separate impedance matching calculator and a PCB impedance calculator for different PCB-mounted conductors if you're trying to figure out the electrical impedance of a circuit.

The coaxial cable impedance requires knowledge of the inner wire diameter and the outside shielding due to its geometry. Despite the lack of insulation, the twisted pair cable needs to know the diameter of the conductors and their separation from one another. But, the calculator will only display the variables that are necessary for your calculations, so you don't need to know that. We are truly unable to ease your burden. But surely, we can make it more comprehensive? Indeed, we have. Since you are often looking for parameters like the cut-off frequency (for coaxial cables), the capacitance, the inductance, and the signal delay when attempting to determine your cable impedance [3]. To save you time, we have already included them in the calculator characteristic impedance of the cable shown in below figure 2.

The calculator, however, is unable to explain how we arrived at those figures, what impedance is, or how the coaxial cable's impedance varies from that of twisted pair cables. It's not an "explanatory," it's a calculator. That is why the calculator comes with a paragraph that explains how it works, the science behind it, and why you would want to use it. You most likely don't need a why; instead, you got here because you require that value for anything you are doing. However, some of you may want a refresher on impedance, particularly those who are new to electronics.

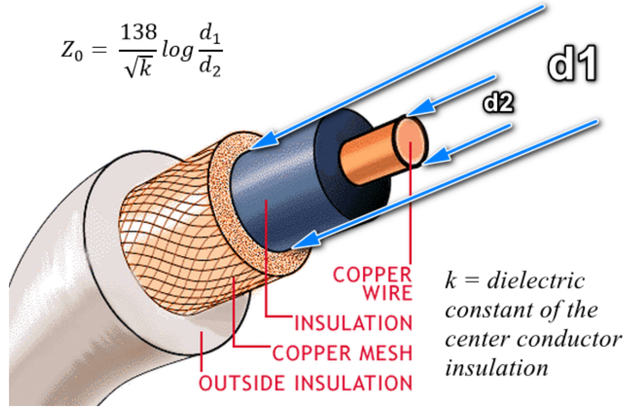


Figure 2 Characteristic impedance [ad5gg].

Let's begin by discussing what electrical impedance is and how it differs from resistance. The effective resistance a material has to the passage of alternating current is known as electrical impedance (AC). Simply said, impedance in AC is the same as resistance in DC (direct current). In AC, we don't discuss resistance. because the material's reactance to a change in the direction of the current is included in impedance. That's great, but just because you know what something is doesn't guarantee you can estimate its worth [4]. This is why we must go on to the impedance formula, or the mathematical rules for calculating impedance, once we have examined the impedance definition.

There is no one-size-fits-all impedance equation, I must admit before giving you the formula. Impedance and resistance have numerous distinctions, but they have one thing in common: they are both characteristics of the material. There are impedance formulae for certain conductors since they rely on the geometry and configuration of the material, but regrettably, there isn't a single ultimate impedance formula. You could indeed attempt to measure the I/V curves and determine the impedance value if you had access to the circuit. At that moment, you are mostly measuring indirectly rather than computing from an equation.

The issue you would often encounter while building the cable runs for transmitting an AC or RF signal is the one, we wish to assist you with (check the RF unit converter if that is your case). In this case, you should only use the cable manufacturer's specs and be aware of the twisted pair or coaxial cable impedance, capacitance, delay, etc. before building or purchasing anything. Now let's look at how to determine impedance in this specific circumstance. The first thing to determine is if we are working with a twisted pair or coaxial wire. With your circuit's design, the manufacturer's literature, etc., sorting that one out should be simple enough [5]. After you have it, you need to know the cables' and their conductors' geometrical dimensions coaxial cables are shown in figure 3.

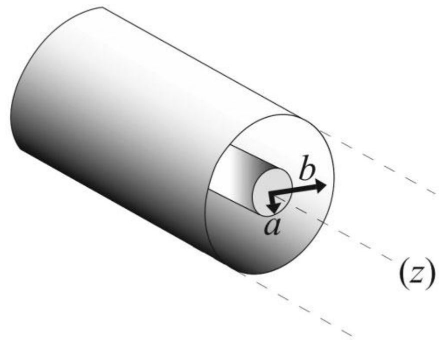


Figure 3 Coaxial cable [ResearchGate].

You specifically need to know the inner diameter of the outer shielding (for a coaxial cable) called D or the spacing between wires (for a twisted pair) denoted by s, the diameter of the inner conductor (the only conductor in the case of a twisted pair), and the effective substrate dielectric (of the material around the conductor) called r.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Bjorn Hoyer-Hansen et al., explored cable-series impedance modelling, developed by is often used in simulations of electromagnetic transients and power-loss estimations. The 3-D effects imposed by twisting wire screens and armours are lost when computations are often done in a 2-D frame using the finite-element technique or other methodologies, such as MoM-SO [5]. Using 2-D modelling for three-core and densely packed single-core cables has certain unavoidable consequences, one of which is that currents will always flow between the individual wires of each wire screen or armour. Yet, such current circulation won't occur in the case of twisted screens or armours where the wires are isolated from one another. As a consequence, the predicted impedances, induced currents, and losses on individual conductors are all inaccurate. A method is presented for easily manipulating the system impedance matrix in a 2-D computation frame to avoid such erroneous current circulations. With and without external armour, the method is used to represent single-core and three-core cables. It is shown that the estimated results, both for the 50/60 Hz impedance and the cable transient behaviour, may be significantly influenced by how the wire screen/armour is represented concerning current circulations [6]. Also, the application of tubular screen representations is examined.

Jineet Krishnan et al. explored the creation of a condition monitoring system for the detection, evaluation of the severity, and localisation of tiny cavities in cable insulation by frequency domain impedance measurement. To examine the changes in impedance caused by the emergence of cavities in the insulation, a high-frequency cable model that takes into account the frequency dependency of cable characteristics is constructed. The simulation and analysis of impedance with cavities in an 11 kV, 95 mm2 cable reveals parameters like the Severity Index (SI) and Location Index (LI), which exhibit gradual changes with changes in void size and location and may be used to gauge the severity of cable deformations and pinpoint their location. Hence, the state of cables while they are in service may be predicted using the datasets from SI and LI. For deformation like cavities at the outer surface of insulation in 11 kV XLPE cables with conductor areas of 95 mm2 and 150 mm2, it has been experimentally proven. By measuring

TAJMMR TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

and analysing 11 kV, 95 mm2 XLPE cables with artificially manufactured gaps in the insulation area near cable joints, the suggested method's accuracy for locating cavities inside the insulation near cable joints is proven cable joints are shown in figure 4.

Figure 4 Cable joint [Power and Cables].

Cobben, Stanislav, et al. explored for analysing the effects of current distortion on the power network, incorrect values of cable harmonic impedance might result in incorrect findings. As it ignores cable operating circumstances, set up, and an installation pattern, a theoretical derivation of resistance and reactance for harmonic frequencies is insufficient. This research suggests a non-invasive method for determining the low-voltage cable's parameters. Contrary to intrusive approaches, the suggested methodology does not call for any external harmonic excitation sources, and as a result, it does not create any new systemic disruptions. It is not necessary to unhook the cable since the operation is designed to be completed online [7]. The technology makes use of harmonic current and voltage changes that occur naturally, yet the impedance angle is maintained since synchronised measurement samples are used. In the presence of fluctuating harmonics, the designed signal processing technique offers output smoothing and noise reduction capabilities. The metrological characterisation of the measuring apparatus and the assessment of impedance value uncertainty are also given consideration. According to the laboratory testing findings, the fluctuations of impedance estimations for selected harmonics are no more than 10 text m Omega, which is within the predicted uncertainty range. The method's shortcomings are explored along with its practical application.

Swarnankur Das explored mathematical formulations of cable impedance and admittance with single and double semiconductor screens are available in the existing literature, most commercial transient simulation software like EMTP's cable routines do not include the contribution of semiconductor screen in cable impedance and admittance model. Here, a generic impedance and admittance expression for an underground (UG) cable with N semiconductor screens is being developed using an electromagnetic study of a double-layer conductor [8]. To confirm the precision of the expressions developed using the electromagnetic technique, the same expressions are replicated based on circuit analysis. A cable procedure that can determine the impedance and admittance of Any cable with any number of semiconductor screens might be created using such broad formulations, which would enable it to overcome the drawbacks of current cable routines. The impedance and admittance of UG cable with double and single semiconductor screens are then directly obtained using the suggested general formulas, becoming equal to the same values deduced from the existing literature by careful mathematical study. Lastly, as a function of the semiconductor qualities, differences in the line parameter and wave characteristics of cable including single and double semiconductor screens are detected. These modifications are discovered to be similar to the current findings, demonstrating the viability of the broad formulations that have been presented.

Hidoiden et al examined the series of impedances of screenless cables that are contained inside a single conducting pipe. Analytical formulations for pipe-type cable characteristics are examined while accounting for proximity effect and limited pipe thickness. We create and evaluate analytical low-frequency approximations. The study demonstrates that using infinite and limited pipe thickness in a classical formulation may lead to inaccurate inductance and even negative self-resistance at low frequencies. This study examines adjustments that account for a limited pipe thickness. The core-to-core closeness effect is significant for the studied cable design [9], which has a substantially lower high-frequency inductance than that predicted by analytical formulae, according to finite element simulations. Also, supplied proximity-effect formulations are examined in this study along with adjustments that are suggested based on analytical low-frequency approximations. Resistance and inductance in common and differential modes are improved by the suggested modifications for proximity effects.

Andrew J. Thomson, among others for power distribution network models, precise cable impedance information is needed. Both self-impedance and mutual impedance are required for imbalanced networks. However, the methods used to calculate cable impedances in published research vary, raising questions about the degree of specificity needed. To demonstrate the effects of modelling the non-circular geometry and of introducing adjustments to account for the AC resistance, this research compares impedances supplied by the manufacturer with those from multiple analytical approaches. The study is contrasted with the findings of a free finite element (FE) solver in which the current distribution is intricately simulated, accounting for eddy currents and the rotation of the cores concerning the neutral as a consequence of cable lay. While the FE findings demonstrate that eddy currents have an impact on the impedance at harmonic frequencies, the analytical approaches provide a decent estimate of the impedance at 50 Hz [10]. The results also demonstrate the effect of taking the ground route into account when calculating impedance. Given that the current distribution in the ground has a large cross-sectional area, it is unlikely that low-voltage networks with short cable lengths can be perfectly multi-grounded.

Shi Zhang and others proposed a method which is developed for deriving from impedance spectroscopy the wave propagation characteristics of power cables. The propagation constant, characteristic impedance, phase velocity, and RLGC Telegrapher's Equation parameters are extracted using this technique. To obtain high-frequency cable transmission characteristics, the present research initially suggests using the impedance spectroscopy of open- and short-ended cables. This technique allows for precise extraction of the propagation constant and phase velocity. The original approach is still flawed, however. Due to the added impedance of the connecting wire between measurement equipment and the tested cable, the waveform of characteristic impedance is altered. This work suggests a modified approach that may correctly capture the high-frequency cable transmission properties while removing the impact of added resistance. The updated approach may acquire the characteristic impedance by combining the series impedance and the propagation constant by obtaining the series impedance from the cable geometry parameters and the propagation constant using impedance spectroscopy. The extraction is shown using a YJV-8.7/15 kV-135 XLPE cable operating in the 300 kHz–100 MHz frequency band.

Willem Leterme et al. explored in high-voltage ac systems, cables having cross-bonded cable sheaths are often employed. Current frequency-domain models of these cables either employ Y-parameters or ABCD-parameters, which may result in numerical issues in the high-frequency area. Bonding wire impedances are not included in the current Y-parameters model, which might lead to estimations of the cable input impedance's magnitude or frequency that are incorrect at resonant frequencies. This letter adds bonding wire impedances to an existing Y-parameters model formulation. The suggested expanded formulation is tested in the frequency- and time domains using widely available EMT-type software against a cable model. It is shown that the suggested Y-parameters model for a particular bonding wire impedance model has a smaller magnitude of the cable input impedance at resonant frequencies than a model that doesn't account for bonding wire and grounding impedances.

DISCUSSION

The ratio of the voltage and current amplitudes of a single wave propagating through a uniform transmission line i.e., a wave travelling in one direction without encountering reflections in the opposite direction is known as the characteristic impedance or surge impedance (often abbreviated Z0). It may also be described as the input impedance of a transmission line with an infinite length, which is equal. The typical impedance, for a uniform line, is independent of length and is defined by the geometry and materials of the transmission line. The ohm is the characteristic impedance's SI unit. A lossless transmission line's characteristic impedance is entirely genuine and devoid of any reactive elements. Such a wire does not lose energy in the process of transmitting energy from a source at one end to the other. The source perceives a transmission line of limited length (lossless or lossy), terminated at one end with an impedance matching the characteristic impedance, as being infinitely long and there are no reflections.

Inductance and Capacitance

Yet, owing to a series of impedance along the wires caused by inductance, the current drawn by a pair of parallel wires will not be unlimited. (See below) Keep in mind that each conductor that receives current experiences a magnetic field that is proportionally large. This magnetic field (Figure below) serves as a storage space for energy, and the energy storage creates resistance to changes in current. According to the inductance equation e = L(di/dt), each wire creates a magnetic field as it conducts charging current for the capacitance between the wires, which causes a decrease in voltage. This voltage drop prevents the current from ever reaching infinite magnitude by limiting the voltage rate-of-change across the distributed capacitance as shown in figure 5.

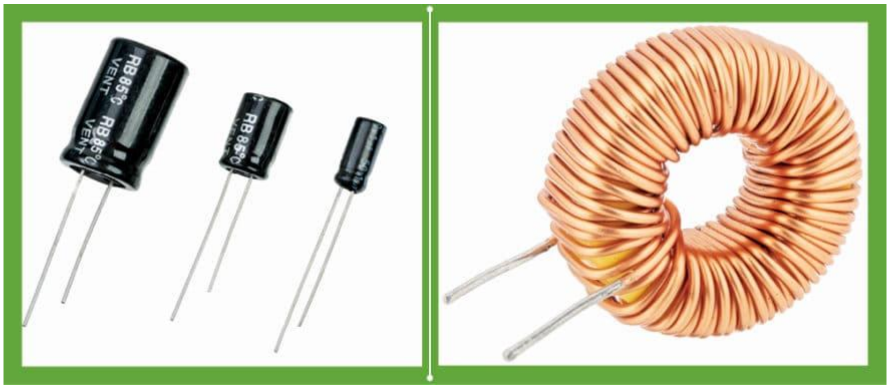


Figure 5 Capacitor & inductor [electronicsb2b].

The Transceiver Line

These interactions combine to provide a steady, small-amplitude current flowing through the battery source. Due to the indefinite length of the wires, neither the distributed inductance nor the distributed capacitance can ever provide an endless charging current. In other words, this pair of wires will act as a continuous load as long as the switch is closed, drawing electricity from the source. The wires are now more than just voltage and current carriers and conductors; they also make up a separate component of the circuit with their own special qualities. The two wires are now a transmission line rather than just a pair of conductors.

Although consisting just of inductance and capacitance, the transmission line's reaction to the applied voltage as a continuous load is resistive rather than reactive (assuming superconducting wires with zero resistance). We may make this claim because, from the viewpoint of the battery, there is no distinction between an infinite transmission line that continuously absorbs energy and a resistor that perpetually dissipates energy. The characteristic impedance, which is set by the geometry of the two conductors, is the impedance (or resistance) of this line in ohms. The characteristic impedance for a parallel-wire line with air insulation may be computed as follows:

Biological Impedance

Characteristic impedance, also referred to as natural impedance, is the resistance of a transmission line that would exist if it were infinitely long due to distributed capacitance and inductance as voltage and current "waves" move along its length at a propagation velocity that is a significant fraction of the speed of light. The characteristic impedance of a transmission line is equal to the square root of the ratio of the line's inductance per unit length divided by the line's capacitance per unit length, provided that there are no dissipative effects such as dielectric "leakage" and conductor resistance.

CONCLUSION

The characteristic impedance (Z0) of a transmission line rises as the conductor spacing increases, as can be observed in either of the first two equations. As the conductors are separated from one another, the distributed capacitance decreases (capacitor "plates" are spaced more apart), but the distributed inductance rises (less cancellation of the two opposing magnetic fields). Reduced parallel capacitance and more series inductance cause the line to draw less current for a given applied voltage, resulting in a higher impedance. The parallel capacitance rises as the two conductors are separated, but the series inductance falls. Both modifications cause a greater current to be drawn for a certain applied voltage, which equates to a lower impedance. In this book chapter, we discuss the methods of cable impedance calculation in a significant way.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] P. Fonseca, A. C. F. Santos, and E. C. Montenegro, "A very simple way to measure coaxial cable impedance," *Rev. Bras. Ensino Fis.*, 2007, doi: 10.1590/s0102-47442007000300008.

[2] B. Gustavsen, M. Hoyer-Hansen, P. Triverio, and U. R. Patel, "Inclusion of Wire Twisting Effects in Cable Impedance Calculations," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2016.2531125.

[3] J. Joseph and S. T. Krishnan, "Development of severity and location indices based condition monitoring scheme for underground cables by impedance spectroscopy," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2020.2984476.

[4] S. Mo, D. Zhang, Z. Li, and Z. Wan, "Extraction of High-Frequency Power Cable Transmission Characteristics from Impedance Spectroscopy," *IEEE Trans. Instrum. Meas.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIM.2021.3087816.

[5] G. Liu, T. Caldognetto, P. Mattavelli, and P. Magnone, "Power sharing analysis of power-based droop control for Dc microgrids considering cable impedances," 2017. doi: 10.23919/EPE17ECCEEurope.2017.8099382.

[6] W. Leterme, "Y-Parameters model of cross-bonded cables including bonding wire impedances," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2020.3005324.

[7] U. R. Patel, B. Gustavsen, and P. Triverio, "Proximity-aware calculation of cable series impedance for systems of solid and hollow conductors," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2014, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2014.2330994.

[8] T. T. Nguyen, W. G. Lee, H. M. Kim, and H. S. Yang, "Fault analysis and design of a protection system for a mesh power system with a co-axial HTS power cable," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13010220.

[9] D. Zhang, X. Su, X. Jing, J. Zheng, L. Li, H. Wang, Y. Zhu, and B. Hu, "Experimental Study on Coaxial Cable Faults and Intermediate Joints Location Based on Impedance Spectrum," *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2021, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2021.07.013.

[10] D. Zhang, J. Zheng, N. Feng, L. Li, X. Liu, X. Su, Z. Zhu, and S. Li, "Study on High Frequency Transmission Characteristics of Coaxial Power Cable Based on Impedance Spectrum," *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2021, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2021.06.003.

TAJMMR

TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

INVESTIGATION OF MAXIMUM PERMISSIVE VOLTAGE DROPS

Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the maximum permissive voltage drop in the cable. There is a constant resistance to current flow, or impedance, in wires carrying current. The amount of voltage lost across all or a portion of a circuit as a result of impedance is known as voltage drop. A garden hose is a typical example used to demonstrate voltage, current, and voltage drop. A part of the voltage produced by the battery is offset by the voltage lost by a component. In other words, the circuit's components share in the work that the battery does. Fuel cells are machines that use electrochemical processes to transform hydrogen into electric power.

KEYWORDS: *Voltage Drop,Fuel Cell, Tunnel Junction, Current Density, Current Flow, Fuel Cell, Power Loss.*

INTRODUCTION

As stated in Estimate of real maximum kVA demand, these voltage-drop restrictions only apply during typical steady-state operating circumstances and do not apply when a motor is starting, numerous loads are switched simultaneously (by accident), etc (diversity and utilisation factors, etc.) [1]. The situation must be corrected by using bigger cables (wires) when voltage drops are greater than.

1. A motor's starting current may range from 5 to 7 times its full-load value, and good motor performance typically needs a voltage that is within 5% of its specified nominal value in steady-state operation (or even higher). If there is an 8% voltage loss at full load current, then there will be a decrease of at least 40% at startup. When this occurs, one of two things will happen to the motor
2. Stall (i.e., stay motionless because there isn't enough torque to overcome the load torque), which will cause it to overheat and eventually trip out
3. Alternately, accelerate extremely slowly to prolong the strong current loading (and potential low-voltage impacts on other equipment) beyond the typical start-up phase.
4. Lastly, a voltage drop of 8% signifies a constant power loss, which, for continuous loads, will result in a large loss of (metered) energy. For these reasons, it is advised that circuits that are susceptible to under-voltage issues avoid reaching the maximum value of 8% under stable working circumstances.

According to the National Electrical Code, a branch wiring circuit's furthest receptacle may experience a 5% voltage drop without compromising normal efficiency [2]. This indicates that when the circuit is fully loaded, there should be no more than a 6 volt drop at the furthest outlet for a 120-volt 15-amp circuit.

Is an 8% voltage loss

According to the NEC, the maximum voltage drop on either the feeder or branch circuit shouldn't be more than 3% and the total maximum shouldn't be more than 5%.

Voltage can a NEC lose

According to this NEC article, every branch circuit supporting delicate electronic equipment may only experience a voltage drop of 1.5% of the supplied voltage. Instead, the cumulative maximum voltage dips on the feeder and branch circuits that supply delicate electronic equipment should not exceed 2.5% active reactive power loss show in below the figure 1.

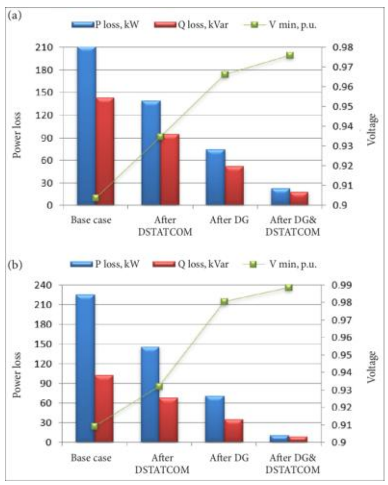


Figure 1 Active reactive power loss [ResearchGate].

Lost per 100 feet voltage

When we divide 100 feet by 400 feet, we get 1/4 times 3 volts, or 0.75 volts per 100 feet, which is the permissible voltage drop: voltage drop per 100 feet = 3/4 = 0.75 volts per 100 feet. Electrical engineering professor at the University of San Diego, Dr. Michael S. Morse, argues that although 10,000 volts may be lethal in certain situations, it is also feasible for something to have 10,000 volts behind it and yet be reasonably safe. [3] When a cable reaches 50 feet or longer, a voltage drop develops due to the copper's resistance (measured per foot), which results in heat accumulation. If the cable is longer than 50 feet, the heat build-up from the voltage drop might cause the cord to melt, which would then start an electrical fire.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Khalid Cheknane and others discussed fuel cells are machines that use electrochemical processes to transform hydrogen into electric power. Understanding the underlying dynamics of proton exchange membrane (PEM) fuel cells is crucial for maximising their efficiency [4]. This work examines the analysis of the voltage drops caused by activation, ohmic, and mass transfer.

Simulated effects of various operational parameters on the voltage-current density curve include the influence of temperature, electrolyte thickness, transfer coefficient, exchange current density, and cell usable area. The findings indicate that the voltage dips reduce the cell's voltage and efficiency. With high current densities, activation voltage drop lowers the voltage by around 0.2 V, ohmic voltage drop by up to 0.8 V, and mass transfer by about 1 V. High pressures of hydrogen, oxygen, and water further increase the output power of the cell [5]. Moreover, the temperature has an impact on the cell's performance, which is decreased under low operating temperature settings power loss show in below the figure 2.

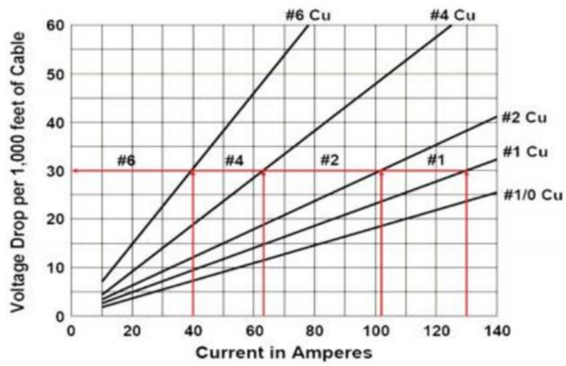


Figure 2 Power loss in cable [Production-Technology].

In the past few years, there has been a rise in the number of people who are using the internet to buy goods and services. This growth has a number of unfavourable implications on the network's stability at the same time, with very few exceptions. In order to determine how ambient temperature affects various radial distribution network characteristics, such as voltage drop and stability voltage level (index). Several evaluations of the effects of distributed generation (DG) insertion on voltage drop in the radial distribution feeder and the impact of environmental factors like ambient temperature on network characteristics are based on the MATLAB software [5]. In particular in radial distribution feeder, the integration of photovoltaic DGs in MV networks may play a significant role in lowering the global warming impact (in voltage drop, and voltage stability index). Additionally, if its location and power source are carefully chosen, it safeguards the network's specifications.

Selhattin Ajder explored the demands of heavy application, electrical motors in contemporary industrial systems are becoming bigger. Even when compared to the whole load capacity of the industrial facility, certain electric motors are regarded as enormous. Electrical motors may be severely disrupted when they are started, together with other locally linked loads, buses, and other electrically distant loads. Prior to connecting a big motor to an industrial electrical system, it is ideal to conduct a motor starting study in order to implement the appropriate corrective measures as needed. The impact of electric motor parameters on the industrial power system is examined using static and dynamic analysis [6]. The voltage drop that occurs across an industrial power system as a direct consequence of starting big motors is the most well-known and extensively researched motor starting effect. Using motor ratings and previously estimated short circuit power, this research examined the impact of voltage fluctuation on the power system and applied the voltage drop during motor starting to the industrial electrical system. While there are many computer-aided motor starting studies, this research will be useful for people who need precise and straightforward voltage drop checks when starting a motor. It does this by utilising an accessible and available motor, a transformer, and computed short circuit power [7]. The percentage voltage drops over the fifteen different operation modes for an industrial plant have been calculated in the numerical study for the purpose of confirming the applicability of the theoretical formulation, which includes a motor, transformer, and calculated short circuit power of the distribution network show in below the figure 3.

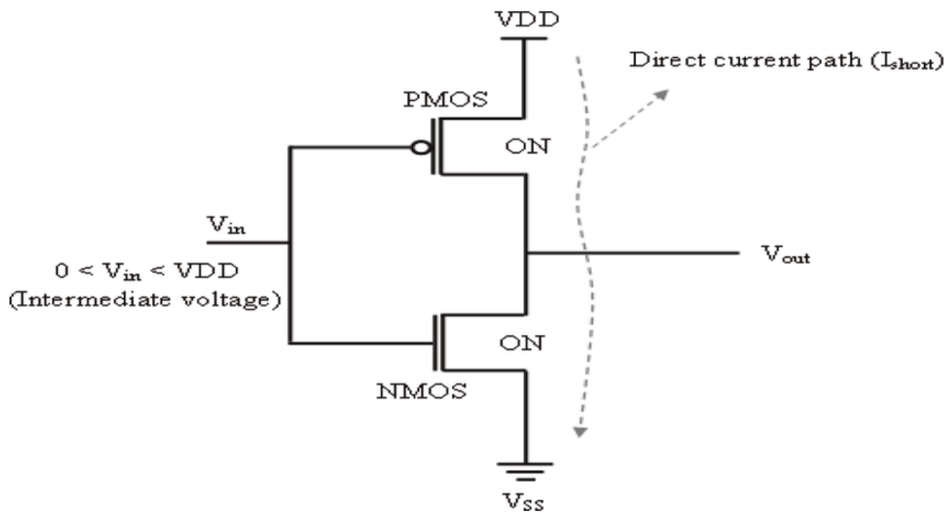


Figure 3 Short circuit power[ResearchGate].

Tae Ho Kang et al. investigated how to compensate for voltage drops in a hybrid hydrogen fuel cell battery system that powers a forklift with hydrogen recirculation. Impurities may mix with the hydrogen fuel while it is being circulated to recycle hydrogen that has not yet sufficiently reacted in the system. This results in low hydrogen concentration and a decrease in the fuel cell system's output voltage. The fuel cell system may be shut off if there is a significant voltage drop. In order to avoid system shutdown, this study suggests a voltage drop compensation technique employing an electrical control algorithm.

Theoretically, there are three different types of parameters that might affect voltage drop: (1) the quantity of pure hydrogen supply; (2) the temperature of the fuel cell stacks; and (3) the current density to the fuel cell's catalysts [8]. By generating compensation signals for a controller of a DC-DC converter connected to the output of the fuel cell stack, the suggested compensation method identifies voltage drop induced by those variables and reduces output current, therefore reducing voltage drop. The batteries are now supplying a load with inadequate output current. In this study, the voltage drop brought on by the three elements described above is examined, and the workings of the suggested compensating mechanism are laid forth. Experiments are carried out by applying the proposed approach to a 10-kW hybrid fuel cell battery system for a forklift to confirm this operation and the viability of the suggested method alternative fuel data of the vehicle show in below the Figure 4.

Zane Hasan and others studied about tunnel junction voltage loss was minimised in tunnel junction devices manufactured monolithically via metal organic chemical vapour deposition. An all-GaN homojunction tunnel junction and a graded InGaN heterojunction-based tunnel junction were the two device architectures that were investigated. This research reveals a de-embedded tunnel junction voltage drop of 0.17 V at 100 A/cm2, which is a record-low voltage drop in the graded-InGaN heterojunction-based tunnel junction device construction. [9] The theoretical model was created by technology computer-aided design (TCAD) simulations, which provide a physics-based method to understanding the main elements of the design space and result in a more effective tunnel junction. The experimental results were compared with the theoretical model.

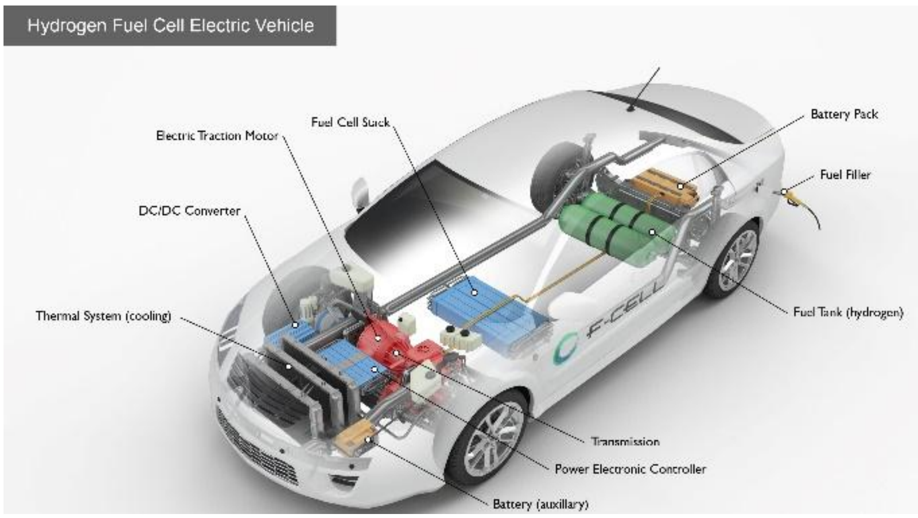


Figure 4 Alternative fuel data [AFDC Energy].

A vital electric component in microelectronic systems is the ferroelectric (FE) capacitor, according to Yu Jin Park et al. one of its many exciting characteristics is the recent discovery of voltage drop (V-drop) across the FE capacitor when the positive charges flow in. This discovery was said to be concrete proof that the FE capacitor is in a negative capacitance (NC) state, which must be advantageous for field-effect transistors' (infinitely) large capacitance and ultralow voltage functioning [10] Yet, because the NC state of the FE material corresponds to its highest energy state, it is generally acknowledged that the material relieves that condition by generating ferroelectric domains. The V-drop can be precisely simulated by the reverse domain nucleation and propagation of which charge effect cannot be fully compensated for by the supplied charge from the external charge source. This work reports a similar V-drop effect from the 150 nm thick epitaxial BaTiO3 ferroelectric thin film, but the interpretation was completely different. Repeated FE switching just for up to 10 cycles also caused the V-drop effect to vanish, which makes it difficult to attribute it to the NC effect. The behaviour may be explained by the preserved reverse domain nuclei even after the following poling electrical component show in below the figure 5.

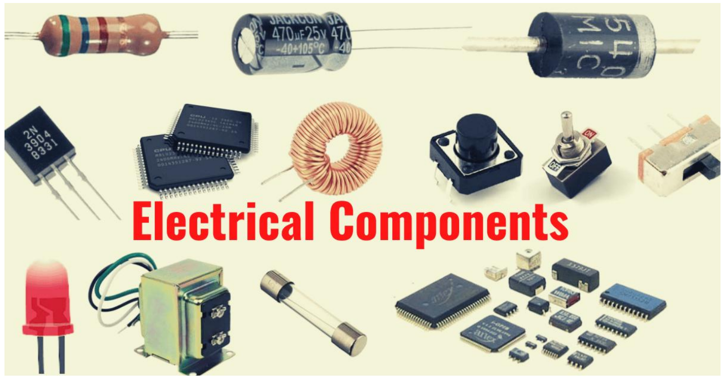


Figure 5 Electric component [electrical volt].

Ningrui Zeng and other discussed the common voltage-drop issue in pulse width modulation high step-up converters using a transformer-based voltage multiplier is precisely derived in this article. An isolated interleaved full-bridge high step-up converter is used as an example to illustrate the suggested and studied approach. The enhanced converter addresses the voltage-drop issue brought on by the leaky inductor's reverse recovery process by including a resonant capacitor. In the meanwhile, the resonance between the leaking inductor and the resonant capacitor allows output diodes to attain the zero-current switching state. The suggested technique may also be used to other voltage-multiplier high step-up converters that use transformers or linked inductors. The operational principles and steady-state analysis of the upgraded converter are examined after a thorough investigation of the voltage-drop issue. The correctness of the theoretical analysis is confirmed by experimental findings based on a 450-W laboratory prototype at a 25-kHz switching frequency show in below the figure 6.

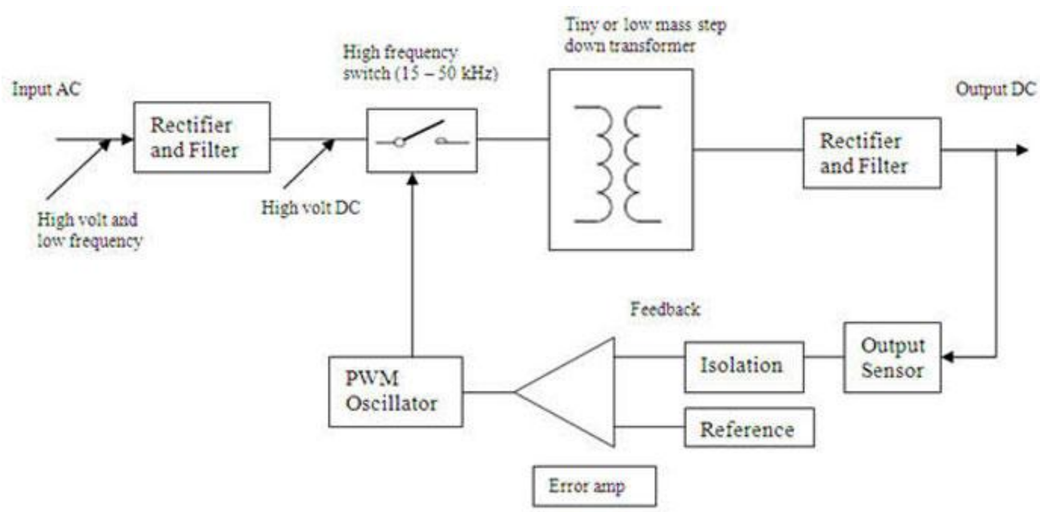


Figure 6 Switching frequency [Sun power].

Usisk, Chuanlian, et al. focused on the passivation layers that occur in the solid electrolyte interphase (SEI), the profiles of the key thermodynamic potentials in batteries are examined. Growth implications and chemical stability are examined. A thermodynamically well characterised in situ SEI and an artificial SEI are two extreme examples that may be differentiated [11]. The open-circuit voltage drop across the SEI/electrolyte combination is also included in the study. Under the a priori given simplified circumstances, the treatment is strict (constant transport coefficients, pseudo-1D geometry, and absence of space charge zones and structural complications). Less quantitatively, more actual circumstances are discussed in the last part. The findings may also be used with electrolyzes or fuel cells.

Gamal MA Ali et. al explored at how cathodic voltage drop, horizontal current density, and potlife are affected by changes in cathode design, copper inserts in collector bars, and the characteristics of cathode assembly materials as a function of temperature. Twenty cells were subjected to thermal and electrical tests in order to verify the model's predictions. The findings demonstrated that resistivity, which affects both collector bars and cathode blocks, is the primary factor in cathodic voltage drop in cells. Although the copper insert has a considerably greater chance of supplying a lower cathode voltage, it also has a significant impact on the cell's horizontal current density and lengthens the anticipated pot life. Cathodic voltage drop and horizontal current density must, however, be compatible when choosing the materials for the cathode assembly. In order to create ideal circumstances, these elements have been analysed for various scenarios. The findings demonstrate that choosing anthracitic cathode blocks with 30% graphite content, adjusting the resistivity of cast iron and steel collector bars, and inserting copper into the steel collector bar are effective in reducing the cathodic voltage drop, reducing the electro-erosion of the cathode block, and extending expected potlife.

DISCUSSION

There is a constant resistance to current flow, or impedance, in wires carrying current. The amount of voltage lost across all or a portion of a circuit as a result of impedance is known as voltage drop. A garden hose is a typical example used to demonstrate voltage, current, and voltage drop. Voltage is like the water pressure that is sent to the hose. The flow of current is like the flow of water through the hose. Much as an electrical wire's kind and size affect its resistance, the type and size of the hose affects its inherent resistance. An excessive voltage drop in a circuit may make heaters heat inefficiently, lights flicker or burn weakly, and motors operate hotter than usual and eventually fail. With less voltage forcing the current, the load must work harder under this circumstance.

According to the National Electrical Code, the voltage drop for electricity, heating, or lighting should not exceed 3% of the circuit voltage from the breaker box to the furthest outlet. This is accomplished by choosing the appropriate wire size, which is described in further detail under A battery produces a voltage i.e., a difference in electric potential across its two terminals as it transforms chemical energy into electrical energy. A component known as a resistor produces a certain level of resistance to electric current. Electric current is the phrase used to describe the flow of charge carriers across a circuit when the two terminals of a resistor are connected to the two terminals of a battery.

Voltage expresses the capacity to move a charge from one place to another. For instance, a 5 V battery has a 5-joule work capacity per coulomb of charge. We may calculate the effort (per unit charge) necessary to maintain a current flow through a resistor while current is flowing through it. Here is how voltage drop works: a battery (or voltage source) provides the energy needed to move the charge. Components like resistors use energy as current flows through them, and the voltage drop of a component is the amount of work per unit charge that is linked with the current running through that component.

A part of the voltage produced by the battery is offset by the voltage lost by a component. In other words, the circuit's components share in the work that the battery does. It goes without saying that it will take more effort to push a certain quantity of electricity through higher resistance. The resistor with higher resistance has a bigger voltage drop if two resistors are connected in series, which means they have the same current flowing through them. The voltage divider circuit functions on the basis of this.

Voltage Drops in One Direction

A resistor is usually an energy-consuming component known as a load. The voltage drop across a resistor is positive where the current enters the resistor and negative when the current departs if we use the usual current flow paradigm, in which current flows from higher voltage to lower voltage. The source voltage is "opposed" by this polarity; if a battery were attached with the same polarity orientation, current would flow in the other direction (or it would counteract the source voltage, depending on how you think about it).

CONCLUSION

Since capacitors and inductors store energy, they may serve as a load or a source. They have the same voltage-drop polarity as a resistor when they are operating as loads. As a capacitor starts to discharge, the polarity of the voltage drop remains constant. Even though it is operating as a source, it generates current that flows in the opposite direction from the current used for charging. Nonetheless, an inductor makes an effort to keep the current flowing after it discharges. Since it is producing current that is flowing in the same direction as the charging current supplied by the source, the polarity of the inductor's voltage drops changes as a result. In this book chapter we discuss about the Maximum permissive voltage drop in the cable and the load capacity of the cable to transfer of the voltage from one place to another place.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] K. Benmouiza and A. Cheknane, “Analysis of proton exchange membrane fuel cells voltage drops for different operating parameters,” *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2017.06.082.

[2] B. Abdelkader and L. Djamel, “Contribution of DGS in the stability and voltage drop reduction for future MV network in desert regions,” *Int. J. Power Electron. Drive Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.11591/ijpeds.v11.i2.pp977-987.

[3] T. H. Eom, J. W. Kang, J. Kim, M. H. Shin, J. H. Lee, and C. Y. Won, “Improved voltage drop compensation method for hybrid fuel cell battery system,” *Electron.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/electronics7110331.

[4] Z. Jamal-Eddine, S. M. N. Hasan, B. Gunning, H. Chandrasekar, M. Crawford, A. Armstrong, S. Arafin, and S. Rajan, “Low voltage drop tunnel junctions grown

monolithically by MOCVD," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 2021, doi: 10.1063/5.0033554.

[5] Z. Hu, L. Xu, Z. Song, J. Li, and M. Ouyang, "A semiempirical dynamic model of reversible open circuit voltage drop in a PEM fuel cell," *Int. J. Energy Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/er.4127.

[6] Y. J. Kim, H. W. Park, S. D. Hyun, H. J. Kim, K. Do Kim, Y. H. Lee, T. Moon, Y. Bin Lee, M. H. Park, and C. S. Hwang, "Voltage Drop in a Ferroelectric Single Layer Capacitor by Retarded Domain Nucleation," *Nano Lett.*, 2017, doi: 10.1021/acs.nanolett.7b04008.

[7] H. Qiang, Z. Wu, T. Xu, P. Kong, S. Mao, and J. Zheng, "Boost voltage single phase full bridge inverter with no voltage drop based on switched capacitor," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14123466.

[8] C. S. Hwang, E. S. Kim, and Y. S. Kim, "A decentralized control method for distributed generations in an islanded DC microgrid considering voltage drop compensation and durable state of charge," *Energies*, 2016, doi: 10.3390/en9121070.

[9] C. Xiao, R. Usiskin, and J. Maier, "Passivation Layers in Lithium and Sodium Batteries: Potential Profiles, Stabilities, and Voltage Drops," *Adv. Funct. Mater.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/adfm.202100938.

[10] M. H. Chou, C. L. Su, Y. C. Lee, H. M. Chin, G. Parise, and P. Chavdarian, "Voltage-drop calculations and power cable designs for harbor electrical distribution systems with high voltage shore connection," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2016.2646658.

[11] J. Ma, W. Ma, Y. Qiu, and J. S. Thorp, "An Adaptive Distance Protection Scheme Based on the Voltage Drop Equation," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2015, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2015.2404951.

TAJMMR
TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

KEY REASONS OF SHORT CIRCUIT TEMPERATURE RISE

Dr. Rajiv Singh*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the key reasons of short circuit temperature rise when the short circuit occurs along with possible solutions. Although some designs include facilities for contact maintenance, others do not, in which case contact degradation will only be discovered by unintentional tripping brought on by overheating. The internal short-circuit and forecast the voltage drop and temperature increase brought on by quasi-static indentation, a two-way nonlinear mechanical-electrochemical-thermal coupled analytical approach is devised in this paper. In order to calculate the short-circuit ratings of new switchgear and substation infrastructure equipment that will be purchased and installed, short-circuit current calculations are done at the system design stage. Network expansion and/or the addition of new producing units to the power system may cause system reinforcements.

KEYWORDS: *Short Circuit, Lithium Ion, Temperature, Ion Battery, Circuit Temperature, Circuit Breaker.*

INTRODUCTION

Regular calculations are done to verify that current equipment is still adequate when system operating settings change [1]. In order to achieve precise and well-coordinated relay operations, calculations of minimal short-circuit currents are also done and employed in the calculation of protective relay settings. To prevent loss of synchronism of generating plants and significant blackouts of power networks, short-circuit currents in transmission lines must be swiftly removed. For the purpose of designing substation earth electrode systems, calculations of the maximum short-circuit current are performed short circuit temperature rise show in below the figure 1.

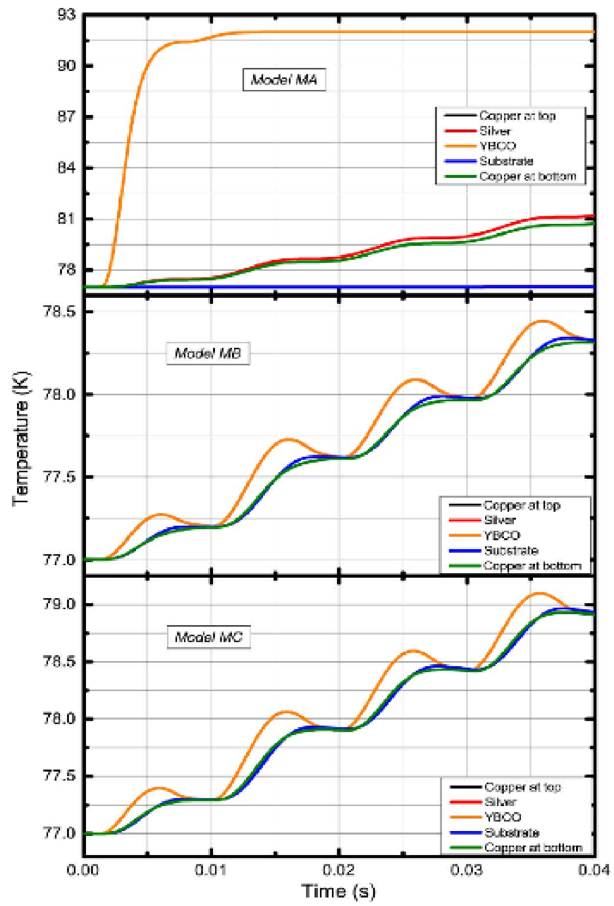


Figure 1 Short circuit temperature rise [Research Gate].

To connect disruptive loads to electrical power networks, short-circuit analysis is also done as part of the initial power quality evaluations. Voltage flicker, harmonic analysis, and voltage imbalance are some of these evaluations [2]. The modification of an existing system or the design phase of new electrical power installations, such as an off-shore oil platform, a petrochemical process facility, or the auxiliary electrical power system of a new power station, are other areas where short-circuit analysis is used. Identifying the short-circuit ratings of new switchgear and other substation infrastructure components that will be purchased and installed is the goal.

The only uses for molded-case circuit breakers are LV applications. These are always three-phase devices and are essentially an improved version of the micro circuit-breaker [3]. They can withstand short-circuit currents of up to 50 kA at 415 V and have typical current ratings of 100 to 2500 A. All designs come with built-in short-circuit and thermal overload safety mechanisms, and some of them also include cut-off characteristics akin to those of a current-limiting fuse. Furthermore, protection against ground leakage may be offered.

P1 and P2 are the two subcategories of short-circuit performance. Circuit breakers must be capable of conducting two short-circuit actions under Category P1, namely an open (O) operation and a close/open (CO) operation [4]. The circuit breaker should be changed since it may no longer be able to meet its usual criteria after this duty. To qualify for Category P2, the circuit-breaker must pass a second CO test without having its ability to conduct currently degraded. While using molded-case circuit breakers, caution must be used to determine the circuit's potential short-circuit level and likely frequency of fault incidence. A category-P1 molded-case circuit breaker is likely to be insufficient for circuits with a high frequency of failures.

Although some designs include facilities for contact maintenance, others do not, in which case contact degradation will only be discovered by unintentional tripping brought on by overheating [5]. As the name suggests, remolded casings are always used to entirely encapsulate molded-case circuit breakers. The three-phase terminals are typically located at the top and bottom of the unit, with an on/off operational toggle typically located on the front of the device. The little circuit breaker often uses an over-center spring-operating mechanism leakage protection shown below the figure 2.

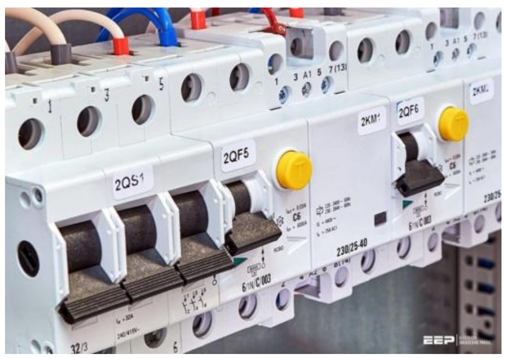


Figure 2 Leakage protection [electrical-engineering-portal].

The protection of large three-phase LV loads and motor-starting applications are two common uses for molded-case circuit-breakers, which are employed similarly to fuse switches in these situations. They cannot, however, be utilized to replace a contactor in situations where frequent starting is anticipated to be necessary since they lack the capability for distant or frequent operation. a standard circuit breaker with a molded casing.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Ryuzo Yoshida et. al explored composite cables with optical-fibre ground wire (OPGW) allow for the transfer of both power and data, making better use of available space and line infrastructure [6]. Nevertheless, since optical fibres are included in the cable construction, the temperature increase limit is different from that of typical overhead ground wires. Since almost all of the short-circuit current in power line ground faults travels in the ground wire, there are significant instantaneous temperature increases that are taken into account when designing power lines. Also, the OPGW construction adds components that were not previously seen in power lines, such as pipes and spacers, which increases the inaccuracy in the calculation of the temperature rise caused by a typical short circuit [7]. As a result, research was conducted to determine the short-circuit temperature increase while accounting for the structural characteristics unique to OPGWs, and computer software was created. Calculations were correct to within 5%, according to comparisons with the outcomes of short-circuit tests performed on conductors of comparable size.

Kim, Dong Chan, et al. concerns about the security of lithium-ion batteries have been raised in light of recent thermal runaway incidents (LIBs). Numerical approaches have attracted interest to study thermal runaway since experiments using it are risky [8]. To assess the internal, short-circuit and forecast the voltage drop and temperature increase brought on by quasi-static indentation, a two-way nonlinear mechanical-electrochemical-thermal coupled analytical approach is devised in this paper. By adding material nonlinearity to each LIB component and taking into account specific layers, the technique was modeled. The internal short-circuit brought on by mechanical deformation and cathode-anode contact was then computed. The heat produced by an internal short-circuit is calculated using an electrochemical model using Randles circuits. The thermal model uses heat sources from the electrochemical model to determine the temperature over time. We use mechanical-electrochemical-thermal coupled analysis to examine the internal short-circuit, heat production, and temperature increase at each timestep. For a 3.2 Ah pouch cell, the anticipated values and actual results of spherical-punch indentation were compared [9]. The peak temperature and beginning of the internal short-circuit differed by 3.3% and 3.2%, respectively, between the projected values and experimental data. Also, the peak temperature dropped as the spherical punch's diameter increased; our model well forecasts the voltage drop brought on by internal short-circuits and the internal short circuit shown in figure 3.

Hongkun Lu et al. explored cables to operate safely, cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulating material must not degrade. The maximum overload conductor working temperature and the short circuit temperature may both exceed 150 °C, and the aging patterns under these conditions have not been thoroughly understood, despite significant investigations on the thermo-oxidative aging of XLPE at or below 130 °C. Here, the mechanical qualities, chemical composition, crystalline structure, and cross-linking density were all described. The findings show how crucial antioxidants are in high-temperature conditions. The majority of the mechanical and physicochemical qualities stay steady before antioxidants are absorbed [10]. While antioxidant levels are low, thermo-oxidative degradation harms the insulation's structure and functionality. The lifespan permitted before substantial deterioration of the insulation at various shortage or overload temperatures may be computed from the activation energy, which is around 160 kJ/mol for thermo-oxidative aging.

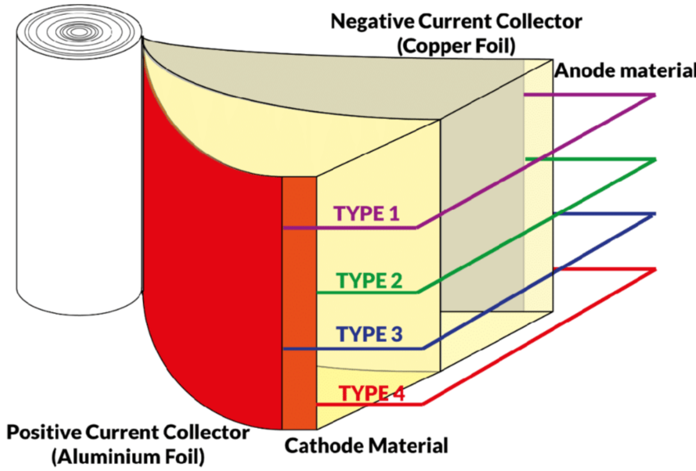


Figure 3 Internal short circuit [Research Gate].

Boonlert Boonseng et al. explored many renewable generating resources tend to raise the fault level in an existing power system when they are integrated into the contemporary grid system. Distribution transformers are not an exception when it comes to the necessity for rules and regulations to be updated and altered. To improve short circuit withstand capabilities, this paper proposes a unique transformer design technique and provides the assessment and analysis of the winding temperature under both loading and short circuit situations of an oil-immersed distribution transformer. The approaches for measuring and calculating the transformer's winding temperature during a short circuit are discussed and put into practice in the research. Several winding characteristics, including the winding temperature, the winding's hottest temperature after a short circuit, the short circuit current, the short circuit force, and the short circuit time, are examined in the research. The tested and analyzed results are advantageous for the recently proposed 400 kVA 3 phases 50 Hz 22 kV-400/230 V, Dyn11 distribution transformer design. With the aid of the new design methodologies, engineers will be able to identify weak points and make the right choices for raw materials, such as winding size, insulation thickness, and silicon steel qualities, to produce distribution transformers of a higher caliber. Also, the new design may reduce the increase in temperature of the transformer's windings under load or while facing short circuit situations, extending the insulation's useful life insulation of the wire shown below the figure 4.

Figure 4 Insulation of the wire [Energy Education].

External short circuit (ESC) is a serious flaw that may lead lithium-ion batteries (LiBs) to rapidly experience high temperatures and big currents, according to Zeyu Xiong et al. Since high temperatures may have numerous devastating effects, temperature increase prediction is essential for LiB safety management in an all-climate electric vehicle application [11]. This work focuses on examining the LiB temperature increase features generated by ESC and suggests an online method for predicting the maximum temperature rise. There are three original contributions: To determine the effects of battery state of charge (SOC) and ambient temperature on the maximum temperature increase, abusive tests of LiBs under ESC are carried out at various ambient temperatures. The characteristics of temperature increases are examined, and it is discovered that there are two modes of heat production in LiBs due to ESC: a reaction heat/Joule heat blended mode and a Joule heat-dominant mode, with leakage being an outward manifestation of the latter. Two heat production modes are shown to be linearly separable at the temperature increase discharge capacity plane, and a two-step support vector machine-based prediction method for the maximum temperature rise is subsequently suggested [12]. Eventually, the experimental findings verify the proposed strategy. With highly accurate prediction findings and a mean prediction error of 3.05% for the eight test cells, the maximum temperature increase may be anticipated up to 22.3 s in advance.

Jiahua Liao et al. explored Lithium-ion batteries (LIBs) that may quickly fail as a result of an external short circuit (ESC), which may also result in a fast increase in temperature. We have performed repeated ESC tests for the first time and looked into the combined impacts of various variables on ESC to better identify the ESC-related dangers and study the influencing processes. According to various degrees of parameters such as state of charge (SOC), ambient temperature, ESC duration, and multi-cycle short circuits, three ESC conditions of varying intensities were established. me for. The length and cycles of ESC also influence cell capacity attenuation or even disconnection by determining the cumulative harm done to the cell. Moreover, activation of a current interrupt device causes cell disconnection. The thermal behavior of the cell exhibits hysteresis, and the initial low temperature may significantly lower the increase in cell temperature brought on by the ESC. According to the electrochemical impedance data, a rise in charge transfer resistance and solid electrolyte interface resistance is correlated with an increase in cell impedance.

Xiaoyong Huang and others Several high-efficiency and lightweight electrical devices constructed of high-temperature superconducting (HTS) conductors have been successfully produced as research and manufacturing processes for HTS materials have matured. The handling of a three-phase symmetrical short circuit in a 30-kW HTS generator using a transient numerical model is presented in this work. It is based on an electromagnetic and thermal model that integrates the magnetic, circuit, and heat transfer modules with the rotating machinery's multiphysics. It is possible to acquire certain macroscopic generator properties, such as the output voltage and current waveforms. Moreover, it mimics the temperature change across the HTS armature coils and the tiny current shunting phenomena between layers during a three-phase symmetrical short circuit defect. Then, this model takes into account a few HTS conductor properties that are pertinent to the increase in coil temperature. This simulation is a useful tool for analyzing the transient performance of HTS generators under different fault operating situations and might, as a result, be a crucial piece of advice for the early design stages of HTS machines.

Hao Chung et al. explored the performance of lithium batteries are significantly impacted by external short circuits. The short circuit of the single battery is the subject of much research at the moment. Yet, in actual applications, cells are often joined to form a module. There are several chances that an external short circuit of one cell in a battery module will have a significant effect on the other cells. In this study, tests were carried out under various circumstances (a single lithium-ion battery, three lithium-ion battery modules, and nine lithium-ion battery modules), at various states of charge [SOCs (80%, 90%, and 100%)], and at various ambient temperatures. During the external short circuit, the temperature of the battery surface (positive electrode, center) increased. Analysis was done on the temperature fluctuation of the battery. Subsequently, under circumstances of an external short circuit, the modification of battery performance characteristics was investigated. The two sets of lithium-ion batteries were each split into one that had an external short circuit and one that did not. As a consequence, the lithium-ion battery's temperature increased quickly to the highest level it may reach when it was externally short-circuited. A single battery produced the maximum temperature due to an external short circuit. The rate at which the battery temperature increased with SOC. The battery's rate of degradation after an external short circuit was twice as quick throughout the cycle charge and discharge as compared to a typical battery. The rate of battery capacity loss accelerated as the temperature rose. Under typical conditions, it took roughly 350 cycles to attenuate the battery to 80%. The battery's lifespan was reduced by more than half following an external short circuit, and even only 100 cycles were needed as the temperature rose.

DISCUSSION

Observing hardware is crucial to the operation of a wireless sensor network. Wireless Sensor Networks are capable of verifying enormous relocation accurately. The Internet of Things is necessary for the development of a keen network. Because of the rising electricity, fault current levels are growing nowadays. The modernization of cities and the expansion of industrial facilities have led to a constant development in the size of industrial and commercial electric power networks. The rise in fault current levels, which may also be made worse by power plants adjacent to urban areas, distributed production, and the interconnection and development of electric systems, is one direct result of this growth in the power system capacity. Instead, short-circuit currents may be restricted to prevent changes to already-installed equipment or its replacement with apparatus with a high short-circuit current capacity. It is common to practice to imitate SFCL devices using streamlined power systems, such as lab test systems, single-source, and line systems, or systems with two sources coupled together by a bus connection. Systematic analyses of the behavior of SFCL devices in an intricate model of power systems are required to spread the usage of this unique technology in commercial and industrial power systems. The R-SFCL element temperature rises over its critical temperature very fast as a result of losses during the current-limiting situation. To manage the restricted current and divert a portion of the current from the R-SFCL element to the shunt, SFCL designers often incorporate a designated resistive shunt element. This prevents the superconducting element from burning out. These operating settings for the R-SFCL are connected to their distinctive E × J (electric field vs electrical current density) curve. Just the current density and temperature affect the superconducting element's properties.

If a cable needs to endure the impacts of a short circuit, its performance under fault circumstances must be taken into consideration while selecting that cable. The heat produced by cables in a fault situation and any possible harm this may do to the insulation are the main issues. The protective device will isolate the fault in time to prevent a significant increase in cable temperature, which is the foundation for the fault rating. Cable short circuit ratings are published by Prysmian for both the conductor and the screen/armor wire. Screen/armor fault level is known as the asymmetrical or single-phase (phase to earth) rating; conductor fault level is known as the symmetrical or three-phase rating. To determine short circuit ratings, Prysmian follows the procedures defined in IEC standard 60949. Published values are adiabatic. This worst-case scenario is based on the assumption that the heat that would be transported to the insulation and sheath in the event of a short circuit is not taken into consideration.

Prysmian employs temperature rises of 90–250°C for cables with thermosetting polymer insulation and 70–150°C for cables with thermoplastic insulation for calculating conductor faults. The insulation in a defect has a higher limit temperature. The cable's maximum working temperature for both cable types is the lower temperature. As a failure is unlikely to occur while the cable is operating at its maximum load and temperature, the number shown for the lower temperature will, in principle, be conservative.

The cable is once again presumed to be at its maximum operating temperature for the screen/armor fault computation. This will often be 90°C for cables that are armored or have screens, with the temperature within the screen or armor being around 10°C lower. With PVC and LSOH sheaths, the insulation's maximum operating temperature is 200°C, resulting in a temperature increase of 80–200°C. For determining the fault rating for MDPE sheaths, the insulation's limiting temperature is 250°C, providing a temperature increase of 80–250°C. We use the most often requested value of one second for computing faults. By multiplying the 1-second fault rating by the square root of the time needed in seconds, alternative fault ratings may be obtained. This computation is accurate for intervals of time between 0.2 and 5 seconds.

Fault sharing for MV cables with an Aluminium screen

According to their specs, Prysmian quotes the fault rating of the armor layer for their medium voltage armored cable range. These cables contain a single circular layer of aluminum wire armor, one or three stranded copper conductors, extruded crosslinked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation, a metallic screen made of overlapping copper tapes, and one or three stranded copper conductors. Steel has three stranded conductors, whereas aluminum has single conductors MV cable as shown in figure 5.

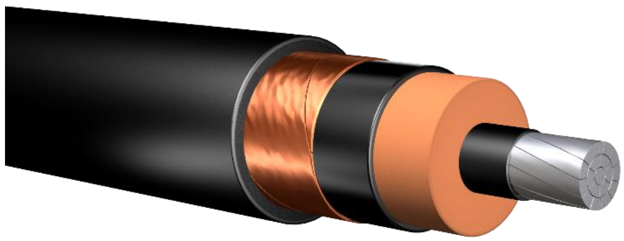


Figure 5 MV cable [houwire].

At each joint and termination site, the armor wire and copper screens will be connected such that external fault currents will preferentially follow the parallel armor route. The breakdown arc will link through to the armor wires in the event of an internal cable earth fault, carrying the current to earth. The conducting arc created by the failure of the XLPE insulation would vaporize the cable armor bedding at the location of the fault and bring the armor wires into the circuit as a parallel route.

Copper Wire Screen MV cables

Direct Network Operators (DNOs) generally use copper wire screened cables manufactured following BS7870-4.10 rather than armored cables. Each DNO has a defined fault level on its network and will specify the fault level that the wire screen must meet. Cables are typically manufactured to a range of copper wire screen sizes, with 50mm2 being the most commonly specified. The table below provides the one-second, adiabatic rating assuming an MDPE sheath with a final sheath temperature of 250°C

Current Base Ratings

International standards and cable manufacturers provide basic current ratings for various cable types in tables like the one on the right. These tables each relate to a particular cable structure (copper conductor, PVC insulated, 0.6/1kV voltage grade, etc.) and a fundamental set of installation requirements (e.g., ambient temperature, installation method, etc). It is essential to remember that the current ratings only apply to the cables and installation circumstances listed in the quotations.

CONCLUSION

Derating (or correction) factors may be used to the base current ratings to get the actual installed current ratings when the anticipated installation circumstances vary from the basic conditions. Derating factors will be provided by international standards and cable manufacturers for a variety of installation settings, such as ambient/soil temperature, grouping or bunching of cables, soil thermal resistance, etc. Multiplying the base current rating by each of the derating variables yields the installed current rating. In this book chapter, we discuss the key reasons of short circuit temperature rise when the short circuit occurs in the transmission line and wire short circuit having the temperature of the wire increase the temperature damage the wire.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] R. Kimata, K. Yoshida, T. A. Schehade, L. Varga, and O. Gunter, “Development of an application program to calculate short-circuit temperature rise in OPGW,” *Furukawa Rev.*, 1999.

[2] D. C. Lee and C. W. Kim, “Two-way nonlinear mechanical-electrochemical-thermal coupled analysis method to predict thermal runaway of lithium-ion battery cells caused by quasi-static indentation,” *J. Power Sources*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jpowsour.2020.228678.

[3] H. Lv, T. Lu, L. Xiong, X. Zheng, Y. Huang, M. Ying, J. Cai, and Z. Li, “Assessment of thermally aged XLPE insulation material under extreme operating temperatures,” *Polym. Test.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.polymertesting.2020.106569.

[4] B. Suechoey, C. Boonseng, C. Chompooinwai, and C. Chompoo-Inwai, “Analysis of winding temperature and design of distribution transformer for improving short circuit withstand capability under renewable generations mixed environment,” *Int. J. Intell. Eng. Syst.*, 2018, doi: 10.22266/IJIES2018.1231.02.

[5] Z. Chen, R. Xiong, J. Lu, and X. Li, “Temperature rise prediction of lithium-ion battery suffering external short circuit for all-climate electric vehicles application,” *Appl. Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.01.068.

[6] T. Cai, A. G. Stefanopoulou, and J. B. Siegel, “Modeling Li-Ion Battery Temperature and Expansion Force during the Early Stages of Thermal Runaway Triggered by Internal Shorts,” *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.1149/2.1561910jes.

[7] J. Hu, Y. Liao, J. Cai, Z. Wang, W. Zhang, and X. Zhou, “Insight into Health Deterioration Induced by Multi-Cycle External Short Circuits in Commercial 18650 lithium-Ion Battery,” *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 2021, doi: 10.1149/1945-7111/ac2826.

[8] X. Yu, F. Yang, G. Bing, H. Liu, X. Li, S. Ai, and X. Wu, “Investigation on the thermal performance of a 363 kv vacuum circuit breaker using a 3D coupled model,” *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2938313.

[9] P. Taras, G. J. Li, Z. Q. Zhu, M. P. Foster, and D. A. Stone, “Combined Multiphysics Model of Switched Flux PM Machines under Fault Operations,” *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2018.2877089.

[10] T. Yamanaka, Y. Takagishi, and T. Yamaue, “An Electrochemical-Thermal Model for Lithium-Ion Battery Packs during Driving of Battery Electric Vehicles,” *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, 2021, doi: 10.1149/1945-7111/ac01e2.

[11] H. Ji, Y. H. Chung, X. H. Pan, M. Hua, C. M. Shu, and L. J. Zhang, “Study of lithium-ion battery module’s external short circuit under different temperatures,” *J. Therm. Anal.*

Calorim., 2021, doi: 10.1007/s10973-020-09506-0.

[12] D. P. Sadik, J. Colmenares, J. K. Lim, M. Bakowski, and H. P. Nee, “Comparison of Thermal Stress during Short-Circuit in Different Types of 1.2-kV SiC Transistors Based on Experiments and Simulations,” *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2020.2972442.

CONDUCTOR TEMPERATURE WITHSTANDS CAPABILITY OF THE CABLE

Ms. Renuka Bhagwat*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the role of conductor temperature withstand with cable. A conductor carrying a certain current generates more heat because conductor resistance rises with temperature. It is not required to match the indicated temperature rating of the insulated conductor or cable when defining the maximum operating temperature for a cable tie or its attachments. The three core cable's metal layers (cable core, metal shielding layer, and armoured layer) are chosen as the temperature node in the thermal circuit model because their thermal conductivity is significantly greater than that of the other insulation materials. The conductor's rated continuous current carrying capability, permissible temperature increase, shape, and installation are all at a certain ambient temperature.

KEYWORDS: *Conductor Temperature, Operating Temperature, High Voltage, Circuit Model, Short Circuit, Thermal Stress.*

INTRODUCTION

For a certain work, we often necessary to choose a conductor size The electrical resistance of the conductor, the thermal resistance of the layers surrounding the conductor, the environment in which the cable is installed, and the available temperature rise between the maximum temperature that the conductor can tolerate and the ambient temperature of the surrounding medium, such as air or soil, are all factors in determining a cable's capacity to carry current cable capacity show in below the figure 1.

Because of the greater heat rise parameter, 110°C minus 40°C (70°C rise) versus 90°C minus 40°C (50°C rise), a cable with a 110°C maximum conducting temperature rating may carry more current than a cable of the same size with a 90°C maximum operating temperature. When choosing 110°C certified cables, this often prompts designers and installers to use a cable with a lower conductor size to seem to save money compared to using a bigger size conductor. Based on the assumption that cables would be put outside, with a 40°C maximum ambient temperature.

Current Rating of Copper (Cu) Conductor		
Cross Sectional Area	Current Rating in Amps (35°C in Air)	
Core×mm²	PVC Insulation	XLPE Insulation
1×1.5re	22	30
1×1.5rm	22	30
1×2.5re	30	39
1×2.5rm	30	39
1×4rm	39	50
1×6rm	50	69
1×10rm	69	94
1×16rm	94	125
1×25rm	125	160
1×35sm	160	195
1×50sm	195	245
1×70sm	245	300
1×95sm	300	350
1×120sm	350	405
1×150sm	405	460
1×185sm	460	555
1×240sm	555	640
1×300sm	640	770
1×400sm	770	900
1×500sm	900	1030
1×630sm	1030	1160
1×800sm	1160	1310
1×1000sm	1310	1480
1×1200sm	1455	1630
1×1600sm	1740	1905
CONTACTS:	arifinsabuz@gmail.com	fb/arifinsabuz

Figure 1 Cable capacity [Quora].

A conductor carrying a certain current generates more heat because conductor resistance rises with temperature. The impact is amplified if the installer or designer additionally opts to use a lower conductor size with 110°C insulation. With a cable rated for 110°C, the extra losses in this scenario may total more than 30%. The overall cost of losses plus cable cost is often cheaper in the first year of operation, even when taking into account the lower cost of installing the smaller-size cable [1]. This "payback" for installing the bigger conductor size provides a compelling case for choosing it since the cost savings increase with each year of operation. The design of an electrical system includes checking for thermal stresses in cables and conductors to guarantee the safety of people and equipment. Here, we go over the principles of calculating thermal stresses as well as the thermal limitations that are encountered most often thermal limitation show below figure 2.

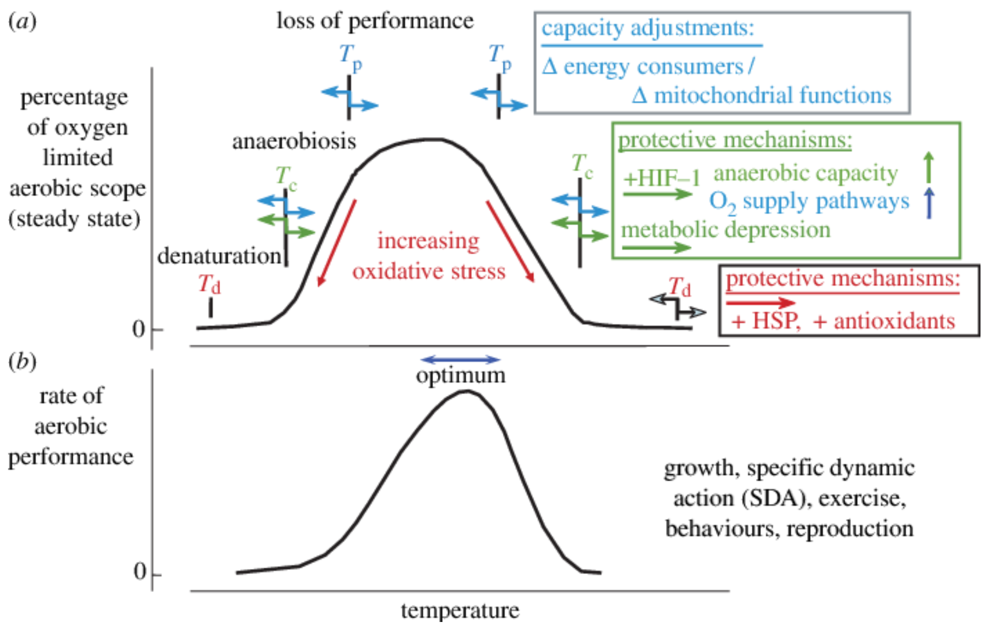


Figure 2 Thermal limitation [Research Gate].

The maximum temperature of the core in a steady state, which determines capacity, and the maximum temperature of the core in a short circuit, which is the temperature at which the insulation starts to degrade, are the two parameters that are crucial for determining the size of a cable or conductor. These values are mandated by a standard for the majority of cables; for cables insulated with EPR/XLPE, for instance, the values are 90°C and 250°C, respectively. It is vital to ensure that the cable's core won't be overheated by short-circuit current (Ik) during the disconnection period (t).

The term "adiabatic" refers to heating that occurs when a cable is disconnected in less than five seconds, meaning that the heat generated remains at the conductor's core and does not have time to spread to other areas of the cable [2]. The following determines the thermal stress experienced by the conductors is the cross-section of the conductor in mm2, and k is a factor that accounts for the conductor's material's resistivity, temperature coeffi cient, and resistance to heating, as well as the initial (maximum core temperature in steady state for a charged conductor or a PE integrated into the cable or ambient temperature for a separate PE) and final (maximum temperature of the PE) temperatures. Consequently, it must be confirmed that the connection is in all short-circuit scenarios. Easier methods of evaluating thermal stresses

The Elec Calc programme, created by Trace Software, calculates the maximum let-through energy in conductors and compares it to their thermal withstand value following k2S2 to facilitate measurements of thermal stresses in cables. If the requirement is not reached, a thermal stress error is shown [3]. This verification applies to phases, neutral, and PE. A conductor's cross-section may be enlarged to increase the permissible thermal stress when a thermal stress issue arises. Nevertheless, there are additional ways to do so without widening the cross-section, such as: Applying fuses with large short circuit currents, a fuse's melting time is often substantially shorter than a circuit breaker's operational period [4]. Hence, the let-through energy has a built-in restriction. While the melting time may be greater in the case of fuse protection, it should be noted that maximum energy might happen within the smallest short circuit period. As it's essential to assess the cable's resistance to all kinds of short-circuit currents. Employing restricting circuit-breakers: Certain pieces of equipment are designed to only allow a limited amount of current to avoid fault currents. Manufacturers provide restriction curves that show a circuit breaker's performance under load cable load shown below figure 3.

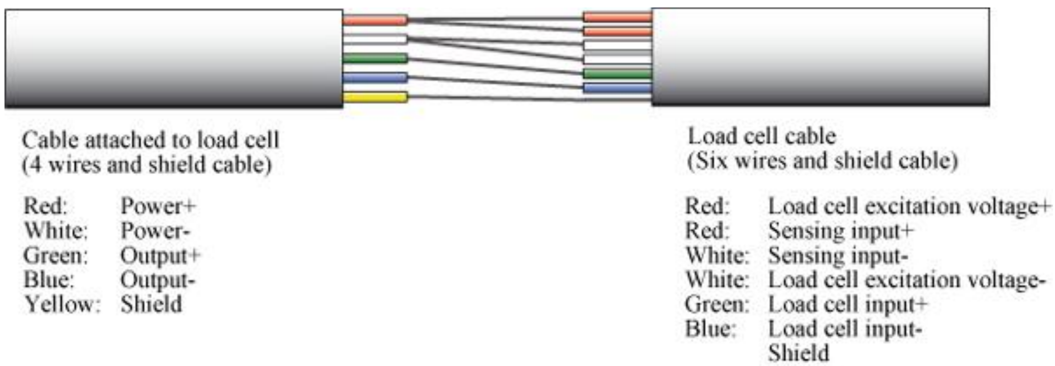


Figure 3 Cable load

The curve showing the restricted current's peak value as a function of the anticipated fault current's alternating component's rms value (helpful for assessing electrodynamics stresses). The graph shows the restricted let-through energy value as a function of the rms value of the prospective fault current's alternating component [5]. The allowable thermal stress of the conductor must be compared to this restricted value. The multi-manufacturer catalogue displays restriction curves for several types of protection; once a reference with a limitation is linked to a protection device, the programme may calculate the restricted let-through energy linked to the potential short circuit current [6]. It should be mentioned that the majority of microcircuit breakers include limiting capabilities that allow for the resolution of thermal stress issues in small-section cables, which are the most susceptible to such issues.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Yuting Yu et. al carried a study on conductor temperature, a crucial condition parameter of high-voltage cables, is a crucial factor in determining the current carrying capability of cables, but in actuality, it is difficult to measure directly when high-voltage cables are in operation. In this study, the COMSOL finite element analysis programme is used to build the electromagnetic-thermal coupling analysis model of a 110 kV high-voltage cable. By analysing the temperature distribution law of high-voltage cables under different load currents and ambient temperatures, the relationship between the change in the high-voltage cable surface temperature and the conductor temperature is deduced, which allows the monitoring of the high-voltage cable conductor temperature [7]. The conductor temperature of the high-voltage cable can be determined using the information obtained from the cable surface temperature, which is measured by the self-developed Raman Distributed Temperature Sensor (RDTS) system with a maximum measurement error of about 2 C. As an example, the 110 kV cable of the Yanzhong line in Shanxi Province can be used using the electromagnetic-thermal coupling temperature field analysis method. The technique is simple to use and can measure the conductor temperature accurately without causing any harm to the cable body.

Mo Yanling et al. explored an overhead transmission line's conductor temperature change over time and place, which has a significant effect on how well the system functions. The CIGRE heat balance equation is used in this research to iteratively solve for the conductor temperature [8]. Using actual meteorological data from Weihai, it examined how the conductor temperature of a 220-kV transmission line changes over time and location. The seasonal model of the conductor temperature is provided while taking into account the temporal distribution properties. The mean value model, the weight average model, and the segmentation model are developed taking into account the geographical distribution. Based on the correlation between conductor temperature and transmission line characteristics, the system power flow involving the conductor temperature is developed [9]. The correctness of the segmentation model is confirmed by the computation of power flow and the examination of the maximum power transmission capabilities. The findings demonstrate that overhead line conductor temperature exhibits time-space fluctuation features. While examining the operational status of power systems, the time-space variation must be taken into consideration power flow in the cable shown in below figure 4.

Lin Hu et al. explored that fibres were placed in three positions, including the segmental conductor centre, the insulation shield surface, and the waterproof compound centre, respectively, to investigate the best radial arrangement of the optical fibre in the cross-linked polyethene (XLPE) power cable. Temperatures were measured using the Brillouin optical time-domain reflectometry (BOTDR) technology while the thermocouples were placed at the same positions as mentioned above. Four instances of cable temperature increase investigations were performed in duct and water conditions. The temperatures detected by the fibres at the insulating shield surface and waterproof compound centre were used to compute the conductor temperatures, and the disparities between the estimated values and the temperatures obtained by thermocouples were evaluated and compared. The temperature variations at the insulating shield surface or the waterproof compound core of the fibres at various axial locations were, according to the, less than 0.22 °C. They were substantially less than the variations in thermocouple axial locations, the greatest of which is 4.8 °C [10]. For the three places described above, the greatest temperature differences between the fibres and the thermocouples were 4.9 °C, 3.2 °C, and 3.7 °C, respectively. The highest transient relative temperature changes in the conductor between estimated and observed values are 7.6% and 7.1%, respectively. Moreover, the relative steady-state differences are below 2.6% and 4.7%, respectively. For estimating the conductor temperature, the optical fibre should be aligned with the insulating shield surface and waterproof compound centre.

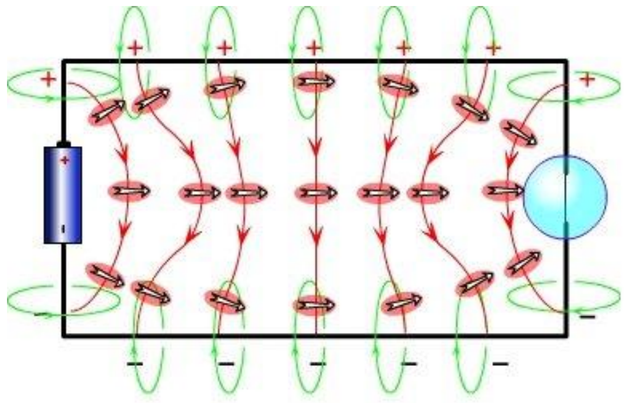


Figure 4 Power flow in cable [Quora].

Komen, Alen, et al. discussed with the development of sophisticated electrical networks, whose major goal is to enhance the capacity, efficiency, and reliability of contemporary power systems, the idea of conductor temperature monitoring has risen in significance [11]. The techniques used to measure the conductor temperature of overhead wires may be loosely divided into direct and indirect approaches. With direct techniques for conductor temperature monitoring, the temperature is monitored either directly or by measuring a specific conductor characteristic, such as sag, tension, conductor resistance, conductor distance from the ground, etc., which is temperature dependent. In indirect techniques for conductor temperature monitoring, the recorded values of meteorological parameters and line current are used as inputs in a particular mathematical model to calculate the conductor temperature [12]. This study primarily discusses direct techniques for conductor temperature monitoring and analyses the benefits and drawbacks of each technique insulation jacket shown in below figure 5.

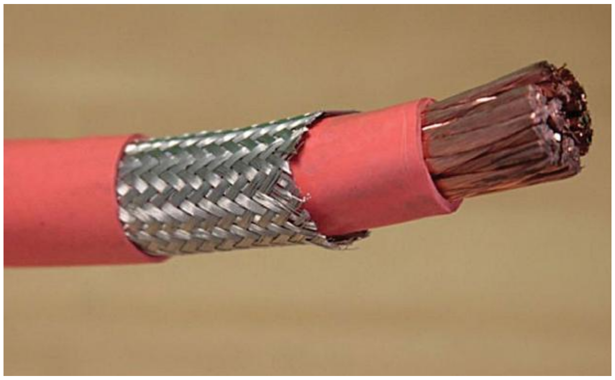


Figure 5 Insulation jacket [assemblymag].

In addition to bus voltage phasors, Chawasak Uatrongjit et al. provides a state estimation method for three-phase power systems that takes the temperature of transmission line conductors into account. Based on polynomial interpolations, transmission line admittance parameters that rely on the line conductor and ambient temperature are approximately derived from the pre-computed data. To determine the temperature of conductors, weather conditions and heat-balance equations have also been included in the measurement routines. The method for dividing transmission lines into segments is also used to manage temperature changes along the lines. A restricted nonlinear optimization based on the weighted least-squares criteria is then used to design the estimated issue. Using a predictor-corrector interior point method yields a solution. According to simulation findings on a few three-phase power systems, the suggested technique produces more accurate estimates.

According to Lin Qiu et al., the calculation of the conductor temperature is based on the location of the temperature sensor in high-voltage power cables and uses four thermal circuits that are established based on the temperatures of the insulation shield, the centre of the waterproof compound, the aluminium sheath, and the jacket surface. Thermocouples are positioned at the four radial positions in a 110 kV cross-linked polyethene (XLPE) insulated power cable to measure the temperatures of the four positions, and simulation models based on flow characteristics of the air gap between the waterproof compound and the aluminium are developed to examine the effectiveness of conductor temperature calculations. Six current heating test cases in three different laying environments duct, water, and backfilled soil were conducted as measurements. In all laying circumstances, the errors of the conductor temperature calculation and the simulation based on the insulation shield's temperature were both noticeably less than others. The findings shown above were caused by the thermal resistivity's uncertainty as well as the variation in starting temperature caused by solar radiation at each radial point. Errors are not significantly affected by the air's thermal capacitance. The biggest cause of the mistake is the air gap's thermal resistance. The waterproof compound is the suggested sensor location to increase the precision of the conductor-Temperature calculation without compromising the temperature estimate accuracy or the danger of insulation damage. In addition to the waterproof compound, the aluminium sheath is the suggested sensor location if the thermal resistances were accurately predicted.

Alima Lilien and other discussed electricity lines are thermally built using standards and sometimes cutting-edge modelling technologies to last for decades. As a crucial consideration for determining clearance, they are employing conductor temperature. But what are the conductor temperature when everyone is aware of temperature variations along the line, even within a single span, circumferential temperature gradients, and radial gradients within the conductor? Especially with new types of high-temperature conductors, none of the existing methods can provide a fully accurate picture of temperature action on the multi-span line along its typical behaviour. In reality, sensors with dynamic line ratings that use temperature sensors are already available. Significant local impacts are being introduced by these sensors themselves [13]. What is the true relationship between ampacity1 and the appropriate conductor temperature to take into account? This research will concentrate on temperature recording thanks to a smart sensor that provides access to power line span behaviour. It is described in detail how a smart sensor mounted on a conductor was heated up to 200°C during laboratory testing.

Ubomr Gáll et al. discussed the integration of variable renewable sources, load growth and age of the present power system are the key causes for the development of electric power engineering. New technological and financial hurdles are now being faced by transmission lines. Modern techniques and cutting-edge technology might be used right away to address these problems. This research focuses on the computation of the operating temperature on the transmission line conductor when it is carrying current and deals with the transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The transmission line's load is limited by the permitted operating temperature. Since the transmission line's conductors have a mechanical limit in terms of conductor deflection, the operating temperature should not go over the permitted operating temperature [14]. The kind and composition of the ACSR conductor affect both the operating temperature and conditions of the conductor.

This article seeks to provide appropriate calculation techniques for the overhead transmission line conductor's operating temperature under actual operating circumstances (external weather influences, current loading and corona effect). The novelty of this suggested technique (by differential equation) resides in incorporating the corona effect. This increases the calculation's accuracy for the conductor's operating temperature under actual circumstances. In this article, the calculations are contrasted using the differential equation approach and the methodology outlined in CIGRE Technical Brochure 601, a handbook for overhead line thermal rating calculations. Differential equation counting techniques may be used with or without corona losses. In addition, the article contrasts these approaches for regulating temperature throughout the day under a variety of different weather circumstances, including ambient temperature, solar irradiation, wind speed, and wind direction. It was discovered that the conductor's temperature somewhat rises while the corona is active.

DISCUSSION

It is not required to match the indicated temperature rating of the insulated conductor or cable when defining the maximum operating temperature for a cable tie or its attachments. When choosing a cable tie product, consider the highest temperature permitted in the installation location. Cable ties shouldn't be regarded as conductors or cable insulation, and the current product standards do not assess their insulating properties if any. Maximum and lowest operating temperature ratings specified for cable ties and their accessories (fixing devices) pertain to the severe circumstances in the application environment where the items are put and anticipated to continually fulfil their intended function.

Cable ties are often used in electrical installations to bundle or secure groups of insulated electrical conductors, cables, or conductors. Moreover, the temperature ratings for insulated electrical conductors and cables are noted. According to those ratings, the conductor insulation or cable insulation can survive a certain temperature range while still retaining its mechanical strength and electrical insulating qualities, or dielectric strength. Naturally, the movement of electrical current via these conductors is a source of heat. The quantity of heat created is an of a variety of elements, including the resistance in the circuit for which the conductor(s) is utilised and the installation environment. Moreover, electromagnetic induction may cause heat to be generated when insulated conductors are close to one another. Intricate calculations are used in electrical codes to account for the impacts of possibly excessive conductor heating depending on system design and installation conditions. The circuit ampacity is often significantly reduced or de-rated as a consequence of these changes (current carrying capacity). The specified temperature rating on a conductor or cable does not represent the conductor or cable's expected or suggested continuous working temperature.

Model for a three-core cable thermal circuit

The three core cable's metal layers (cable core, metal shielding layer, and armoured layer) are chosen as the temperature node in the thermal circuit model because their thermal conductivity is significantly greater than that of the other insulation materials. As the temperature uniformity of the metal material is obvious. Due to the cable's outside surface's ability to be regarded as an isothermal surface due to the armour layer's and the outer sheath's uniform temperature distribution, the cable's outer surface is also considered to be a temperature node core round cable shown below figure 6.

Figure 6: Three Core round cable

The thermal resistance and heat capacity of each layer of the cable may be used to describe its thermal characteristics, and the corresponding loss is represented by the heat source. The transient thermal circuit model of three core cable may be stated in where Q c and Q d are the conductor loss and insulation dielectric loss because metallic materials have a very high thermal conductivity and the thermal resistance is ignored; The loss factors for the metal shield layer and armouring layer are 1 and 2, respectively; The temperatures of the cable core, metal shielding layer, and armour layer are and respectively; the temperature of the outer sheath, which is equal to that of a hot press, is 0; and the thermal resistances of the insulation, filling layer, inner sheath, and outer sheath are and respectively. The heat capacities of the conductor, the insulation layer, the corresponding metal shielding layer, the filler layer and inner sheath, the armoured layer, and the outer sheath are all represented by the letters C1 to C6. The equivalent transient thermal circuit model without heat capacity is the same as the steady-state thermal circuit model.

Constant temperature

Experimental data from, where the experimental cable model is, is used to validate the correctness of the thermal circuit model. This experiment examines the carrying capacity of three-core cables under a continuous cable trench load. The six loops has been tested twice in each of five different contexts. After removing certain data, the conductor temperature and surface temperature experiment findings are average values. Consider a loop as a typical example of a multi-loop system. The thermal circuit model uses the surface temperature to determine the conductor temperature, as illustrated in comparison to the form factor technique, the temperature field method has a greater accuracy when calculating thermal resistance.

CONCLUSION

The conductor's rated continuous current carrying capability, permissible temperature increase, shape, and installation all at a certain ambient temperature. The usual ambient air temperature for naked overhead wires is 40°C. 20°C is considered the usual ambient soil temperature for underground insulated power wires. The basal capacity is then adjusted for different ambient temperature ranges using temperature correction parameters.If a cable is loaded consistently over rated capacity the insulation temperature design limitations will be exceeded. A naked overhead conductor loses mechanical strength if it is constantly loaded over its rated capacity. This immediate failure, but a reduction in mechanical life. In this book chapter we discuss the conductor temperature withstand with cable. There is completely described the temperature effect the cable and the performance of the cable decrease in a detailed manner.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Y. Wang, Y. Mo, M. Wang, X. Zhou, L. Liang, and P. Zhang, “Impact of conductor temperature time-space variation on the power system operational state,” *Energies*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/en11040760.

[2] L. Yang, Z. Hu, Y. Hao, W. Qiu, and L. Li, “Internal temperature measurement and conductor temperature calculation of XLPE power cable based on optical fiber at different radial positions,” *Eng. Fail. Anal.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.engfailanal.2021.105407.

[3] A. Pavlinić and V. Komen, “Direct monitoring methods of overhead line conductor temperature,” *Engineering Review*. 2017.

[4] C. Rakpenthai and S. Uatrongjit, “Power system state and transmission line conductor temperature estimation,” *IEEE Trans. Power Syst.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TPWRS.2016.2601072.

[5] L. Yang, W. Qiu, J. Huang, Y. Hao, M. Fu, S. Hou, and L. Li, “Comparison of conductor-Temperature calculations based on different radial-position-Temperature detections for high-voltage power cable,” *Energies*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/en11010117.

[6] B. O. Ngoko, H. Sugihara, and T. Funaki, “Optimal power flow considering line-conductor temperature limits under high penetration of intermittent renewable energy sources,” *Int. J. Electr. Power Energy Syst.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2018.03.023.

[7] M. Sarajlić, J. Pihler, N. Sarajlić, and G. Štumberger, “Identification of the heat equation parameters for estimation of a bare overhead conductor’s temperature by the differential evolution algorithm,” *Energies*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/en11082061.

[8] S. Balghouzal, J. L. Lilien, and M. El Adnani, “What Is the Actual Conductor Temperature on Power Lines,” *Electr. Power Eng. Front.*, 2013.

[9] B. Ngoko, H. Sugihara, and T. Funaki, “Validation of a simplified model for estimating overhead conductor temperatures under dynamic line ratings: Comparison with the CIGRE model,” *IEEJ Trans. Power Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1541/ieejpes.138.284.

[10] D. L. Alvarez, F. F. Da Silva, E. E. Mombello, C. L. Bak, and J. A. Rosero, “Conductor

temperature estimation and prediction at thermal transient state in dynamic line rating application," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2018.2831080.

[11] M. Wydra and P. Kacejko, "Power system state estimation accuracy enhancement using temperature measurements of overhead line conductors," *Metrol. Meas. Syst.*, 2016, doi: 10.1515/mms-2016-0014.

[12] P. Castro, R. Lecuna, M. Manana, M. J. Martin, and D. Del Campo, "Infrared temperature measurement sensors of overhead power conductors," *Sensors (Switzerland)*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/s20247126.

[13] N. Mohd Zainuddin, M. S. Abd. Rahman, M. Z. A. Ab. Kadir, N. H. Nik Ali, Z. Ali, M. Osman, M. Mansor, A. Mohd Ariffin, M. Syahmi, S. F. M. Nor, and N. A. F. Mohamad Nasir, "Review of Thermal Stress and Condition Monitoring Technologies for Overhead Transmission Lines: Issues and Challenges," *IEEE Access*. 2020. doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3004578.

[14] S. Nakamura, S. Morooka, and K. Kawasaki, "Conductor temperature monitoring system in underground power transmission xlpe cable joints," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 1992, doi: 10.1109/61.156967.

IMPORTANCE OF APPROPRIATE SELECTION OF HOUSING WIRE

Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the selection of the house wiring. The greatest quality electric wires for home selection are vital for several reasons. Individual must always put safety first while dealing with electrical connections and wires. There is a need to choose a three-layered electric wire for home wiring safety perspective. Three layers are present a first layer that resists water, a second layer that resists heat or high temperatures. Copper is without a doubt a better conductor of electricity. Copper unquestionably has the greatest conductivity rating of all non-precious metals. There are three factors to take into account while thinking about conductivity. As circumstances change, every business must be mindful of environmental protection.

KEYWORDS: *Wire Cable, Electric Wire, Low Voltage, Layer Resists, Copper Aluminum, Red Mite.*

INTRODUCTION

For your home's power connections to function at their best, a few factors are essential. Without electricity, using some of the electrical appliances in your home would be quite challenging[1]. Cables and wires are the two main components of electricity. These wires and cables ensure that there is a steady flow of power to keep everything operating as it should.The greatest quality electric wires for home selection are vital for several reasons. You must always put safety first while dealing with electrical connections and wires. Wires are formed from a range of different materials and come in a variety of forms. All electrical system relies on wires and cables, and if they do not operate correctly, they might produce fatal effects [2]. We are going to provide you with some guidance on how to choose the appropriate wiring and cables for your house to solve this issue.

Checking wire insulation is necessary

Choose a three-layered electric wire for home wiring. Three layers are present a first layer that resists water, a second layer that resists heat or high temperatures, and a third layer that has fire-retardant qualities. The insulation must furthermore be able to tolerate temperatures of +100 °C without melting. This element is necessary for the electrical system in your house to operate safely and securely mugger shows in figure 1.

Figure 1 Megger test [Elprocus].

The insulation resistance is measured using a Megger tester[3]. This is a portable instrument with a DC voltage generator that resembles an ohmmeter in many aspects. The voltage, which is normally at least 500V, causes a current to flow over the insulation's surface.

Choose the Proper Cable Size

Three factors play a role in determining cable size. Voltage regulation is done initially. Second, short circuit rating and current carrying capacity. Take these things into account when choosing a cable size! Short circuit rating and voltage control are commonly disregarded. This error might endanger your property and ruin the cable,12 and 14 gauge are the most often utilized sizes in residential construction[4]. By employing wire that is the wrong gauge, heat resistance is produced, which may quickly turn into a fire danger. Importantly, each cable is designed to sustain a certain degree of voltage that is appropriate for a specific application. Because of the high current flow, using a wire that is the incorrect size might result in it melting.

Select high-quality materials

Electrical wires and cables are often made of copper and aluminium. But, while selecting wires for your house, you should only choose copper cables. Furthermore, use multi-stranded wires as opposed to single-stranded wires. The electrical wire must also have the ISI mark, which stands for outstanding quality[5]. The sturdy and secure high-quality cables will enable you to save money while also protecting your property cable quality shown in below figure 2.

Figure 2 Cable quality [inline-info].

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

Branded electrical devices are the best option since they provide the greatest degree of quality and safety. Since you will be spending a significant number of money establishing an electrical wire system for your house, it is advisable to choose the proper sort of wire for the proper location. For outside lines vs subterranean wiring, several kinds of wires and cables are required.

The capacity of Current Cables

The capacity of the wire to transport electricity may be impacted by several cable installation factors, such as the air or ground temperature [6]. Consequently, choosing only sturdy, high-quality power cable is essential. This will ensure that the wires can function effectively in any circumstance capacity of the current cable shown below the figure 3.

Copper Conductor					Aluminum Conductor				
Size of cable		Current Rating in amperes		Approximate ampere-meters per volt drop	Size of cable		Current Rating in amperes		Approximate ampere-meters per volt drop
No and dia of wire in mm	Nominal area in mm^2	2-core cable	3 or 4 core cable		No and dia of wire in mm	Nominal area in mm^2	2-core cable	3 or 4-core cable	
1/1.12	0.96	5	5	55	1/1.40	1.5	10	9	22.5
3/0.763	1.29	10	10	72	1/1.40	1.5	10	9	22.5
3/0.915	1.93	15	13	110	1/1.80	2.5	15	11	37.4
7/0.736	2.90	20	15	165	1/2.24	4.0	20	15	61.5
7/0.915	4.52	28	22	260	1/2.80	6.0	27	21	90.3
7/1.12	6.45	36	29	380	1/3.55	10.0	34	27	145.8
7/1.32	9.35	43	34	545	7/1.70	16.0	43	35	238.0
7/1.626	14.50	53	42	820	7/2.24	25.0	59	48	408.0
19/1.12	19.35	62	50	1.050	7/2.50	35.0	60	55	495.0
19.1.32	25.80	74	59	1.475	7/3.00	50.0	91	69	690.0
19/1.626	38.70	97	78	2.200					

Figure 3 Capacity of current cable [electricaltopics].

Resilience & Energy Efficiency

Another important factor is how long the wires and cables will last. Any safe home wiring system should adhere to or beyond the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Each system should prevent energy waste, excessive voltage drop, and heated wires. It is possible to locate overloaded circuits without a fire or broken appliances. Choose just the greatest electrical wiring for your home, then, for the best results.

Copper vs. Aluminium

Copper is without a doubt a better conductor of electricity. Copper unquestionably has the greatest conductivity rating of all non-precious metals. There are three factors to take into account while thinking about conductivity [7]. These are the insulation type, cable size, and resistance. Aluminum's conductivity is only 61% of copper's.Professionals must protect electrical wires to avoid any physical injury to the conductors. On Electrical Wires, Armor. Armor wire construction often uses steel wires or tape to increase strength and shield the wires and cables from damage, ensuring safety [8]. Wire armor cables are used in underground installations, electrical power networks, power and auxiliary control cables for cable ducts, and exterior and interior applications.

As circumstances change, every business must be mindful of environmental protection. An organization should create only ecologically friendly products. The finest wires for houses are lead-free and don't release any potentially harmful gases or fumes during installation, making them safe and in keeping with the business's commitment to environmental responsibility.To get an ISI label, which enables them to provide the finest wire for houses, almost all wire and cable producers must go through a large quantity of testing and trials. In a place like India, it might be tough to get the appropriate wiring for your home. There is intense competition to provide the highest quality electrical wire for homes.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Jasper L.T. Delezie, etal.explored that non-cage laying hen housing, feather plucking, and high death rates are important welfare issues. This study's objective was to identify husbandry-related risk factors for feather loss, mortality, and egg production in laying hens kept in multi-tiered non-cage housing systems known as aviaries. The degree of red mite infection, the kind of system flooring, and access to free-range areas were among the variables that were investigated[9]. A questionnaire, farm records, and farm visits were used to gather data on the housing features, management, and performance in Belgian aviaries (N = 47 flocks), 50 randomly chosen 60-week-old chickens in each flock were rated on their plumage condition and pecking injuries. Using a linear model and a stepwise model selection process, associations between plumage condition, wounds, performance, mortality, and potential risk variables were looked at the plumage quality of several flocks was poor, and wounds were common, with significant flock-to-flock variance. In contrast to plastic slatted aviaries, homes with red mite infections, and those without a free-range area, better plumage quality was seen in wire mesh aviaries (P 0.001), aviaries without a red mite infestation (P = 0.004), and free-range systems (P = 0.011). In addition, as compared to hens in aviaries with plastic slatted flooring, aviaries with wire mesh flooring exhibited fewer wounds on the back (P = 0.006) and vent (P = 0.009), lower mortality (P = 0.003), and improved laying performance (P = 0.013)[10]. Lower mortality rates were seen in flocks with higher feather coverage (P 0.001). Infestations of red mites were more frequent in aviaries with plastic slats (P = 0.043). The availability of nest perches, the number of food modifications, and the genotype were additional risk variables connected to the plumage condition. Particularly in contrast to plastic slats, wire mesh flooring seems to provide a number of health, welfare, and performance advantages[11]. These advantages may be connected to less feather plucking, improved cleanliness, and fewer red mite infestations. This shows that modifications to the aviary housing design may further enhance laying hen comfort and performance of copper wire shown in below the figure 4.

Figure 4 Copper wire [India Mart].

Salman Paul et al. discussed that India's urbanization is progressing more quickly, which raises the need for homes. The same result is obtained using the traditional building approach, which takes a lot of time, energy, and materials. The globe is also experiencing an energy and natural resource crisis. Hence, it is essential to use building techniques and materials that minimize energy consumption, construction costs, and CO_2 emissions to better optimize the use of natural resources. Research has recently been conducted globally to address the difficulties at hand, leading to the development of several cutting-edge materials and technologies. Expanded polystyrene sheet, or EPS, is one such cutting-edge building technology. According to a real-world case study of a housing project in Bhubaneswar, Odisha (India), this research paper aims to evaluate the EPS core panel system with wire mesh and chipping concrete based on various criteria, including structural safety and durability, seismic analysis, cost-effectiveness, and ease of construction and maintenance.

Gagandeep Kaur Kler et al. explored that current research was carried out to know about the birds nesting behavior in connection to indigenous trees/shrubs/housing structures in two villages, viz; village Rampur Chhana (location I) and village Durgapur (location II) from April 2016 to March 2017. At each of the chosen locations, 15 distinct bird species chose their nesting places, displayed various nesting behaviors, and used various nesting materials. Several bird species' choices for nesting sites differed about dwelling structures, farmed crops, trees, bushes, and decorative plants, as well as nest predation at both locations[12]. Moreover, it was discovered that ten bird species build their nests from odd objects including plastic scraps, animal hair, fabric scraps, toffee wrappers, wires, threads, safety pins, and fragments of bangles. This research has produced data on bird nesting behavior in connection to local trees and shrubs and other anthropogenic variables, which may offer ways to protect avian wildlife in agricultural areas.

Suwandono, G., et al. Most vibration isolators, like passive vehicle mounting systems, have set stiffness. The development of engine mounting magnetorheological elastomers (MREs) with changeable stiffness is discussed in this article to lessen vibration. The first stage in creating an

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

MREs vibration isolator is designing the engine mounting, and the second is simulating the electromagnetic circuit. The choice of housing material and MRE thickness was made to supply sufficient and consistent magnetic fields to alter the stiffness[13]. The kind, size, and number of coil turns are all factors in the creative magnetic circuit design that produces the best magnetic fields and reduces vibration. The ability of the electromagnetic circuit to produce magnetic fields via the MREs was shown using the Finite Element Method Magnetics (FEMM) program. Lastly, the impact of variable current input on the vibration isolator of the MRE is examined circuit design shown below the figure 5.

Fred M. Landi et al. explored that there is a lot of disagreement over how different housing arrangements affect rodents. To compare the impact of bedding-filled solid-bottom polycarbonate (PC) cages vs hanging-wire stainless steel (SS) cages, we implanted male Sprague Dawley rats with telemetry devices. Each cage type's single vs shared lodging was assessed. Physiologic factors evaluated were body temperature, heart rate, systolic blood pressure (BP), diastolic BP, mean arterial BP, motor activity, food intake, and body weight. The style of the cage has a considerable impact on both food intake and motor activity. Compared to animals confined in solid-bottom PC cages, those in wire-bottom SS cages were noticeably more active. As compared to their counterparts that were housed in solid-bottom PC cages, the number of animals kept in multiples in wire-bottom SS cages likewise needed a large increase in the quantity of feed. Diastolic BP dramatically decreased when population density increased. The findings of our research may help with future decisions and suggestions about rodent population density and living conditions.

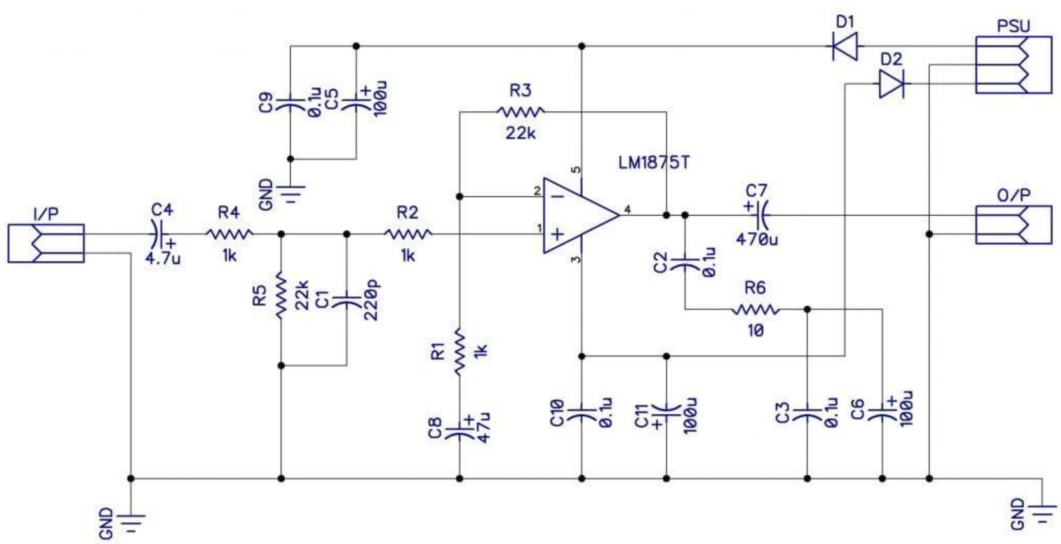


Figure 5 Circuit design [Circuit Basics].

Some of the most complicated medical devices are cochlear implants, implanted cardiac rhythm devices, and neurostimulators, according to K. J. Hall et al. They not only include all the components of electronic assemblies, but they also need to be very reliable and biocompatible for human usage. The capacity to produce a hermetically sealed enclosure and long-term corrosion resistance are often the deciding factors when choosing the materials for the outer casing. 316L stainless steels, MP35N, titanium, niobium, and platinum-iridium alloys are some common materials used today. The welding of pacing lead coils to terminal pins via resistance and laser-spot welding, the laser-seam welding of thin titanium housings, and the spot welding of thin electrode rings to interconnect wires by various welding techniques are all examples of micro joining for these materials and applications. This chapter will review key aspects of material choices and the typical joining processes for medical devices.

DISCUSSION

Jargon for Wiring

Understanding a few of the fundamental words used to explain wiring is helpful. A form of conductor, or substance that moves electricity, is an electrical wire. In the case of domestic wiring, the conductor is often made of solid metal conductors or stranded wire and is made of copper, aluminium, or copper-sheathed aluminium.The majority of wires in a house are insulated, which means they are covered with a non-conductive material. Ground wires are one prominent exception, which is normally made of solid copper and are either uninsulated or have green sheathing to insulate them (bare).

Cable NM

Non-metallic (NM) cable is a kind of circuit wire designed for internal usage in dry settings. It is sometimes referred to as "Romex" after one well-known brand name. The most typical wiring in contemporary houses is NM. A neutral wire, a ground wire, and one or more "hot" (current-carrying) wires are often included in NM cable.For installation, these wires are insulated in white (often neutral) and black (typically hot). The majority of NM cables have a flattened tubular form and are hidden inside your home's walls, ceiling, and floor cavities.

Cable UF

Non-metallic cable known as an "Underground Feeder" (UF) is suited for direct burying in the ground in moist environments. It is often used to provide external fixtures like lampposts. UF has insulated hot and neutral wires as well as a bare copper ground wire, much like regular NM cable. Nevertheless, UF cable sheathing is a solid plastic that encloses each wire, in contrast to NM cable sheathing, which is a separate plastic wrap. Because of its long-lasting insulation, this kind of electrical wire is also a little more costly than NM wire. UF cable often has a grey outer covering when marketed.

UF cable is also used for main circuit wiring, and it carries a hazardous amount of voltage as long as the circuits are switched on.The two most popular varieties of insulated wire used inside conduit have the designations THHN and THWN. THHN and THWN wires are single conductors, each with its color-coded insulation, as opposed to NM cable, which is made up of two or more independently insulated conductors (copper or aluminum) that are bundled inside of a plastic wrapping. These wires are covered by tubular metal or plastic conduit rather than NM cable covering.Conduit is often used for short exposed lines within the house, such as electrical connections for trash disposals and water heaters, as well as in unfinished spaces like basements and garages. These wires normally cost about the same as NM wire (plus the cost of the conduit).

The letters stand for particular characteristics of the wire insulation fiberglass insulation shown in figure 6.

Figure 6 Fiberglass insulation

For circuits normally needing 50 volts or less, low-voltage wire is employed. Landscape lighting wires, sprinkler system connections, bell wires (for doorbells), speaker system wires, and thermostat wires are a few examples of typical varieties. These wires may be composed of copper or aluminium and vary in size from roughly 22 gauge to 12 gauge. Low-voltage wires are often insulated and may be coupled in twisted pairs or enclosed in cable wrapping, much like lamp cord wire. It must be used solely for low-voltage applications. They are sometimes extremely tiny wires that vary greatly from conventional circuit wiring, and they are generally less expensive than ordinary home wires.

CONCLUSION

Low-voltage lines, often constructed of copper, are used for "landline" telephone connections and internet connections. Telephone cables may have four or eight wires. The most popular kind of home data wiring, category 5 (Cat 5), consists of eight wires bundled in four pairs. It provides more capacity and better quality than traditional phone cables and may be used for both phone and data transfer. It is often less expensive than other forms of domestic wirings, such as NM or UF cables, like low-voltage wire.Even though data wire contains some voltage, anything under 30 volts is often considered safe (a household circuit carries about 120 volts of power). Nonetheless, there is a chance that data wiring may come into contact with domestic wiring at some point, so you should take care and stay away from naked wires.In this book chapter we discuss the importance of selection of the house wiring in different remember points out how to choose wire or cable for housing and eliminate the chances of any kinds of damage in wires.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] J. L. T. Heerkens *et al.*, “Specific characteristics of the aviary housing system affect plumage condition, mortality and production in laying hens,” *Poult. Sci.*, 2015, doi: 10.3382/ps/pev187.

[2] S. Khursheed, V. K. Paul, and M. A. Akbari, “Cost feasibility and performance assessment of expanded polystyrene sheet over conventional method: a case study in Bhubaneswar,” *Asian J. Civ. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s42107-019-00133-1.

[3] G. K. Sohi and T. K. Kler, “Adaptations in avian nesting behavior in relation to

indigenous trees and housing structures in Punjab," *J. Entomol. Zool. Stud.*, 2017.

[4] J. L. T. Heerkens *et al.*, "Risk factors associated with keel bone and foot pad disorders in laying hens housed in aviary systems," *Poult. Sci.*, 2016, doi: 10.3382/ps/pev339.

[5] G. Priyandoko, P. Suwandono, N. R. Ismail, W. M. Utomo, and Ubaidillah, "Development of Vibration Isolator Magnetorheological Elastomer Based," 2021. doi: 10.1088/1742-6596/1908/1/012020.

[6] F. M. Rock, M. S. Landi, H. C. Hughes, and R. C. Gagnon, "Effects of Caging Type and Group Size on Selected Physiologic Variables in Rats," *Contemp. Top. Lab. Anim. Sci.*, 1997.

[7] B. A. Mullens, B. L. Chen, and J. P. Owen, "Beak condition and cage density determine abundance and spatial distribution of northern fowl mites, ornithonyssus sylviarum, and chicken body lice, menacanthus stramineus, on caged laying hens," *Poult. Sci.*, 2010, doi: 10.3382/ps.2010-00955.

[8] K. J. Ely, P. Hall, and Y. Zhou, "Microwelding methods in medical components and devices," in *Joining and Assembly of Medical Materials and Devices*, 2013. doi: 10.1533/9780857096425.1.47.

[9] E. Taye and T. Schroeder, "Non-intrusive engine speed sensor," 2007. doi: 10.4271/2007-01-0960.

[10] A. Mishra and D. Chollangi, "Analytical Estimation of Clutch Life for Manual Transmission," 2019. doi: 10.4271/2019-01-0335.

[11] J. L. T. Heerkens *et al.*, "Effect of aviary housing characteristics on laying hen welfare and performance," 2014.

[12] K. J. Ely and P. Hall, *Joining and Assembly of Medical Materials and Devices*. 2013.

[13] V. P. Ganesh and A. Bahr, "Silicon chip separation: Meeting demands of chip embedding packaging technology - EWLB," 2010. doi: 10.1109/EPTC.2010.5702694.

AN ANALYSIS OF ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT WIRING SYSTEM

Dr. Shilpa Mehta*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the electric equipment wiring system in details. When a connection is required at a light or switch, the feed conductor is looped in by bringing it directly to the terminal and then carrying it forward again to the next point to be fed. The casing and capping wiring system was a famous wiring system in the past but, it is considered obsolete this day because of Conduit and sheathed wiring system. The whole lead covering is made electrically continuous and is connected to the earth at the point of entry to protect against electrolytic action due to leaking current and to provide safety in case the sheath becomes alive. Insulated wires are run through the straight teak wooden battens. The wooden battens are fixed on the ceilings or walls by plugs and screws. The cables are fitted onto the battens by using tinned brass link clips.

KEYWORDS: *Wiring System, Conduit Wiring, Electric Injury, Electrical Equipment, Walls Callings.*

INTRODUCTION

Joint Box or Tee or Jointing System

In this method of wiring, connections to appliances are made through joints. These joints are made in joint boxes utilizing suitable connectors or joint cutouts. This method of wiring doesn't consume too much cable size[1]. You might think because this method of wiring doesn't require too much cable it is therefore cheaper. It is of course but the money you saved from buying cables will be used in buying joint boxes, thus equation is balanced. This method is suitable for temporary installations and it is cheap electrical equipment shown in below figure 1.

***Figure 1 Electrical equipment** [Dreamstime].*

Loop-in or Looping System

This method of wiring is universally used in wiring. Lamps and other appliances are connected in parallel so that each of the appliances can be controlled individually. When a connection is required at a light or switch, the feed conductor is looped in by bringing it directly to the terminal and then carrying it forward again to the next point to be fed.The switch and light feeds are carried around the circuit in a series of loops from one point to another until the last on the circuit is reached. The phase or line conductors are looped either in the switchboard or box and neutrals are looped either in the switchboard or from light or fan. Line or phase should never be looped from light or fan.

Cleat Wiring

This system of wiring comprises ordinary VIR or PVC insulated wires (occasionally, sheathed and weatherproof cable) braided and compounded and held on walls or ceilings utilizing porcelain cleats, Plastic, or wood[2]. The cleat wiring system is temporary therefore it is not suitable for domestic premises. The use of a cleat wiring system is over nowadays.

Casing and capping wiring

The casing and Capping wiring system was a famous wiring system in the past but, it is considered obsolete these days because of Conduit and sheathed wiring system. The cables used in this kind of wiring were either VIR or PVC or any other approved insulated cables.The cables were carried through the wooden casing enclosures. The casing is made up of a strip of wood with parallel grooves cut lengthwise to accommodate VIR cables. The grooves were made to separate opposite polarity. The capping (also made of wood) used to cover the wires and cables installed and fitted in the casing domestic electrical wiring is shown below the figure 2.

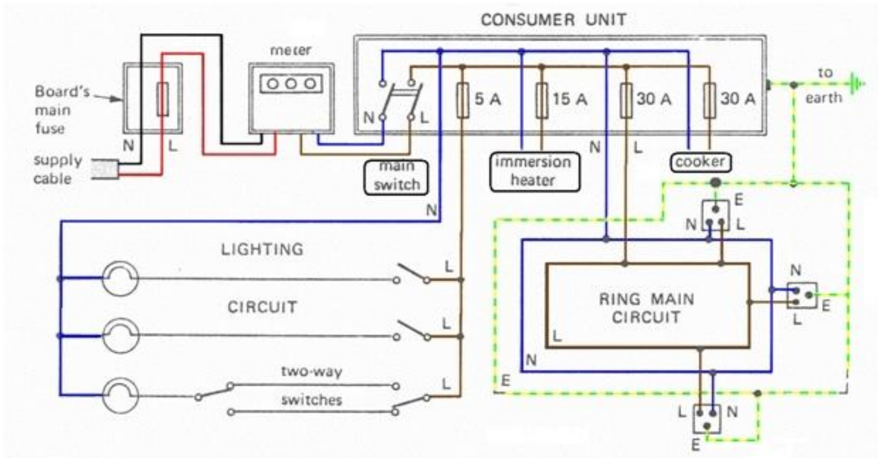


Figure 2 Domestic electrical wiring [Electrical-Equipment**].**

Batten Wiring (CTS or TRS)

Single-core or double-core or three-core TRS cables with a circular oval shape cable are used in this kind of wiring. Mostly, single-core cables are preferred[3]. TRS cables are chemical proof, waterproof, and steam proof, but are slightly affected by lubricating oil. The TRS cables are run on well-seasoned and straight teak wood batten with at least a thickness of 10mm.The cables are held on the wooden batten utilizing tinned brass link clips (buckle clip) already fixed on the batten with brass pins and spaced at an interval of 10cm for horizontal runs and 15cm for vertical runs.

Lead Sheathed Wiring

The type of wiring employs conductors that are insulated with VIR and covered with an outer sheath of a lead aluminum alloy containing about 95% of lead. The metal sheath gives protection to cables from mechanical damage, moisture, and atmospheric corrosion.The whole lead covering is made electrically continuous and is connected to the earth at the point of entry to protect against electrolytic action due to leaking current and to provide safety in case the sheath becomes alive [4]. The cables are run on wooden batten and fixed through link clips just as in TRS wiring.

Concealed conduit wiring

If the conduits are hidden inside the wall slots with the help of plastering, it is called concealed conduit wiring. In other words, the electrical wiring system inside a wall, roof, or floor with the help of plastic or metallic piping is called concealed conduit wiring. Obliviously, it is the **most popular, beautiful, stronger, and common electrical wiring system** nowadays. In conduit wiring, steel tubes known as conduits are installed on the surface of walls utilizing pipe hooks (surface conduit wiring) or buried in walls under the plaster, and VIR or PVC cables are afterward drawn utilizing a GI wire of size if about 18SWG.In the Conduit wiring system, the conduits should be electrically continuous and connected to the earth at some suitable points in the case of steel conduit[4]. Conduit wiring is a professional way of wiring a building. Mostly PVC conduits are used in domestic wiring.The conduit protects the cables from being damaged by rodents (when rodents bite the cables it will cause a short circuit) that is why circuit breakers are in place though but hey! Prevention is better than cure. Lead conduits are used in factories or when the building is prone to fire accidents[5]. Trunking is more like surface conduit wiring. It's gaining popularity too.

Explanation of Maximum Power Transfer Theorem

Let us consider the electrical system with the load as shown below, to which we are going to determine the value of load resistance to deliver the maximum power to the load.The condition at which maximum power transfer can be obtained by deriving an expression of power absorbed by the load using mesh or nodal current techniques and then finding its derivative concerning the load resistance.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Priambodo, A. P et al.explored that there have been recorded cases of electrocution deaths when utilizing electric shower water heaters (ESWH). Both the instantaneous water heater and the water heater with a storage system were used in some of the situations. Three causes, including faulty installation of the grounding and wiring systems, equipment malfunction, and human error, may have caused the incident. The first two elements have the most influence. This essay discusses potential electrocution situations, Indonesian safety laws now in effect governing the installation of electric shower water heaters, and potential preventative measures. The use of an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) might boost safety since it offers quicker electrical shock protection than a standard Main Circuit Breaker (MCB)[6]. Correct protective earth wiring and grounding installation is also essential for a functional ELCB electric number system shown below the figure 3.

Ehrmann, Tomasz et al.explored that in sports or for medical purposes, it is often necessary to detect bioelectrical signals. Pulse and ECG (electrocardiogram), breathing, blood pressure, skin temperature, oxygen saturation, bioimpedance, etc. are examples of common bio signals. The majority of the time, scientists try to evaluate these bio signals noninvasively using electrodes or other sensors that can detect electric impulses or analyse optical or chemical data. Although systems based on regular stiff electrodes, often comprising a lot of wire, may be used to do short-term measures or patient monitoring in a hospital, long-term measurements on mobile patients or athletes need other tools. To prevent skin rashes and other unneeded restrictions on the monitored individual, textile-based sensors and textile-integrated data links are chosen in this situation. In this review, we provide an overview of current breakthroughs in chemical and other textile-based sensors for the detection and monitoring of bio signals, as well as recent improvements in textile-based electrodes for electrical measurements of electrical safety earthling shown in below figure 4.

Figure 3 Electric number system [PaktechPoint].

Elizabeth Lázaro et al. explored that daily tasks are simple for someone with no physical limitations, but not for someone with a disability. The current approach enables a person with a disability to operate electrical appliances in the home only using voice commands to address this issue. The user's orders are reliably fulfilled by this system, which is based on commercial speech recognition software. A wheelchair's motions may also be controlled by the person using it [7]. Our solution uses voice instructions to convey information across the electric network, simplifying deployment and cutting costs while eliminating new wires. A module for converting X10 signals to infrared signals (R) was created to operate equipment that uses infrared signals for control. The final system enhances the freedom and welfare of the individual with a motor handicap.

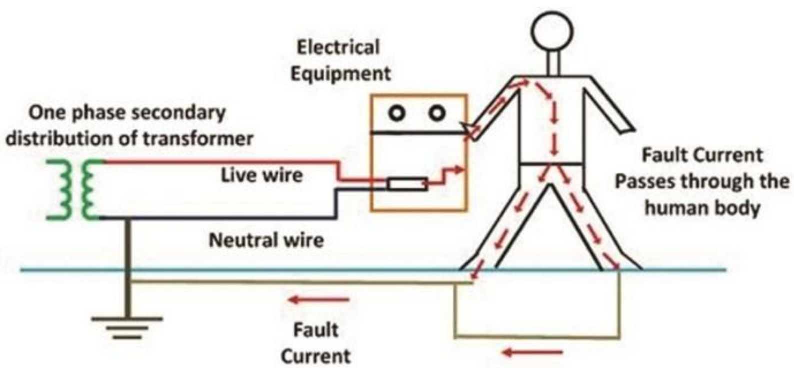


Figure 4 Electrical Safety Earthling [ElectricalIndia].

Riera, M. et al. explored that this paper suggests an integrated methodology for the automatic generation, formal verification, and implementation of safe Programmable Logic Control (PLC) programs to enhance the design, verification, and validation phases of Power Supply Equipment of the Electric Lines control systems at the French Railway Company. The major goal is to enhance the "overloaded" workflow of systems engineers while also saving time. This approach adheres to the conventional engineering procedure. The methodology's first phase focuses on the automated development of PLC programs, wiring diagrams, and test-based recipe books utilizing comparable models of already completed projects that have been modified to meet the new criteria (corresponding to functional and safety requirements). The use of formal verification and control synthesis methods to ensure the security of the control installation is part of the second phase. In SNCF, the methodology's first step has been effectively implemented. The second stage is now being assessed.

Mr. Hiremath et al. stated that the Wireless Battery Management System (BMS), which prevents auto Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) from having to create complex wiring diagrams for each new vehicle and guarantees battery scalability, is a key factor in the widespread adoption of electric vehicles[7]. This article primarily focuses on validating an end-to-end wBMS system through the use of tests like Packet Transfer Ratio (PTR) for various configuration files, developing and implementing a health report application that generates health reports in real-time, and automating the process of OTA (Over the Air) upgrade, which also includes automation of configuring the front-end application using the Python programming language. The primary goals of creating the script to automate the OTA update and health report application are to shorten testing times, eliminate human error, and execute tests for as many iterations as necessary.

K Prem Sagana and other explored that modern technology is used in smart homes to enhance comfort and convenience in our daily lives. The majority of existing frameworks, including smart homes and smart warehouses, are attempting to advance toward automation. This study focuses on the monitoring of contemporary infrastructure's wiring system since it is crucial as we transition to sophisticated technologies. to lessen the labour required to repair main board wires when a defect arises as an overload, short-circuit, arcing, or equipment failure. To identify electrical system flaws, we've given a model called SESI, Smart Electric Sensing in Infrastructure, which makes use of transistors and an Arduino. Even while smart houses have implemented several energy-saving measures, there is no way to keep track of them. We could preserve them more effectively and lower the chance of a fire mishap by keeping an eye on them.

Komori Shinji et al. discussed that surge protection devices (SPDs) are put between the neutral line and ground lines at the power utility substation of a TT system to safeguard the equipment in a structure immediately impacted by lightning. The wiring system for the low-voltage distribution line in this instance will be a TN system while running the SPD. An overvoltage between these lines is induced at each floor distribution board connected after, even if the overvoltage between these lines at the electrical utility substation may be controlled during SPD operation. Here, we used the VSTL electromagnetic analysis program to investigate this overvoltage [8]. When the lightning current passed from the structure to the protective ground line, it was discovered that the overvoltage was highly dependent on the loop impedance of the wire. The best answer was to use another electric pipe shaft to separate the ground lines from the power supply lines that were linked to the distribution boards on each level line and the load wiring shown in below figure 5.

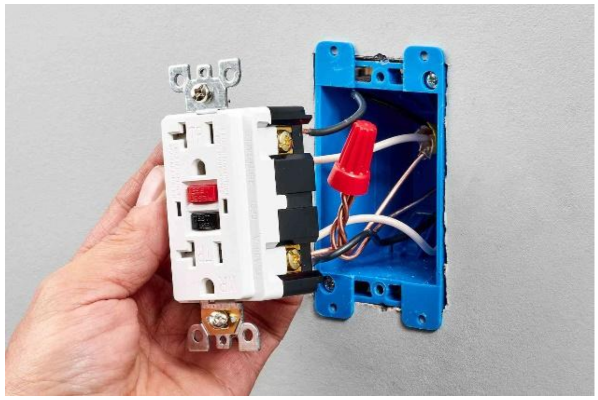


Figure 5 Line and load wiring [TheSpruce].

Jacek F. Gieras. explored that there are three sections to this collection of reports. The Tu-154M power electric system and all other components of the air accident that relate to electrical machinery and wiring are the author's primary areas of interest since he is a professor of power electrical engineering[9]. The reverse design and analysis of the GT40PCh6 wound-field synchronous generator, including short circuits, have been given after a brief introduction to aviation electric power systems. The fire that occurred on the Tu-154B-2 on January 1, 2011, just before take-off from Surgut airport is an example of the GT40PCh6 generator failing (flight 7K348). There are guidelines for conducting a thorough analysis of the wiring and electronic components of an aircraft after an accident. There is no proof that the Tu-154M No 101's electrical systems were examined following the disaster on April 10, 2010. It is now very difficult to verify whether or not the Tu-154M No. 101's electric power system was functioning properly in the last seconds of the flight.

The Tu-154M No 101's left-wing outer fuel tank may explode due to static electricity or arcing, and Part II examines the fuel system and that potential. Examples of fuel tank explosions that have been addressed include the Boeing 747-131 TWA 800 on June 17, 1996, and the Boeing 727-200 at Bangalore Airport on May 4, 2006. Although there is a small chance that static electricity, an electric short circuit, or arcing will cause the fuel-air mixture in the left-wing outer tank to explode, this issue should be carefully taken into account when examining the wreckage and remaining electrical wiring and equipment in the future. Part III compares the full-scale dynamic crash tests of the Douglas DC-7, the Lockheed Constellation 1649, and a fictitious accident between the Tu-154M No 101 and a birch tree. The examination focuses on the technical specifications of the DC-7, LC-1649, and Tu-154M airplanes, as well as the variations in their designs and collision/impact scenarios.

Nikitchenko, Ya. et al. explored that the extensive usage of residential electrical equipment and industrial electrical installations is a result of society's technological growth in the "man-production environment" and "man-household environment" systems. Electrical injuries result from disregarding the established guidelines for the safe use of electric current. Electrical systems, tools, and safety precautions are continually being enhanced in design. Yet both domestically and internationally, electrical injuries are on the rise. As a consequence of the financial expenses associated with accidents, employee fatalities lost productivity, and other circumstances, there are social and economic losses. The most accurate sign of harm is death the number of workplace fatalities per 1,000 employees in the developed world is 10 times lower in the UK, 7 times lower in Japan, and 3 times lower in the US than it is in Ukraine. To lower the number of electrical injuries, this scenario demands investigation and the creation of suitable procedures. According to a review of statistical data, electrical injuries are most common in the following industries: agriculture, services, public utilities, and daily life[8]. The propensity for its expansion in the domestic sector and the non-productive sphere is indicated at the same time. Hence, domestic electric injuries now account for the majority of accidents caused by the operation of an electric current, or more than 46%. This is a result of a lack of electrical safety education among the general public and the use of electrical equipment in hazardous environments or situations that are especially risky owing to the intensity of the electric shock[10]. Nonetheless, household electrical injuries are more common in rural than in metropolitan regions. Also, it was shown that interior wiring, power tools, and mobile and portable electrical systems provide the most risk. Also, it is undesirable that the casing of such electrical installations is often grounded via one of the power cable's cores. The so-called "human factor" and non-compliance with required organizational procedures to promote occupational safety are additional factors contributing to the high rate of electrical injuries[11]. To change the situation, more must be done to educate the public and staff about electrical safety, including the creation and use of more advanced switching electrical protection.

I. K. Bakirov et al explored that electrical wire make up around 44% of all fires involving electrical devices and equipment, making it the sort of installation that poses the greatest risk of starting a fire. The study is important because the capacity of fire protection systems to successfully carry out their intended duties during a fire directly impacts the safety of people during a fire. The paper assesses the reliability of non-combustible electric cables with decreased smoke emission and increased fire resistance for the most common methods of laying it, as well as the stability of electric cables of fire protection systems for various methods of laying in conditions of fire exposure. Also, a proposal to modify the regulation document has been produced to improve the stability of electrical cables used in fire prevention systems against fire risks.

DISCUSSION

Electricity distribution

The Electricity Board or Department supplies electricity up to the consumer's property outside (either residential, commercial, or industrial). From there, the customer must take the connection to their home's main switchboard or distribution board. Several sorts of electrical loads, including fans, lighting, room coolers, and refrigerators, are linked to the main switchboard or distribution board through the corresponding circuits and electrical wire.Several wire styles, which may be utilized for both residential and commercial electrical wiring, are used to connect loads to the mains. Here is a discussion of a few of them.

Electrical Wiring System Types

Whether it's a domestic building (a home or an apartment), a huge commercial space (an office building), or an industrial structure, electrical wiring is an essential component (factories).

Lighting and other power circuits employ a variety of electrical wiring techniques and systems. The entire cost of the installation is significantly influenced by the kind of electrical wiring. So, it is crucial to know what kind of electrical wiring system is being used.

Wiring Clad

In this, 0.6 m-diameter porcelain, wood, or plastic cleats are fastened to walls or ceilings at regular intervals. Each cleat's hole is used to receive PVC insulated cables, which are then supported and held by the cleat. Temporary installations employ this form of wiring since it is less costly. Is not appropriate for wiring in homes and is also an old technique of wiring clad shown below the figure 6.

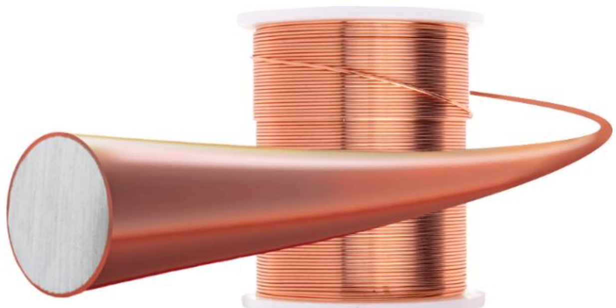


Figure 6 Wiring clad [MWSWire],

Wire Casing and Capping

In this, a cable is passed through a grooved wooden enclosure. The wood enclosure is constructed with parallel slots that fit the cables and is prepared to be the desired fixed length. Screws are used to attach the wooden casing to the walls or ceiling. A wooden cap with grooves is put on it to cover the cables once the cables have been inserted within the casing's grooves. While this wiring technique is equally inexpensive, there is a significant danger of fire in the event of short circuits.

A batten wire

Insulated wires are woven into the slender teak timber battens of this. Plugs and screws are used to secure the wooden battens to the walls or ceilings. The use of tinned brass link clips allows the wires to be attached to the battens. Rust-resistant nails are used to attach these clips to the battens. In comparison to other electrical wiring systems, this wire installation is easy, inexpensive, and takes less time to complete. They are often used for installations indoors. Cabtyre Sheathed Wire (CTS) or Tough Rubber Sheathed Wire (TRS) is often utilized as the electrical conductor in this form of wiring.

Cable wiring

PVC cables are used in this wiring and are taken via either steel or PVC conduit pipes. Surface conduit wiring or hidden conduit wiring are both acceptable options for this conduit wiring. Surface conduit wiring occurs when the conduit pipes run on the surface of the walls and ceilings. Concealed conduit wiring occurs when the conduits are routed inside the surface of the walls and ceilings and are covered with plaster. In industries, surface conduit wire is utilized to connect large motors. Contrarily, the most prevalent and well-liked form of wiring residential structures is hidden wiring. The conduit wiring approach is the safest and most attractive (concealed conduit wiring).

Sheathed in Lead Wiring

Except for the kind of wire or cable, this wiring technique is likewise comparable to the CTS / TRS Wiring. In this, vulcanized Indian rubber is used to insulate the electrical conductor before a sheath made of lead-aluminium alloy (95% lead and 5% aluminium) is applied. This wire is routed on wooden battens, much like the batten wiring, and is secured with tinned clips.

Different Drawings

Electrical drawings are crucial for electrical installation projects because they explain how different pieces of equipment are connected to the mains. The information on the drawings aids in the assembly of the different pieces of equipment and offers the entire design or plan of the electrical system. This is a discussion of a few electrical wiring schematics. Before learning about these diagrams, you must first be familiar with and have a basic comprehension of the numerous symbols used to create drawings and to comprehend the wire connections. Look at the different electrical wire symbols.

A line graph

It is also known as a one-line diagram or single-line diagram and is a condensed way to represent an electrical system. Similar to a block diagram, but using common schematic symbols to depict numerous electrical components including transformers, switches, lights, fans, circuit breakers, and motors. It is made up of lines to depict the wires or conductors connecting the components and symbols to represent the components.Indeed, the block diagram is where the line diagram comes from. It does not provide a part's layout or a component's detailed wiring details. But, by using the instructions you may do the wiring. Often, the purpose of these diagrams is to show how an electric circuit operates.

Circuit Diagram

The electrical wiring diagram is a visual depiction of the circuit that demonstrates the connection of the various parts, components, and pieces of equipment.It provides thorough wiring information so that one can easily understand how to connect the gadgets. It covers the devices' relative positions, configuration, and terminals. The diagram displays power supplies and earth connections, control and signal functions (with streamlined forms), the termination of unused contacts and leads, and connecting through plugs, blocks, sockets, terminal posts, lead-through, etc. circuit diagram is shown in the below figure 7.

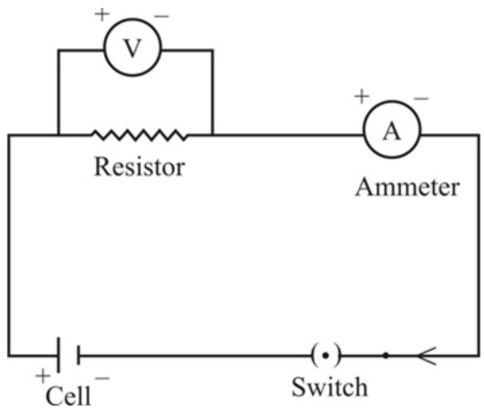


Figure 7 Circuit diagram

CONCLUSION

It is a list of the cables or wires that were utilized during installation, together with information on their length, kind, and the quantity of insulation stripping that was necessary before soldering. It provides the wire's raceways as well as the beginning and ending positions. The connectivity of the equipment (such as heaters and motors) with beginning and ending reference points is provided by wiring in certain sophisticated equipment. Also, it contains information on the wire's size, color, and other characteristics.This book chapter's discussion of electrical equipment wiring systems names, tools used in wiring, kinds of insulation, and wires made of copper, aluminium, and other materials are divided into three sections.In this book chapter we discuss the Electric equipment wiring system, the wire equipment used in the house, as well as industry without wire electricity transfer, is not possible wire.

Bibliography:

[1] A. P. Purnomoadi, N. W. Priambodo, A. S. Surya, H. B. Tambunan, D. R. Jintaka, K. M. Tofani, and M. Ridwan, "Safety for Electric Shower Water Heater installation in Indonesia," *IOP Conf. Ser. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.1088/1757-899x/1098/4/042047.

[2] E. Armas, R. Álvarez, and G. Romero, "Aids Based on Speech Recognition Technology for People with Motor Disabilities and Reduced Mobility," *Rev. Politécnica*, 2019, doi: 10.33333/rp.vol43n1.1007.

[3] M. Niang, B. Riera, A. Philippot, J. Zaytoon, F. Gellot, and R. Coupat, "A methodology for automatic generation, formal verification and implementation of safe PLC programs for power supply equipment of the electric lines of railway control systems," *Computers in Industry*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.compind.2020.103328.

[4] M. Chetan and M. S. Hiremath, "Validation of Wireless Battery Management System (wBMS) – Gen2," *J. Univ. Shanghai Sci. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.51201/jusst/21/05353.

[5] K. P. kumar*, R. Sagana, E. Sharon, S. Prianga, and M. S. S. Mary, "Smart Electric Sensing in Infrastructure," *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.f9023.038620.

[6] S. Yasui, S. Komori, T. Yamamoto, and H. Kobayashi, "Reduction Measures of the Overvoltage in the TN System of a Building Struck Directly by Lightning," *IEEE Trans. Electromagn. Compat.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TEMC.2021.3102976.

[7] J. F. Gieras, "Selected technical aspects of tu-154m smolensk air crash on april 10, 2010," *Math. Comput. For. Nat. Sci.*, 2013.

[8] M. C. Madhu, K. Badari Narayana, and J. Krishna Kishore, "Hybrid DC-AC homes with roof top solar power," *E3S Web Conf.*, 2021, doi: 10.1051/e3sconf/202123900025.

[9] Y. Su, J. Luo, H. Xiong, Q. Fan, H. Wu, and L. Chen, "Automatic Generation of Substation Wiring Graph Based on Inventory Graph Topology Analysis," *Dianli Xitong Zidonghua/Automation Electr. Power Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.7500/AEPS20190404002.

[10] G. Parise, L. Martirano, and R. E. Nabours, "Arc-fault protection of branch circuits, cords, and connected equipment," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2004, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2004.827474.

[11] S. Zhang, "Design and implementation of graphic editor in electrical automation monitoring system at paper mills," *Pap. Asia*, 2019.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

AN ANALYSIS OF EARTHING ARRANGEMENT: MAJOR CHALLENGES

Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the earthing arrangement of the earthing for industrial as well as domestic purposes. While it is set up similarly to the TN-S system, users do not get their unique earth connection. Customers must instead provide their soil, for instance by burying rods or plates underground to provide a low-impedance route. The simulation for evaluating the lightning performance of a transmission line using an Electromagnetic Transient technique(EMT) may be significantly impacted by how the earthling system or tower footing is represented. The earthing joint or "Earthing lead" is the conductor wire that connects the earth continuity conductor to the ground electrode or earth plate. The primary traits and benefits of an IT grounding system will be covered in the two last parts of this chapter.

KEYWORDS: *Earth Electrode, Earthing System, Earth Lead, Earth Plate, Tower Footing. Electrode Earth.*

INTRODUCTION

Two very distinct, but often mixed-up, strategies for avoiding electric shock are earthing and bonding. The idea of earthing is to reduce the amount of time that touch voltages would last if you made contact with an exposed conductive component [1]. The earth prevents electric shock by providing a safe path for the electricity to travel. Bonding helps to lower the possibility of electric shock if you accidentally contact two different metallic pieces during an electrical installation failure. In this case, protective bonding conductors lessen the amplitude of the contact voltage earth and bonding shown below the figure 1.

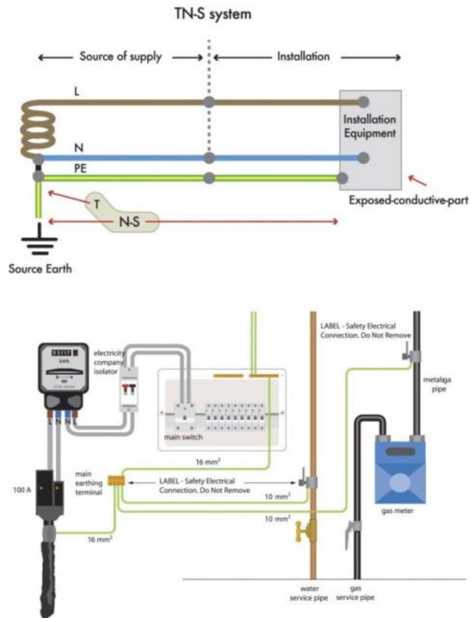


Figure 1 Earth and Bonding [ElectricalApprentice].

An earthing system is, at its most basic level, the configuration by which an electrical installation is linked to a method of earthing. This is often done for safety reasons, but there are other occasions when it's done for practical reasons. Take telegraph lines, for instance, which utilize the earth as a conductor to save the expense of a return wire over a long circuit [2]. Since electricity utilizes the body as a channel to the ground if there is an electrical installation mistake, a person might get an electric shock by contacting a live metal component. A fault current has another way to reach the ground thanks to earthing. The IET Wiring Rules describe three primary earthing systems in the UK, two of which are TN systems (where the distribution network operator (DNO) is responsible for earthing) and one of which is a TT system (which lacks its earth connection).

In the UK, this arrangement is most often employed. It offers dependable and secure earthing for low voltage supply and goes by the name of protected multiple earthing (PME). Using this arrangement, numerous users may share a single power cord. The protecting earthed neutral (PEN), which requires several connections to the earth throughout the supply path, has a voltage increase as a consequence of the increased current flow. At the supply source, at the installation's intake, and other critical locations throughout the distribution system, the neutral is earthed. The maximum external earth fault loop impedance is 0.35 since the DNO employs a mixed neutral and PEN return route [3]. While being widely used, the TN-C-S configuration might be dangerous if the PEN conductor develops an open circuit in the supply since there would be no direct route for the current to return to the substation level. As there are several locations where its usage is prohibited, such as gas stations, construction sites, RV parks, and some structures.

While it is set up similarly to the TN-S system, users do not get their unique earth connection. Customers must instead provide their soil, for instance by burying rods or plates underground to provide a low-impedance route. Where TN-C-S setups cannot be employed, as in the case of the gas station example above, or in rural locations where supply is given via overhead poles, TT systems are often used. When diverse soil types exist that may result in external earth fault loop impedance values, shock protection mechanisms like RCDs are often utilized to enable immediate cutoff of power[4]. Electrical bonding, also known as the bonding of the wire, is the process of connecting all exposed metallic objects in a space that is not intended to transmit electricity with the use of a bonding conductor that is meant to prevent electric shock in the event of an electrical malfunction. It lowers any potential voltage that could have existed electrical installation shown in below figure 2.

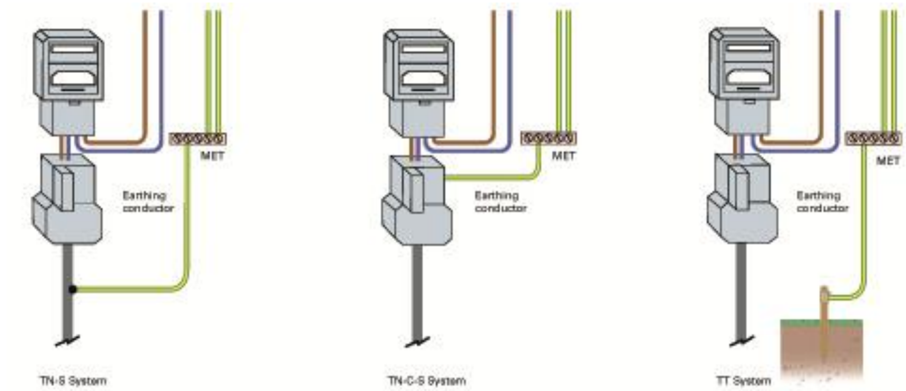


Figure 2 Electrical installation [Professional Electrician].

As was already noted, it may be difficult to determine when something needs to be earthed and when it needs to be bonded. Take a metallic cable tray, which is a common sight in an electrical system, as an example. The tray MUST be earthed if: It is an exposed-conductive-part (i.e., it may be touched and isn't ordinarily live). The tray WILL need to be bonded since it is an extraneous-conductive component (i.e., the ohmic value between the suspected extraneous part and Earth is less than 22 k). The tray WON'T need to be either earthed or bonded if it is neither an exposed nor an extraneous-conductive component.A complete essay on the earthing system and its many forms have previously been written by our team [5]. We will introduce you to the idea of an IT Earthing System in this post. The definition of an earthing system will be discussed in more detail in the sections that follow.

Finally, we'll go through some of the major uses for earthing systems in commercial settings, residential regions, and household appliances. We will go into more detail about the IT Earthing System in the third portion of this article and how it varies from other kinds of Earthing Systems. The primary traits and benefits of an IT grounding system will be covered in the two last parts of this essay. To get the answers to your questions on this subject, stick with us to the finish.Takes every attempt to provide the most details on the earthing systems. Most details about the related circuits and the IT earthing system may be found there. Please feel free to contact the staff if you have any queries or worries about any circuit. Read "What Is Electrical" to get started [6]. You will have a better understanding of how industrial electrical equipment operates after reading this article.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Fedoseenko, Vyacheslav, et al. explored an analysis of techniques for figuring out the electrical properties of earth electrodes if industrial-frequency emergency currents pass through the components of earthing arrangements is done. It is suggested to use design parameter optimization to improve electrical systems' intricate earthing arrangements. Installing an artificial earth electrode with a larger surface area in contact with the ground is the suggested approach for increasing the conductivity of earthing spreading [7]. These electrodes are used to verify that the values of the normalized parameters of earthing arrangements are brought to allowable levels in the area of planned or existing electrical installations. When using the approach described in the calculations for earthing arrangements, a set of linear vertical electrodes must be used instead of the volumetric earth electrodes. Equivalent electrical properties of the two-layer model of the earth's electrical structure support the design concept.The analogous model was created by approximating the electrical properties of a group of straight electrodes while increasing their number to match the reference model's electrical properties. In turn, the properties of the reference model were directly determined by applying the finite difference approach to solve the boundary value issue for the potentially fulfilling Laplace equation. To calculate the electric field and resistance of the complex non-equipotential earth electrode in the ground with a two-layer structure, theoretical investigations using the induced potential method and methods of calculation of branched electric circuits with distributed parameters have been conducted. The improved spread conductivity electrodes are placed as experimental samples and play a role in the development of the electrical properties of the earthing arrangements.

Nur Alia Farina Ab Kadir et al. explored an ideal earthing system design is presented for enhancing a 500 kV transmission line's lightning performance for long-term operation. The research compares the outcomes of the default and new earthing arrangements for increasing tower footing resistance and tower footing impedance. It also contains an analysis of the soil profile. Before and after earthing modification, the tower footing resistance (TFR) and impedance (Ri) were compared[8]. Moreover, based on a specification of TFR and soil resistivity (SR) ranges at different locations, the impacts of TFR and Ri, also known as low and high-frequency earthing, respectively, were also taken into consideration. For low and high-frequency earthing, respectively, the analysis was performed using the SESCAD tool of Current Distribution Electromagnetic Field Grounding and Soil Structure Analysis program (CDEGS) and PSCAD/EMTDC software. According to the research, the TFR was lowered by 74.11% for Tower T40, 75.71% for Tower T41, and 80.83% for Tower T42 thanks to the revised earthing configuration. The findings for Ri also showed that the soil ionization phenomena that occurred during the lightning caused the values to be much lower than the TFR during a high-frequency operation[9]. Lightning is seen as a significant concern regarding power outages in Malaysia, where all 500 kV networks are now being inspected and analyzed for the main protective binding shown in below figure 3.

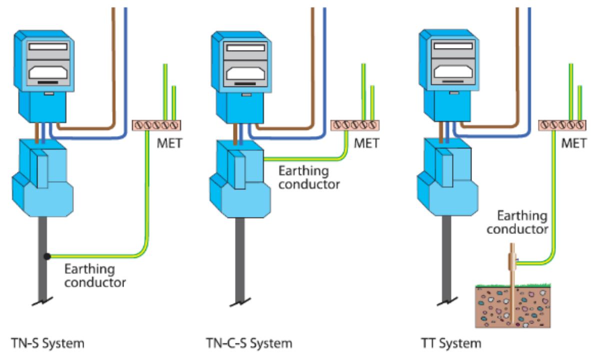


Figure 3 Main Protective Binding [voltimum].

Swingler, F., et al. explored the simulation for evaluating the lightning performance of a transmission line using an Electromagnetic Transient (EMT) technique may be significantly impacted by how the earthing system or tower footing is represented. This work presents a useful circuit for direct integration into an EMT program that employs the fewest possible input parameters to simulate a typical four-rod tower footing configuration [10]. A combined circuit model is created for a tower earthing configuration with four rods arranged in a square, based on existing descriptions of the frequency-dependency of a single rod in soil and a description of the ionization in soil for a single rod. This strategy accounts for the ionization zones from each rod merging.

Siow Chun Gomes et al. discussed practical difficulties with electrical earthing in both steady and transient states have been reviewed. Engineering guidelines are suggested to create appropriate solutions by examining the problems based on theoretical and practical considerations. Other electrode layouts, such as multiple rings, antenna, crow-foot, and centipede arrangements, may be used to address less complex problems. Sites with highly high resistive soil are appropriate for distributed earthing configurations handled with backfill materials. In addition to lowering the low-frequency resistance, clay-based backfill materials like bentonite mix protect the electrodes against corrosion and erosion in harsh conditions that are extremely acidic, alkaline, salty, and sulfur-rich. In both situations of electricity and lightning protection earthing, on-rock installations like transmission and communication towers are best tackled with concrete-based earthing systems [11]. There have been several notable and discussed extreme instances of soil instability. Furthermore, discussed is the appropriateness of copper and steel electrodes under different soil conditions, as well as vertical and horizontal electrode components. We advise integrating all earthing systems in the majority of situations; however, such integrated earthing systems also need to include a fully coordinated system of surge protective devices (SPDs).

Nur Alia Farina Mohamad et al. explored reducing the impedance in a tower earthing system is an efficient way to enhance the system's ability to avoid back flashover and maintain a stable power supply. While building an earthing system and establishing the parameters of a transmission line, knowledge of the soil and the earthing structure is crucial (TL). This article uses software called current distribution, electromagnetic interference, grounding, and soil structure analysis (CDEGS) to compute the interpretation of soil structure based on various earthing systems. The findings indicated that each tower had a multi-layer soil structure, and it was discovered that the earthing impedance was significantly influenced by the soil resistivity at the surface layer. The layout of the earthing design and the soil structure was then shown to be the two factors that greatly impacted the ground potential increase (GPR). This factor affects a tower's resistance and impulse impedance, which in turn affects how well the TL system performs when struck by lightning, unquestionably one of the main causes of power outages in Malaysia's network and earthing shown in below figure 4.

F. Hernández et al explored a consistent set of safety regulations is needed for the connection of bidirectional electric vehicle charging stations (EVCSs) (considered as both load and source) to power networks by distribution network operators (DNOs) and railway traction system operators (RTSOs)[11]. These specifications, however, are not accessible right now. The authors have developed a unified regulatory framework of requirements for the interconnection protection systems and the earthing arrangement of a DC node used as a reference to feeding bidirectional EVCSs, currently under construction, in collaboration with the Spanish national RTSO and the most significant Spanish DNO.

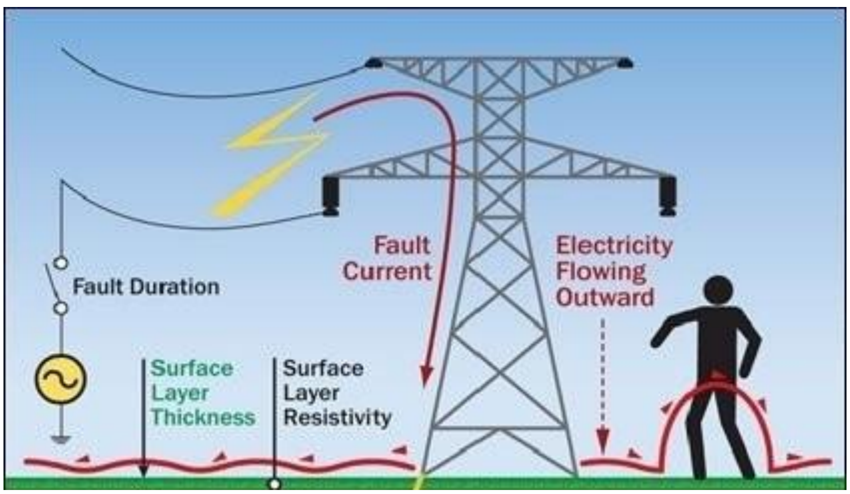


Figure 4 Network and the earthing [Google].

This node links a local distributed resource (DR) system, two bidirectional EVCSs, a 0.4 kV AC secondary distribution network (SDN), a 25 kV AC railway traction system (RTS), and a 3 kV DC RTS. The DR system consists of backup storage systems in addition to a solar PV system (battery and supercapacitor). As a result, the DC node contains all the possible linkages that might be used as a guide for the specifications for the connecting of bidirectional EVCSs. We were able to adjust, harmonize, and adapt requirements in a broad variety of grid-interconnection standards and regulations as well as business operating practices to the unique behavior of bidirectional EVCSs as a result of a thorough assessment that led to the creation of this unified regulatory framework. This is crucial for RTSs as the connectivity of this reference DC node fundamentally alters both the RTS earthing configuration and RTSO protection methods. This unified framework is offered as a technical standard for the firms participating in the deployment of this sort of DC node to feed bidirectional EVCSs.

Aldeen Saad Saif discussed a primary winding linked in a delta shape (triangular) and a secondary winding connected in a star shape (Wye) are typical features of 3-phase distribution transformers. The secondary star arrangement enables the provision of line and phase voltages and currents through a 3-phase and Neutral, Dy1 supply. The Neutral and Earth connections that supply homes and buildings with a 5-wire (3-phases + Neutral + Earth) TN-S (separate Neutral and Earth) supply are frequently connected at the star point of the three secondary windings. As a result, the Neutral and Earth are effectively bonded together and maintain the same zero or Earth potential. With a TN-C (combined Neutral and Earth) 4-wire (3-phases + Neutral) supply, the neutral wire also serves as the Earth wire, although it is still linked to the star point of the secondary winding together with a separate Earth electrode to deliver the necessary phase voltages and currents. Neutral and Earthing setups change between TT and IT configurations. There is no Neutral or Earth connection to the three primary windings (Earthing is done at the generator source), but it's possible that the transformer's actual metal casing has been bonded to the secondary Earthing bar for safety. This is because the transformer's primary winding is Delta-connected, making it a balanced load for the supplying network.

Berezka, Viktor, et al. discussed that a better technique for employing ferromagnetic recorders to measure the amplitude decrease of the lightning current impulse as it travels through a long horizontal earthing setup has been developed. The magnetic recording method and the approach using a shunt are two established techniques for measuring pulse amplitude at high voltages. It is observed that in a variety of situations, it is required to identify how the pulse amplitude decreases as it travels along a lengthy item. This necessitates the creation of a technique for carrying out such measurements. As an example, the movement of a lightning current pulse on a long horizontal ground electrode was studied. An improved technique for determining the decline in the amplitude of the lightning current impulse over a long ground electrode is suggested based on experimental observations conducted under natural settings. The suggested approach enables simultaneous measurements of the amplitude of the current intensity at specific spots on the object, which may number in the tens or even hundreds, with a measurement error of no more than 10%. This technique uses a straightforward design and has a low cost of production[12]. The outcomes of the trials conducted enable the corrected measuring technique to be suggested for use in actual electrical systems. For practical reasons, such as the ability to measure during a long wait and long-term storage of measurement results, does not require additional power sources, and offers the possibility of synchronous measurements at different points of the grounding device, the use of ferromagnetic recorders for recording and measuring the lightning current in areas of complex earthing arrangements is relevant. The safety of employees and technical equipment is a key component of the process.

DISCUSSION

Several terms for electrical earthling

1. **Earth:** The term "Earth" refers to the correct conductor connection between electrical installation systems and the buried plate in the ground.
2. **Earthed:** An electrical equipment, appliance, or wiring system is referred to as being "Earthed" when it is linked to the earth by an earth electrode.

3. **Solidly Earthed:** An electric device, appliance, or electrical system is said to be "solidly earthed" if it is connected to the earth electrode without the need for a fuse, circuit breaker, resistance, or impedance.
4. **Ground Electrode:** An electrical earthing system uses a conductor (or conductive plate) embedded in the earth. It has been identified as an earth electrode. Earth electrodes may be formed into conductive plates, conductive rods, metal water pipes, or any other low-resistance conductor.
5. **Earthing Lead:** The conductor wire or conductive strip linked to the electrical installation system and the devices are referred to as the earthing lead.
6. **Ground Continuity Conductor:** The cable that connects various electrical equipment and appliances, such as distribution boards, various plugs, and so on. Instead, the wire connecting an electrical appliance or equipment and an earthing lead is referred to as an earth continuity conductor. It might take the form of a flexible wire, metallic cable sheath, or complete or partial metal pipe.
7. **Sub-Main Earthing Conductor:** This is a wire that connects the switchboard to the distribution board, and it has to do with sub-main circuits.
8. **Earth Resistance:** The amount of resistance between the earth electrode and the earth in (Ohms). Earth resistance is calculated as the algebraic sum of the resistances of the earth, the earth electrode, the earthing lead, and the earth.

Earthling points

1. In any case, earthing is not done. The Earth pin of 4-pin power plugs and 3-pin lighting plug sockets must be effectively and permanently earthed following IEE (Institute of Electrical Engineers) requirements.
2. Any metal casings or metallic covers containing or guarding any electrical supply line or equipment, such as GI pipes and conduits carrying VIR or PVC cables, iron-clad switches, iron-clad distribution fuse boards, etc., should be earthed (connected to earth).
3. Two independent, but distinct connections to the earth should be utilized to earth the frames of all generators, stationary motors, and metallic components of all transformers used to regulate energy.
4. At the producing station, the middle conductors of a 3-wire DC system should be grounded.
5. Overhead stay wires for lines should be grounded by attaching at least one strand to the earth wires.

Lead or Joint for Earthing

The earthing joint or "Earthing lead" is the conductor wire that connects the earth continuity conductor to the ground electrode or earth plate the "connecting point" is the location where the earth continuous conductor and earth electrode converge. The earthing system's last component, the earthing lead, connects to the earth electrode (which is located underground) through an earth connection point. Earthing lead should be smaller in size, straight in the direction, and have a minimal number of joints.Copper strip is also used for high installation and can manage the high fault current since it has a bigger area than copper wire, which is the standard for earthing leads.Another option for an earthing lead is a strongly pulled bare copper wire. This approach involves attaching the earth electrode (earth plat) to the connecting point via an earthing lead after all earth conductors have been connected to a common (one or more) connecting point copper string shown below in figure 5.

Figure 5 Copper string [IndiaMart].

Two copper wires are used as an earthing lead to link the device's metallic body to the earth electrode or earth plate during installation to enhance installation safety. For instance, there would be four earthing lines if we used two earth electrodes or earth plates. It should not be assumed that the two earth leads are utilized in parallel to transport fault currents; rather, both earth leads must function adequately to do so to improve safety.

Earth plate or earthing electrode

The last element of the electrical earthing system is a metallic electrode or plate that is buried in the ground. Simply put, earth plate or earth electrode refers to the last subterranean metallic (plate) component of the earthing system that is coupled with earthing lead. An earth electrode made of a metallic plate, pipe, or rode may safely conduct the fault current towards the ground because of its very low resistance (earth) earthling electrode shown in below figure 6.

Figure 6 Earthing Electrode [IndiaMart].

Size of Earth Electrode or Earth Plate for Small Installation

Use a metallic rod with a diameter of 25 mm (1 inch) and a length of 2 m (6 feet) in place of an earth plate for modest installations. The metallic pipe has to be two meters below the ground's surface. Put 25mm (1 inch) of a coal and lime mixture around the soil plate to keep it moister. Use copper rods with a diameter of 12.5mm (0.5 inches) to 25mm (1 inch) and a length of 4m (12 feet) for efficiency and ease. Later, we'll talk about how to install rod earthing.Pipe Earthing: In this kind of earthing system, a perforated pipe made of galvanized steel and an acceptable length and diameter is positioned vertically in moist soil. It is the most typical earthing method. The amount of current and the kind of soil determine the appropriate pipe size. The pipe typically has a diameter of 40mm (1.5in) and a length of 2.75m (9ft) for regular soil or more for dry and rocky soil. The length of the pipe to be buried will depend on how wet the soil is, but it should typically be 4.75m (15.5ft).The same technique is used for pipe earthing and rod earthing. A 12.5mm (1/2 inch) diameter copper rod, a 16mm (0.6 inches) diameter galvanized steel rod or a hollow 25mm (1 inch) piece of GI pipe are buried upright in the ground using a pneumatic hammer or by hand. The earth resistance is reduced to the required value by the length of the buried electrodes in the soil shown below the figure 7.

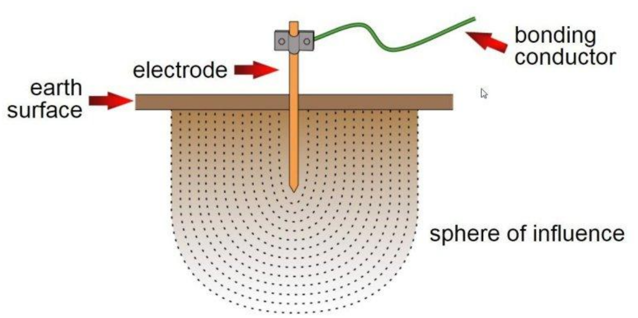


Figure 7 Electrode in soil [Electrical-Maintenance-Engineers].

CONCLUSION

Strip or wire earthing is a type of earthing, strip electrodes of cross-sections not less than 25mm×1.6mm (1in × 0.06in) are buried in a horizontal trench of a minimum depth of 0.5m. If copper is used, it should have a cross-section of 25mm×4mm (1in ×0.15in) and a size of 3.0 mm2 if it is steel or iron that has been galvanized. If round conductors are utilized at all, their cross-section area shouldn't be too tiny; for example, if it's galvanized iron or steelIt shouldn't be less than 6.0mm^2. A conductor buried in the ground for a period that would provide an adequate level of earth resistance should not be less than 15 meters.In this book chapter we discuss the earthing arrangement of earthing for industrial as well as domestic purposes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] V. Balalaiev and O. Fedoseenko, "DEVELOPMENT AND MODELLING OF HIGH SPREAD CONDUCTIVITY EARTH ELECTRODES FOR COMPLEX EARTHING ARRANGEMENTS," *Bull. Natl. Tech. Univ. "KhPI". Ser. Energy Reliab. Energy Effic.*, 2021, doi: 10.20998/2224-0349.2021.01.03.

[2] N. A. F. Mohamad Nasir, M. Z. A. Ab Kadir, M. Osman, M. S. Abd Rahman, U. A. Ungku Amirulddin, M. S. Mohd Nasir, N. H. Zaini, and N. H. Nik Ali, "Influence of lightning current parameters and earthing system designs on tower footing impedance of 500 kV lines," *Energies*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/en14164736.

[3] N. A. F. M. Nasir, M. Z. A. Ab Kadir, M. Osman, M. S. Abd Rahman, U. A. Ungku Amirulddin, M. S. Mohd Nasir, N. H. Zaini, and N. H. Nik Ali, "Effect of earthing enhancing compound (EEC) on improving tower footing resistance of a 500 kV tower in a rocky area," *Appl. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/app11125623.

[4] F. Koehler and J. Swingler, "Practical model for tower earthing systems in lightning simulations," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2018.01.023.

[5] S. C. Lim, C. Gomes, and M. Z. A. Ab Kadir, "Electrical earthing in troubled environment," *Int. J. Electr. Power Energy Syst.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2012.10.058.

[6] N. A. F. M. Nasir, M. Z. A. A. Kadir, M. Osman, M. S. A. Rahman, U. A. U. Amirulddin, M. S. M. Nasir, N. H. Zaini, and N. H. N. Ali, "Impact of earthing system designs and soil characteristics on tower footing impedance and ground potential rise: A modelling approach for sustainable power operation," *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13158370.

[7] F. Sanchez-Sutil, J. C. Hernández, and C. Tobajas, "Overview of electrical protection requirements for integration of a smart DC node with bidirectional electric vehicle charging stations into existing AC and DC railway grids," *Electric Power Systems Research*. 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2015.01.003.

[8] S. A. S. Alkadhim, "Three Phase Transformer: Connection and Configuration," *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3647143.

[9] V. Nizhevsky, S. Berezka, O. Fedoseenko, and I. Nizhevsky, "CORRECTION OF THE METHOD FOR MEASURING THE AMPLITUDES OF THE CURRENT OF THE IMPULSE ALONG THE LONG EARTH ELECTRODE," *Bull. Natl. Tech. Univ.*

"KhPI". Ser. Energy Reliab. Energy Effic., 2021, doi: 10.20998/2224-0349.2021.01.11.

[10] A. Cerretti, F. M. Gatta, A. Geri, S. Lauria, M. MacCioni, and G. Valtorta, "Ground fault temporary overvoltages in MV networks: Evaluation and experimental tests," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2012, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2012.2192456.

[11] K. Sunderland, M. Coppo, M. Conlon, and R. Turri, "A correction current injection method for power flow analysis of unbalanced multiple-grounded 4-wire distribution networks," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2015.10.027.

[12] A. Kyritsis, N. Papanikolaou, C. Christodoulou, I. Gonos, and S. Tselepis, "Installation guidelines: Electrical," in *McEvoy's Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications*, 2018. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-809921-6.00024-0.

POLYETHYLENE INSULATED PVC SHEETED CABLE

Dr. Rajiv Singh*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the Polyethylene insulated PVC sheeted cable insulated are used in the cable. Cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable is often used to make submarine cables. Semi-conductive moisture swelling tape is extensively wrapped outside. The salts were then dissolved under high pressure and temperature steam conditions, resulting in an electrical leakage channel. There are several electrically nonconductive varieties of polyethylene insulation available for purchase. There might be several application downsides while employing pure PE. One reason is that the sheathing is semi-rigid; thus, it won't necessarily bend smoothly around a sharp turn. While installing irrigation cabling, other factors come into play. Chemical insecticides or herbicides could be added to the agricultural soil. Acidic soils are widespread.

KEYWORDS: *Insulated Cable, Cross-Linked, Insulated Cable, PVC Insulated, Low Voltage, Low Power, High Voltage.*

INTRODUCTION

The many polymerization processes that make up semi-crystalline polymer polyethylene result in a wide variety of shapes with different chemical structures, molecular weights, and densities[1]. All polyethylene possesses the qualities of excellent dielectrics, which include high dielectric strength, a modest dielectric constant, and negligible dissipation at all frequencies. Although PE has poor fire resistance by nature, adding fillershalogenated or notcan significantly improve it. To enhance other properties including resistance to sunlight, weathering, and chemical degradation, PE may also be combined with additives. A little amount of butyl or ethylene propylene rubber (EPR) may be added to PE, a strong, abrasion-resistant material that can be used as sheathing in a range of applications, to enhance flexibility. The PE's strength makes it suitable for direct burial in the ground.The polyethylene may be cross-linked (to form XLPE) to enhance the temperature range from the typical -65°C to +75°C to +90°C. Polyethylene-insulated cables Cross connected to polyethylene-insulated cable may also be referred to as cross-linked cables[2]. Cross-connected polyethylene insulated cable should be used for transmission and distribution lines with a power frequency AC voltage of 500 KV or less. Nowadays, cross-linked polyethylene serves as the insulation for the bulk of high-voltage cables shown in below figure 1.

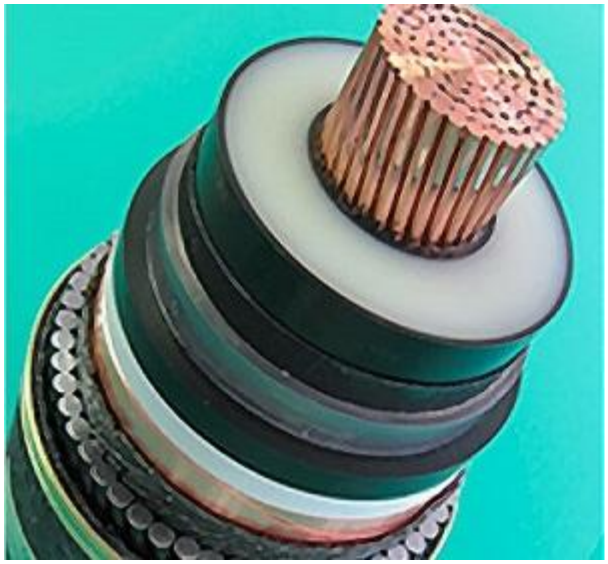


Figure 1 High Voltage Cable[global-sei].

Compared to oil-filled cables, cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable offers better mechanical and electrical properties [3]. By incorporating additives into insulating materials, the formation of space charge in cable insulation may be slowed down, enabling the use of cross-linked polyethylene-insulated cable for DC high voltage power supply.Cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable is often used to make submarine cables. Semi-conductive moisture swelling tape is extensively wrapped outside of the insulating shield and metal shield layer to prevent moisture infiltration, and a metal waterproof layer, also known as a metal sheath, is placed outside of the metal shield layer[4]. Although medium-voltage cables often utilize an aluminum-plastic composite sheath, high-voltage cables typically use a metal sealing sheath comprised of lead, aluminum, and stainless steel. Yet some cables only have a polymer covering. We should use care while selecting cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable since different manufacturing procedures produce goods with different functionalities[5]. Several materials are used to make cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable and PVC insulated cable.

Temperature resistance: PVC cable's temperature resistance grade is normally 70°C, however, the cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable's temperature resistance grade may reach 90°C[6]. When contrasting cables with the same conductor cross-sectional area, the cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable should have a greater current-carrying capacity than PVC cables.

PVC cables cannot be used when low-toxicity fire protection is needed since they produce toxic Hall smoke when burned. Transmitting electric energy is the main function of cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable, which is used for permanent installation on AC 50Hz power transmission and distribution lines with rated voltages of 6 kV to 35 kV[7]. It is appropriate for industrial equipment, distribution networks, and other industries needing high power consumption.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Semih Tamus et al. study's primary goal is to better understand how low voltage cables in smart grids age. Moreover, research has been done on how the aging phenomenon behaves. The Low Voltage cable networks were created decades ago, thus it is crucial to do a thorough analysis of their condition to prevent any harm that has never before been seen. Investigating the aging process of Low Voltage cables is one of the top priorities due to the continuously rising energy demand and distributed generation. As part of the study, the impact of thermal stress on dielectrics was examined[8]. The dissipation factor (tan), capacitance, return voltage, and hardness of the insulations were measured on PVC-insulated (both cores and jacket) cable to be able to identify these effects. The experiments were carried out at several aging temperature ranges, including 110 °C, 125 °C, and 140 °C, to ascertain the impacts of thermal energy on the dielectric. The study's findings confirm the predictions. Thermal stress has an impact on the mechanical and electrical characteristics of cable insulation. As the decay voltage slope (Sd) decreases with age, the dissipation factor and hardness rise in cable components are shown in figure 2.

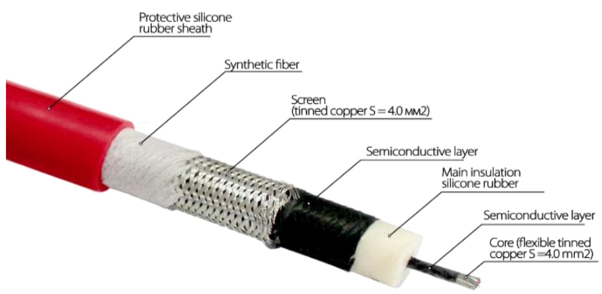


Figure 2 Cable component

In addition to Pablo Rodrigues Teixeira, Low voltage PVC insulated cable life estimate is often assessed using intrusive or destructive testing, or through visual examination, which results in a qualitative and imprecise conclusion. In this study, the usefulness of emissivity, a non-invasive and non-destructive measurement from infrared thermography, is experimentally evaluated to determine the useful life and end point of these cables [9]. Light blue and black low-voltage PVC insulated cables, which are often used as phase and neutral conductors, underwent rapid thermal deterioration. Reference tests (aging index and thermogravimetric analysis, or TGA), as well as the suggested test (emissivity measurement), were carried out and contrasted throughout the procedure. TGA calls for the removal of PVC insulation from cables, and the aging index has the potential to be harmful. Emissivity measurements are carried out when the electrical system is in use and are a non-invasive, non-destructive procedure. To assess the end of life for light blue wires, emissivity testing might be used instead of the conventional, possibly harmful tests[10]. Nonetheless, emissivity variation did not exhibit sufficient sensitivity to track the progression of deterioration throughout the useful life, as required by technical standards. Emissionsivity did not seem to be a reliable indicator of usable life or end-of-life for black cables.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

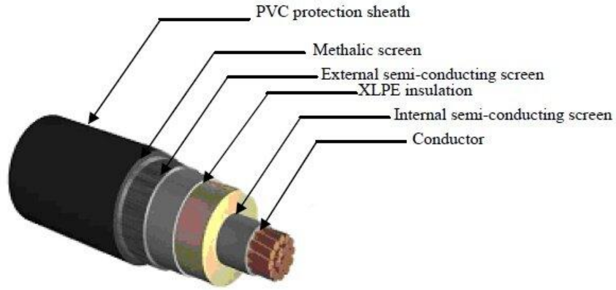


Figure 3 Modelling of thermal behavior [EMWorks].

Stanislaw Szulka et.al explored thatpower cables have a relatively high current-carrying capacity since they are often buried in the ground. Yet, there are instances when a cable line's beginning or end runs alongside a power line pole. Then, power cables may be directly exposed to solar radiation, which has a detrimental effect on both the expected life of the cables' insulation and their ability to transport current. In the study, thermal processes in low-voltage power cables with PVC insulation that have been exposed to solar radiation are examined [11]. The current-carrying capability of a sample cable system is assessed for different cable locations. According to the investigation, solar radiation may considerably lower the current-carrying capacity of PVC-insulated wires. The efficiency of a potential approach for shielding wires from solar radiation is discussed. Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) has been used to study the aforementioned thermal phenomena modeling of the thermal behavior shown below the figure 3.

Keller, Tomoyasu, et al. experimental research has identified the process by which and when a physical or arcing short on a polyvinyl chloride (PVC)-insulated cable develops in the presence of radiant heat flow. It is also taken into account how this process affects the size of the generated arc beads. It may be difficult to identify which sort of short circuit happens as the first phenomenon since a physical short often transforms into an arcing short in a split second. This problem was resolved by limiting the short circuit current to that of an ampere, which is sufficient to cause an arcing short, and by doing short circuit testing using PVC-insulated cables [12]. A milliampere or less leakage current was seen flowing through PVC insulation before an arcing short; this leakage current then progressively grew until it ultimately became an arc. On the other hand, before a physical short, no leakage current was seen. This information points to the following mechanism: Conductors in a cable often come near to and come into touch with one another because PVC insulation between the conductors melts when a heat flux is applied. The PVC insulation in this instance has a high resistance and is not yet carbonized, hence the leakage current is unnoticeably low. When conductors are not in touch with one another, PVC insulation slowly becomes carbonized and the leakage current rises to the point where an arcing-through-char happens.

Zoltán Dám Németh and others finding a non-destructive in-situ testing method to certify the PVC-insulated low voltage control, signal, and power cables of a power plant was the goal of the research project. For this reason, complicated insulation diagnostic techniques were utilized in tandem with mechanical, electrical, and chemical procedures[13]. The study's findings demonstrate that the voltage response approachwhich was originally designed for oil-paper

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

insulation—is suitable for assessing the state of PVC-insulated cables. This method may now be used to build a knowledge base for the condition management of these cables.

Ji Shu and others using an infrared radiation heating furnace and insulation resistance measurements, the failure time of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulated power cables were examined. The furnace's temperature-time curve resembled that of the ISO 834 standard. The cables were protected against fire using two well-known techniques: one approach covered the cables directly with fire-retardant coatings, while the other method placed the cables within metal conduits coated with structural steel fire-retardant coating[14]. The findings demonstrated that for both protection strategies, the cable's failure time increased with coating thickness. In the event of cable movement, the coating will fracture if the cable coatings are thicker than 1.5 mm. Because of the relatively tiny expansion multiple, the protective effect was not very noteworthy when the steel structural coating was thinner than 1. mm or thicker than 3. mm. None of the two approaches was successful in safeguarding the electrical cables that deliver power (or send a signal) to the equipment needed to run for a considerable amount of time under fire circumstances for the cables with the longest failure time, less than 10 minutes in these tests.

Anandakumaran et al. exploredeleven distinct PVC compounds that represent fire-retardant, non-fire-retardant, 60°C, 75°C, and 9°C temperature ratings were tested on cables with insulation. The specimens underwent accelerated heat, radiation, and sequential radiation and thermal exposure to simulate operating conditions in nuclear power plants operated by Ontario Power Generation for periods of 15, 20, 30, and 40 years. There was a 12 to 30 Mrad radiation limit. Two sample sets were evaluated. The first one comprised conductor-free 15 cm tubular insulation examples. The material performance of the insulations was evaluated by conventional elongation measurement on 15 cm specimens exposed to different aging exposure stages. The second set was constructed from 4.3 m single or twisted pair cable samples that had not been jacketed. After a simulated loss of coolant mishap, the cable samples were successively thermally aged, exposed to an additional 5 Mrad of radiation, then irradiated again (LOCA). Similar to this, main steam line break (MSLB) steam tests were performed on thermal-only aged specimens in a powerhouse set with 2 Mrad of background radiation. During the steam tests, samples were electrified, and insulation resistance (IR) values were occasionally and continuously measured at 500 Vdc using a megohm meter and an online setup with high mega-ohm resistance shown below the figure 4.

IMS	Value @5V		VCR 1-5V	VCR 5-10	VCR 1-10
Avg	1.09E+11	Avg	-5688	-10507	-8506
Max Abs	1.17E+11	Min Abs	-2315	-3774	-3145
Min Abs	9.98E+10	Max Abs	-11161	-16000	-11530
StdDev	6.00E+09	StdDev	2678	3841	2845
Competitor					
Avg	9.26E+10	Avg	-7391	-11904	-10109
Max Abs	9.65E+10	Min Abs	-2307	-2543	-2927
Min Abs	8.75E+10	Max Abs	-16630	-25273	-17551
StdDev	3.43E+09	StdDev	4645	6286	4614

Figure 4 High mega-ohm resistance [ims-resistors].

TAJMMR
TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

The electrical performance of the cable samples wrapped on mandrels that had undergone the LOCA/MSLstBea m test was compared to the findings from the insulation samples. According to the test findings, the electrical performance of PVC-insulated cables exposed to radiation and a hot environment was not well predicted by elongation values. Four of the eleven compounds had residual elongation values between 50 and 150% absolute, and these compounds had poor electrical performance in the steam test. The specimens that had merely undergone thermal aging performed well. Two more compounds that were tested and approved for 60°C applications performed poorly despite having high elongation values. It was discovered that some compounds were to blame for the poor electrical performance. Ionic salts were created after radiation exposure as a consequence of the breakdown of PVC and certain plasticizers [15]. These ionic substances moved to the conductor surface during thermal aging or subsequently in the steam test. The salts were then dissolved under high pressure and temperature steam conditions, resulting in an electrical leakage channel. Similar to this, in thermally aged specimens, some plasticizers' breakdown products led to poor electrical behavior.

Kaczorek-Chrobak et al. explored high outputs of hazardous compounds and massive volumes of fire effluent; ventilation-controlled fires are often the most toxic. A PVC-insulated copper electric wire with unknown composition (PVC filled with chalk) was investigated using a steady-state tube furnace to explore the dependency of the quantity of a selected few principal combustion gas under ventilation-controlled circumstances. In comparison to the reference pure polymer unplasticized PVC and the additional tested pure LDPE, lower CO2 yield values for the tested wire were obtained at various ventilation conditions. The yields for PVC and LDPE were higher by a factor of three and two, respectively than those for the tested wire at the same ventilation conditions, indicating a declining contribution of the hyperventilation effect to humans during cable fire. As opposed to the pure polymers, PVC-insulated electric wire yielded greater hazardous CO yield values that were four times higher. The greatest CO yield (0.57 g/g) was calculated for a primary airflow rate of 5 L/min, and it declined as ventilation increased. Except for the equivalence ratio = 0.27, when the hydrocarbon yield was equal to 0.45 g/g, the observed hydrocarbon yields were comparable to the reference values. It has been shown that ventilation conditions do not affect the HCl output of fire effluents from PVC-insulated wire. The corrosive interaction between copper and the HCl species and the flame-retardant mechanisms of the additives produced lower levels of HCl in the fire effluent of the PVC-insulated copper wire than for pure polymer cooper electric wire shown below the figure 5.

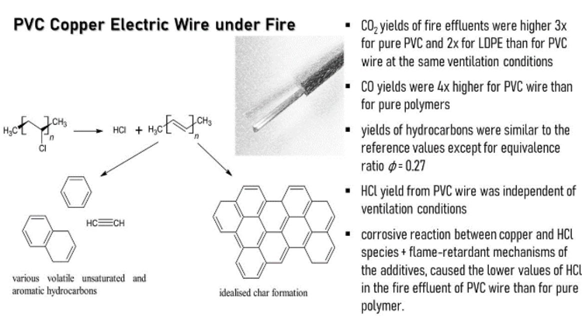


Figure 5 Copper Electric Wire

Yoshihiko Koga et al. explored as a quick and straightforward evaluation technique, the Small Punch test (SP test) was utilized to analyse the deterioration of PVC used as the insulating material for industrial power cables. It was proposed that the correlation between IR and SP may be used to examine chemical changes. Qualitative analysis reveals agreement between the SP test and the tensile test, and it may be used to determine strength after extended aging. Yet, the failure load in the SP test samples is complicated and dispersed, necessitating a thorough investigation of the SP test. So, we concentrated on chemical reaction processes and made an effort to understand how they affected SP behavior. SEC was used to assess the molecular weight change for each aging period, and the IR results were used to explain how to cut polymer chains. By using the SP test, we explore the connection between molecular weight and the mechanical characteristics of PVC. We'll talk about how well the SP test works as an assessment technique for residual life prediction.

DISCUSSION

The Polyethylene Insulated Cables Have

There are several electrically nonconductive varieties of polyethylene insulation available for purchase. A weaker sheathing material might freeze or cook in difficult application environments, whereas PE insulation can withstand temperatures between -65°C and +80°C. Polyethylene-coated wires are sturdy and resistant to abrasion. Because of how hard it may be, the sheathing is often injected with specialized fillers and additives to make it more flexible.

Advantages of Pure Polyethylene Insulation

An uncompromising polymer is PE cable sheathing that has not been compounded. Wires covered in this material won't conduct current if the insulation is present since it offers extremely high-power loss prevention. A copper conductor will securely hold every electrical charge, whether it is carrying a low, medium, or high voltage energy load. Its characteristic encompasses high-frequency signal carriers in addition to ordinary wire types, to which it applies. When utilized in power cabling applications, the sheathing has the designation of a high-resistance insulator.

Uses for High-Speed Data

Its description alters with high-frequency modes. Manufacturers speak about dielectric strength, a frequency-dependent insulation property, rather than insulating qualities. In any case, better dielectric strength is provided by any polyethylene cable wrapping. Because of this crucial characteristic, the polymer will likely be used in telecommunications and other signal-dense, low-current applications. PE plastics are produced as reasonably dense polymers with a 2.3 dielectric constant. When cellular PE is utilized, this value falls to 1.50. By the way, the better a cable will prevent high-frequency signal losses, the lower this number must be.

Supporting Polyethylene's Drawbacks

There might be several application downsides while employing pure PE. One reason is that the sheathing is semi-rigid; thus, it won't necessarily bend smoothly around a sharp turn. When flexibility is a concern, no worries—the polymerization procedure adds ethylene-propylene rubber. After that, virgin polyethylene jacketing is not fireproof. Further polymerization is necessary to integrate this crucial safety feature. The PE cable insulation is completely flame retardant thanks to halogenated additives and fillers. The fact that this polymer is so formula-flexible is perhaps the final commendable product feature. Whether the insulation is impacted by the climate or sunshine, the polymer adapts to withstand the environment. Similar to how certain EPR rubber maintains the semi-rigid cable insulation's flexibility when plastic formability is a problem.

In the end, polyethylene-insulated wires may be created to withstand any attack. Moreover, we already know that plastic can withstand both heat and cold. Moreover, it has very high electrical resistance qualities. This characteristic is converted into what is known as "dielectric strength," which is used for high-speed data lines. The strength is exceptionally high, as one could anticipate. Thus, when such protection is formed of polyethylene Multi-Core Trailer Cables for Automotive, both high voltage power lines and low voltage signal carrying conductors are effectively insulated.Trailer owners do their research if they want to keep driving. They are well aware of the various towbar kinds and the maximum safe towing capacity. They are also aware that all trailers, except for the smallest ones, need to have lighting systems that have been certified for use on public roads. Multi-core trailer cables serve as a powered umbilical connection that transmits electricity between a car and the wheeled load it is towing. Come on, let's open one and discover what's inside.

Trailers for Road

Why would a straightforward towing truck need wiring, one would wonder? The solution to that question is not too difficult. Consider the fact that a towed weight effectively blocks the view of your brake lights from a trailing vehicle. If you do need to stop quickly, the trailer's presence greatly increases the likelihood of a rear crash. The same is true of an automobile's left and right signal flashers; a car behind it cannot detect whether the vehicle it is towing is turning. There's no need to be concerned; the law of the road long ago handled this problem. For following cars to be aware of the manoeuvres the vehicle in front is going to do, they wrote a law that mandates the installation of in-sync vehicle illumination, which must be positioned behind a trailer.

Examining a Cable Cutaway Trailer

As a result, if the brake lights or signals turn on behind a vehicle pulling a trailer, a matching set of lights must also turn on behind the trailer. Now that the main purpose of this has been made clear, let's return to the multi-core umbilical wiring. What distinguishes a decommissioned car-to-trailer cable from other electrical couplings after it has been broken open? For starters, the supple and flexible PVC outer sheathing houses several wires. Due to their stranded construction, the copper conductors are just as flexible as the outer insulation. This is a result of the wiring's ability to convey road imperfections. To absorb road shocks, they must be flexible. An attached circuit diagram illustrates the distinct roles of each wire upon separation. The following trailer circuits are controlled by the remaining wires, which are connected to a 12 V power source next to one wire that serves as a ground.

Making the Equipment Waterproof

The different equipment housings are protected by ingress protection codes. IP addresses are given as two-digit codes. Depending on the first number, a product's ability to defend itself against solids may be gauged. The second value displays the fluid resistance of a sealed enclosure. Both values start at 0 for no protection and continue to 8. An IP88 water pump, which would function effectively in an irrigation system, would thus be waterproof and very dirt resistant. Assume that the cabling for the valves, control electronics, and pumps are all outfitted with high Ingress Protection ratings. But the electrical wiring is still left in question. Short circuits are unavoidable if this wire isn't made to function in a muddy field.

Wiring Installation for Irrigation

Whenever someone is choosing irrigation cabling, they should make sure that the product is trustworthy and safe. The wires won't short circuit and result in an overcurrent incident if it is safe. The wiring won't open the circuit and leave a thirsty crop high and dry if it is trustworthy. In simple terms, whole fields of vegetables might dry up overnight if there isn't a consistent stream of water going through the irrigation pipes. That's not a desirable conclusion for a farmer or vineyard owner. How can a contractor choose a wire drum that will ensure that plant-feeding flow, in any case? This wire is hidden and protected by armor. It is best to use a robust kind of moisture-resistant sheathing to cover the wire insulation. This material should also be UV resistant since it will be in direct sunlight.

While installing irrigation cabling, other factors come into play. Chemical insecticides or herbicides could be added to the agricultural soil. Acidic soils are widespread. If that isn't the problem, the soil may be somewhat alkaline in the ground. Sending the soil to a lab to test whether it contains any harsh chemical agents could be a smart idea. Lastly, color-coded cables are preferable if there are X controllers and valves. Red lines are attached to the irrigation controllers, while white wires are connected to valves. Usually, bigger fields need 14-AWG wires. Due to the low voltage flow in such larger fields, high-quality copper conductors provide enough valve "holding" current low voltage induction shown in figure 6.

Figure 6 Low VoltageInduction[Amazon].

According to IS 7098 Part-1 and its most recent modifications, the insulation must be appropriate for LT system voltage and must be made of cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), which must be applied using a triple extrusion technique. The insulation must be a 90oC continuous operation thermosetting cross-linked polyethylene extrusion. The insulating material must be very tensile and abrasion resistant, and it must have outstanding electrical qualities in terms of resistivity, dielectric constant, and loss factor. When submerged in water or at high temperatures, this won't degrade. The insulation should ideally be fireproof and chemically resistant to acids, alkalis, oils, and ozone. In heat circumstances resulting from continuous operation at conductor temperatures of 90 °C rising briefly to 250 °C under short circuit conditions, the insulation qualities must remain constant. It must be devoid of any foreign matter or porosity that the unassisted eye can see. The insulation must be applied in such a way that it tightly fits the conductor and may be removed without causing damage to the conductor. The nominal value as stated in IS: 7098 with the most recent modifications should not be less than the average thickness of insulation. Insulation thickness tolerance must follow IS-7098 Part-1. For both steady-state and transient operation situations, the insulation must be able to endure mechanical and thermal stress.

Plan for Quality Assurance

The names of the companies from whom these things are purchased, together with a full inventory of all purchased items used in the fabrication of cables, must be provided. The bidder must always include the quality assurance plan that he has in place for the things he has purchased, the goods he has produced, the raw materials he is processing, as well as final inspection, packaging, and marking. The Company may, at its discretion, require the manufacturer's works to verify these plans as a condition precedent to formally accepting the proposal.

Thermoplastic

A thermoplastic polymer liquefies upon cooling after being malleable or moldable at a certain high temperature. The temperatures at which various thermoplastics must soften to flow and become ready to be extruded or molded are variable. The majority of thermoplastics need extrusion and molding temperatures between 110°C and 180°C. The word "thermoplastic" refers to a substance that, after cooling, returns to its typical tough state.

Thermosetting

Compounds that exhibit thermosetting are those that maintain their physical characteristics throughout a broad operating temperature range. EPR, Silicone, PCP, and CSP are among the polymers used. After extrusion, they are all exposed to further processing to encourage the cross-linking needed for them to achieve the improved qualities shown by the completed product thermosetting cable shown below the figure 7.

These substances are also referred to as rubbers or elastomeric compounds. The utilized polymers tend to be softer at room temperature and will tend to flow when exposed to extended pressure because they do not have the same strong connection between neighboring polymer chains. These polymers are cross-linked to provide deformation resistance and to improve chemical and physical characteristics.These substances are known as thermosets because, after the cross-linking procedure, their characteristics are established permanently.Adjacent polymer chains are chemically joined together during the process of cross-linking, which is often referred to as vulcanization or curing. The reaction is typically triggered by the use of heat, while irradiation is occasionally used for cables in specialized applications.

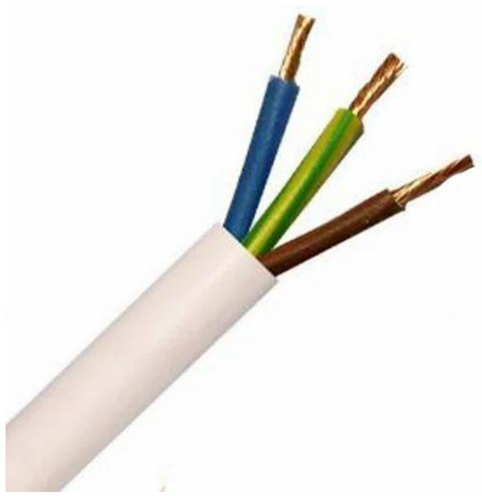


Figure 7 Thermosetting Cable [IndiaMart].

CONCLUSION

Most thermoplastics have a rather high molecular weight. The intermolecular forces that hold the polymer chains together diminish quickly with rising temperature, resulting in a viscous liquid. Thermoplastics may be reshaped in this state and are often utilized to make components using a variety of polymer processing methods including injection molding, compression molding, and extrusion.These materials exhibit elastic qualities because they are softer and the polymer chains are bound together after cross-linking. The cross-links prevent the polymer chains from sliding over one another when they are stretched.In this book chapter we discuss the Polyethylene insulated PVC sheeted cable insulated and used in the cable because do not damage the wire or short circuit the cable.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] R. Benato, L. Colla, S. D. Sessa, and M. Marelli, “Review of high current rating insulated cable solutions,” *Electric Power Systems Research*. 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2015.12.005.

[2] R. Benato, S. D. Sessa, M. Forzan, M. Poli, F. Sanniti, and R. Torchio, “HVAC Single Core Insulated Cables with Steel Reinforced Mechanical Protections: Effect on Sequence Impedances,” *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2020.3012974.

[3] R. Benato, S. D. Sessa, M. Poli, and F. Sanniti, “Sequence impedances of land single-core insulated cables: Direct formulae and multiconductor cell analyses compared with measurements,” *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13051084.

[4] R. Benato, I. Balanuye, F. Köksal, N. Ozan, and E. Özdemirci, “Installation of XLPE-

Insulated 400 kV Submarine AC power cables under the dardanelles strait: A 4 GW Turkish grid reinforcement,” *Energies*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/en11010164.

[5] C. Cables, “60-500 kV High Voltage Underground Power Cables XLPE Insulated Cables,” *Nexans Rep.*, 2020.

[6] D. J. Youn, J. Li, S. Livazovic, Y. Sun, and S. Sun, “Controlling factors of degassing in crosslinked polyethylene insulated cables,” *Polymers (Basel).*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/polym11091439.

[7] S. Bal and Z. Á. Tamus, “Investigation of effects of short-term thermal stress on pvc insulated low voltage distribution cables,” *Period. Polytech. Electr. Eng. Comput. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.3311/PPEE.16485.

[8] E. Mykkänen *et al.*, “Reducing current noise in cryogenic experiments by vacuum-insulated cables,” *Rev. Sci. Instrum.*, 2016, doi: 10.1063/1.4963904.

[9] Z. Yan *et al.*, “Investigation of aging effects in cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable using terahertz waves,” *Mater. Res. Express*, 2017, doi: 10.1088/2053-1591/aa5237.

[10] B. Gustavsen *et al.*, “Parameter determination for modeling system transients - Part II: Insulated cables,” *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2005, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2005.848774.

[11] P. Argaut, “Underground Cables,” in *Springer Handbooks*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-32-9938-2_10.

[12] A. H. Cookson, “Gas-Insulated Cables,” *IEEE Trans. Electr. Insul.*, 1985, doi: 10.1109/TEI.1985.348845.

[13] M. F. A. C. Ruslan, D. J. Youn, R. Aarons, Y. Sun, and S. Sun, “Numerical study of CH4 generation and transport in XLPE-insulated cables in continuous vulcanization,” *Materials (Basel).*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/ma13132978.

[14] L. Colla, A. Esther, R. Pérez, E. Zaccone, and P. Group, “EPR insulated cables for modern offshore systems,” *Jicable 2015*, 2015.

[15] P. Cambareri, C. De Falco, L. Di Rienzo, P. Seri, and G. C. Montanari, “Charging and Discharging Current Measurements and Impact of Polarization Dynamics on Electric Field Modeling in HVDC Paper-Insulated Cables,” *IEEE Access*, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3066286.

SOLAR POWER INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Ms. Renuka Bhagwat*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss solar power installation and maintenance for industrial as well as domestic purposes. The installation specialist team will examine the roof for the first time to determine if it is suitable for the installation of the solar panel system. The majority of homeowners annually get their solar panels cleaned and inspected by a professional. Hiring a qualified specialist is simply safer since many solar panels are situated on the roof. The installation and maintenance of the plant require high investment costs because the installation of solar panels requires a large amount of land and costs, in addition to the need for qualified technical personnel to handle problems and monitor plant conditions accurately. The information will enable us to forecast the difficulties and provide a roadmap for maintaining a solar PV plant that is commercially feasible.

KEYWORDS: Solar Panel, Solar Power, Maintenance, Panel System, Solar PV, Power Plant.

INTRODUCTION

When other resources are increasingly exhausted, solar power is emerging as the future trend. Also, geothermal energy offers us many wonderful advantages including financial savings and environmental preservation [1]. One will need to deal with experts or contractors for solar installation if you want to possess this energy source. Understanding the procedure and the problems involved can help you make better judgments, even if you are not directly engaged in the installation. You may learn how to build and manage a solar power system in detail by reading this article.

Important solar power installation component

The roof of a building is the most typical and practical place to install an insulation system. To maximize solar collection, experts will evaluate the direction of the installation and the roof. [2] As long as there are no impediments to the sun's light, the solar panels will be erected on the ground if mounting them on the roof is not practical solar panel show in below the figure 1.

Figure 1 Solar panel [galaxysolarenergy].

It is crucial to identify and prepare the system's critical components before moving on with the installation[3]. Due to their size, photovoltaic panel components should be handled with extreme care to prevent damage, particularly while transferring supplies to the roof.The major components are:

1. Photovoltaic panels,
2. a rack system, roof sealant,
3. a power inverter,
4. a battery,
5. a charge controller,
6. an energy meter,
7. if necessary,
8. a heat sink,
9. and wiring parts for joining system lines

Examine compatibility

The installation specialist team will examine the roof for the first time to determine if it is suitable for the installation of the solar panel system [4]. Make sure the installation site is large enough, robust enough, and receives the most sun. In many instances, it will be required to improve the electrical panel system and remove or trim tree branches.

Decide on the system's size.

Each solar panel system will vary depending on the purpose and the requirement for power [5]. In order for the contractor to create the most precise and useful design, you must decide on the required dimensions.

Register for building permits

You must first seek construction permission from the neighbourhood before planning any alternative energy installations. The contractor may start putting the strategy into action right away after receiving the approval results. Large contractors often have high-quality parts and supplies ready for installation, saving you the effort of looking for resources.

Configure the rack system

The spot where the base system of the panels will be placed on the roof or the ground will be measured and marked by the installation professional[6]. Next, secure the rack system to the surface facing the direction of the most sunlight.Install solar panels attach the solar panels to the brackets and fix them in place using the included clamps [7]. Next, install the wiring between each panel and its neighboring panels.

Put in the heatsink

A heatsink is a tool designed to lessen the heat produced by the panels and boost the effectiveness of the system. These are often built into the panels, but if not, an additional heatsink will be needed. Connect the solar inverter to the system The solar inverter must be connected to the system after the installation of the sun [7]. In order to ensure that the inverters function well and securely, the contractor will choose the most practical place for their installation.

Inspect the electrical system and attach the device to the electrical circuit

A professional will double-check all the cabling before attaching the solar panel wire to the house. The inverter will be immediately linked to the electrical panel and the building's electrical network after it has complied with the standards for the usage and exploitation of power [8]. The last step is to turn on and conduct a test. The installation of the solar system is finished.Solar panel maintenance is minimum to guarantee that they continue to function effectively and provide your house with solar energy. Cleaning is the most frequent sort of maintenance needed for your panels. Particularly after storms or prolonged dry spells, dirt, and debris may amass on your panels. By periodically cleaning, you can get rid of this waste and make sure your solar panels get the ideal quantity of light.

A yearly check is the other sort of maintenance you would want to do on your solar panels. An expert will visit your house to evaluate your solar panels as part of a solar panel inspection to make sure everything is operating as it should. This professional is often a representative of your solar panel installation. If and when you find a problem with your solar panels or that they aren't generating electricity as they should, you can easily book any further maintenance visits as necessary.

The price of upkeep for solar panels

The majority of homeowners annually get their solar panels cleaned and inspected by a professional. Hiring a qualified specialist is simply safer since many solar panels are situated on the roof. The good news is that your maintenance expenses will be low even if you hire an expert. The typical yearly maintenance expenditures of a solar panel system, according to Home

Advisor, are roughly $450: $150 for an inspection once a year, and $150 for each of two cleanings (for a total of $300). If there is damage to your solar panel system or if you have to clean your panels more often as a result of dirt or debris gathering more rapidly, your maintenance expenses can be a little higher. One can potentially spend even less for maintenance, depending on the solar panel installation. Some suppliers provide a certain number of maintenance visits with the purchase of your solar panels [9]. Others could provide service plans that include routine maintenance and cleaning.

Warranty for solar panels

With the help of a warranty, the maker of your solar panels promises that they will survive for a certain number of years. While some warranties are up to 25 years old, they typically run between 10 and 20 years. These warranties, first and foremost, ensure that your solar panels won't perform below a certain level. They also cover unforeseen damage to your solar panels caused by storms and other uncontrollable factors. But, it's crucial to keep in mind that your solar panel warranty may specify that your panels are only covered if they are properly maintained[10]. For instance, your guarantee may not apply if you don't clean your solar panels often and accumulated debris shortens their usable life.

LITERATURE REVIEW

I Made Aditya Luthfiani et al. explored fishing boats in Tablolong Village able to employ solar power plants as a source of electrical energy because of the enormous potential of solar energy and the rising need for electricity while fishing at night. By this application, the requirement for electrical power aboard fishing boats may be indirectly met, and the amount of fossil fuel required to start generators is decreased. Solar power plant installation and maintenance training is a kind of community service that complies with the regulations of the Ministry of Marine Affairs and Fisheries and the Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resources of the Republic of Indonesia to protect the environment, particularly the sea. Approximately 24 shipowners participated in this project, and two ships with three GT each had 80 Wp solar power plants installed. The community's knowledge and abilities about the utilization of solar power plants increased as a consequence of the service activities, according to the Wilcoxon test findings for the activity evaluation indicators from the questionnaire. This improvement may be attributed to the capacity to repair and maintain the ship's electrical system as well as an understanding of the electrical operating system and the ship's electrical system.

Hengki Haris et al. discussed even though hybrid technology is now accessible, the state of the Solar Power Plant is still not optimum since the location of the solar cells in the generator is still static, preventing efficient optimization and implementation, particularly in small-scale and remote places [11]. The continued operation of installed Solar Power Plants (SPPs) is a problem that requires attention, given that the installation and maintenance of the plant require high investment costs because the installation of solar panels requires a large amount of land and costs, in addition to the need for qualified technical personnel to handle problems and monitor plant conditions accurately. To tackle significant difficulties in the plant, a new system must be designed. Based on the problem description, the first stage is to identify the technology utilized in the factory. The second step is to develop a computerized system that applies the Hybrid

Method to the plant in question. combines artificial intelligence and data mining processes to offer reliable data that may be used to assess plant performance, and monitor, and manage plants fast through the web.

Acchaeus A. Ogunyemi et al. explored solar PV systems must now be used due to Nigeria's ongoing issue with insufficient power supply, the global push for green energy, and the lack of grid electricity or the difficulties in obtaining it. PV systems have a lifetime ranging from 10 to 25 years if carefully maintained however it has been noticed that PV systems do not endure up to their usable lifespan in Nigeria. A preliminary study revealed that 71.2% of the sample did not do any maintenance on their PV installations, 85.7% felt that their nonfunctional PV systems were due to a lack of maintenance, and 95% of the respondents thought that PV installations in Nigeria were not properly maintained. To maintain the solar panels, charge controller, battery, inverter, and cabling on a normal or emergency basis, a maintenance crew has been designated for PV systems. Starting the regime involves cutting off the electricity from the solar panels[12]. Then comes maintenance on all cable connections and terminations, then maintenance on the solar panels. Battery repair comes after all cable terminations have been examined. After a maintenance check on the charge controller, solar panel electricity may be turned on to restart charging. The maintenance plan suggested installing DC circuit breakers and earthing to safeguard the solar system installation as two protective measures.

Riana Pinto-Garca et al. discussed that the use of alternative energy is increasing to help combat global warming, and among them, solar power, which is an endless source, has garnered the most attention due to its exceptional performance in terms of cost, ease of installation, and ease of maintenance. Nevertheless, the findings for efficiency, which is a measure of the amount of electric power generated by incoming solar radiation, are poor. To improve the efficiency of solar panels used in homes and telecommunications facilities, new photosensitive materials are being tested and their fundamental properties are being analyzed in this article.

Broto, Yani, et al. explored to promote solar panel technology to the Suku Anak Dalam village community in Muara Kilis Jambi, which had some energy but hadn't yet been connected by PLN, community service activities were carried out. The general population utilizes generators using gasoline as a motor to generate power since PLN has not yet reached the electrical network. It may be claimed that the consumption of gasoline, particularly in rural locations, entails high operating expenses as well as high engine maintenance costs. Solar power is one of the simple and affordable options for obtaining energy. The DC installation approach will result in a more affordable installation. With the adoption of this service, one month is sufficient to cover the household's nightly electrical consumption. The locals are capable of doing the installation effectively and determining how much energy is required. Together with installing the panels, they have a solid understanding of how to arrange them using the PV Power System software.

Marques-Perez, Inmaculada, et al. discussed clean energy production system, simplicity of installation, and low operating and maintenance costs, solar energy produced by grid-connected photovoltaic (GCPV) systems is regarded as a significant alternative electric energy source. This has made it more well-liked when compared to other resources. Yet, choosing the best locations to build solar farms is a difficult operation that must take into consideration a variety of elements (environmental, social, legal and political, technical-economic, etc.), which traditional site selection methods are not well suited to handle. Little research has been done on the factors to consider when choosing locations for solar energy installations (large grid-connected photovoltaic systems which have more than 100 kW of installed capacity). So, it is crucial to alter the way site selection procedures are carried out and look for new location analysis approaches. A tool that may effectively address this issue is a geographic information system (GIS). Here, we integrate legal, political, and environmental factors, such as the amount of local solar radiation, the local physical topography, environment, and climate, with geographical factors, including the distance from highways and the closest electricity substations [13]. As additional input parameters, we also employ GIS data, including time series of solar radiation, digital elevation models (DEM), land cover, and temperature. In the Valencian Community, a region of Spain in the east, each site is evaluated using a distinct and comprehensive methodology to choose the most suitable places for solar farm construction.

M. Abul Hossion discussed that sunlight is becoming more and more well-liked as a renewable energy source. The amount of electricity generated by a solar power plant is greatly influenced by the weather, amount of daylight, amount of sunlight available, air quality, etc. So, the construction of a large-scale solar power plant needs a long-term feasibility analysis, meteorological data from the past five years, a projection of the required maintenance, and manpower. To conduct this investigation, we travelled to several roof-top solar power plant locations in the Dhaka metropolitan area that are at least five years old. Initially, we looked visually at the solar panels on the roof for signs of aging and environmental deterioration. Using a portable PV-200 Seaward I-V Tracer, we then examined the properties of the current voltage under the influence of sunlight. Using the data analysis program "Seaward Solar Chart," the current-voltage data were examined. Both Current-Voltage and Power-Voltage curves were plotted using the program. We calculated the Standard Test Condition (STC) power, Fill Factor (F.F), and Efficiency of a few solar modules based on the data [14]. The information would help provide a detailed picture of the rooftop solar photovoltaic module installation experience in the city of Dhaka. The information will enable us to forecast the difficulties and provide a roadmap for maintaining a solar PV plant that is commercially feasible.

Emmanuel Quiles et al. explored the use of an NMEA 2000 smart sensor network, a management and monitoring application for solar power generating systems using predictive failure diagnosis (PFD) has been created. Here, the characteristics essential to solar power production and the delivery of renewable energy are monitored and measured using NMEA 2000 network sensor devices. The significance of renewable energy generating systems in ships is discussed, as well as the factors that contribute to the natural and inevitable aging of photovoltaic modules (PVMs) owing to stacked causes of deterioration, which has a unique impact on photovoltaic installations. PVMs are doubly exposed to bad weather (sunlight, cold, rain, dust, humidity, snow, wind, electrical storms, etc.), pollution, and an especially hostile environment for corrosion when they are on ships. Various strategies for PVM installation in the actual world and safe navigation are explored. For the comparative trend studies of solar power production, a particular technique based on the online analysis of time-series data of random and seasonal I-V parameters is suggested. The goal is to apply PFD utilizing the produced power drop in impacted PVMs as a predictive symptom parameter (PS). From the perspective of applications for maintenance chores, this PFD approach enables early defect identification and isolation, whose appearance precedes an appropriate margin of maneuver. The development of the most common and severe failure types of solar modules, such as hotspots, may be prevented by this early identification of failure. Comparative trend studies of the power characteristics obtained by NMEA sensors may be easily used to determine various failure mechanisms.

Luis Ramrez-FazA explored about the production of hot water accounts for a significant portion of energy consumption in buildings. To replace the usage of fossil fuels in this process, photovoltaic solar heating may be seen as a clean and sustainable energy solution that is simple to install, quiet, and requires no maintenance. This research, which uses thermal electrical resistors driven by photovoltaic solar energy, replicates the heating process. A solar hot water plant has been built for this purpose. In this installation, solar modules are linked to a water tank with an electric resistance using a low-cost experimental electrical conversion device. To eliminate the need for inverters or batteries, which are characteristic of conventional photovoltaic solar systems, this electronic solution has been devised. As it is not linked to the electrical grid, it is an isolated system. The tank, photovoltaic solar panels, and thermal resistance all match up to commercial versions. This electronic system runs throughout the whole daily curve of irradiance, has a 95.06% yield, and has been tested for many months. Although being an experimental electrical device, it is commercially feasible since the cost of its parts is less than EUR 60 per kW of peak power. The results are encouraging and show the technical viability and financial benefits of employing this kind of isolated PV system to power heating operations.

The establishment of environmental impact goals worldwide, according to Paulo Souza Rocha et al., has brought attention to the need of using alternative energy sources to meet demand and lessen environmental harm. One of the primary alternative energy sources and a plentiful source of clean energy is solar energy. Yet, it is crucial to assess the aspects that influence the projects' economic feasibility to enable and attract investors interested in the installation of solar energy systems for the generation of electricity. To identify and evaluate the key aspects that affect the financial viability of projects for the construction of solar energy plants, the goal of this study is to propose a systematic analytical framework. To do this, a thorough assessment of the literature was conducted, assessing the key research on the subject and identifying the key variables that may have an impact on the financial viability of investments in solar energy systems and 29 contributing elements were discovered from this research and classified into five categories: geographical, economic, political, climatic and environmental, and technological[15]. The investment cost, power production, operation and maintenance expenses, solar radiation, lifespan, energy tariff, efficiency, electricity consumption, interest, and taxes are the primary aspects that are emphasized. To ensure the sustainable development of power generation from solar sources, the results may help policymakers, investors, researchers, and other stakeholders to identify the key factors that are being examined in the literature and to assess which ones should be taken into account in their study.

DISCUSSION

Solar Panel Types

1. The four main types of solar panels are as follows:
2. Mon crystalline solar panels

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

3. Polycrystalline is available.
4. Solar panels using PERCs, or Passivated Emitter and Rear Contact Cells
5. Solar cells made of thin film

Solar panels that are monocrystalline

The term "single crystal panel" is also used to describe monocrystalline solar panels. They are constructed from pure silicon crystal that has been divided into many wafers, which make up the cells. These wafers have an unusual shape and consistent color since they are sliced into an octagonal shape. As they are comprised of just silicon, they may be recognized by their distinctive black or dark blue color.

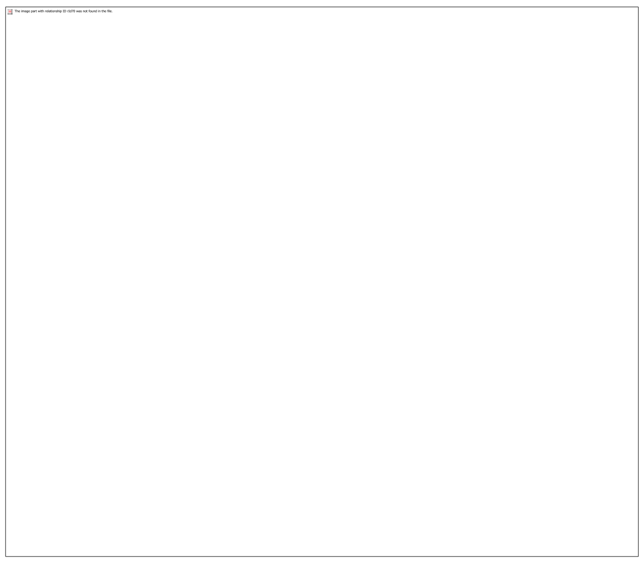


Figure 2 Type of solar panel [SolarQuotes].

Half Cut cells are a kind of monocrystalline solar panel technology. Here, the square-shaped cells are divided in half, resulting in two times as many cells. The cells on the panel are all linked in a single series on the top half and a different series on the bottom. As a result, the panel's upper half may continue to generate electricity even while the panel's bottom half is under shade. Hence, in installations with partial shadow problems, the total power production from half-cut cells is greater in types of the solar panel shown below the figure 2.

Polycrystalline

The silicon crystals that make up polycrystalline solar panels are many. They are created by melting and pouring silicon shards into square molds. To create a polycrystalline solar panel, these crystals are cooled and then cut into thin wafers. The term "multi-crystalline" is another name for them.

Solar panels using PERCs, or Passivated Emitter and Rear Contact Cells

Solar panels using Passivated Emitter and Rear Contact cells (PERC) The production of PERC solar panels, sometimes referred to as "rear cells," uses cutting-edge technology. The process involves covering the solar cells' backs with a coating. Only partially can conventional solar panels absorb sunlight; some of it just flows through them. The extra layer in the PERC panels enables the sun's energy to be absorbed again from the panels' backside, increasing their efficiency.To create high-efficiency Mono-PERC panels, which have the highest power ratings among commercially available solar panels, PERC technology is now commonly paired with Mon crystalline cells.

CONCLUSION

Thin-Film solar panels are specially designed for individual if anyone is seeking a solar module that is less expensive. The future of the solar industry is a thin film. They produce less waste, cost less to produce, use fewer raw materials, and don't have any harmful ingredients.In this book chapter there is discussedabout the solar power installation and maintenance for industrial as well as domestic purposes. In addition to this, solar power gives cheap electricity in a one-time investment completely.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] I. M. A. Nugraha, F. Luthfiani, G. Sotyaramadhani, M. A. Idrus, K. Tambunan, and M. Samusamu, "Pendampingan Teknis Pemasangan dan Perawatan Pembangkit Listrik Tenaga Surya di Desa Tablolong Nusa Tenggara Timur," *Rengganis J. Pengabdi. Masy.*, 2021, doi: 10.29303/rengganis.v1i2.89.

[2] H. Sikumbang, A. Haris, and M. J. Elly, "Sistem Kendali Dan Monitoring Dengan Syaraf Tiruan Pada Pembangkit Listrik Tenaga Surya," *PETIR*, 2020, doi: 10.33322/petir.v13i2.1066.

[3] Z. A. Adetona, J. Ogunyemi, and I. Bitrus, "Maintenance Management Regime for Off-Grid Solar PV Renewable Energy System in Nigeria," *Eur. J. Eng. Res. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.24018/ejers.2020.5.11.2233.

[4] O. Noguera-Salas, R. A. Pinto-García, and J. E. Villarreal-Padilla, "La eficiencia de los nuevos materiales fotosensibles usados en la fabricación de paneles solares," *ITECKNE*, 2018, doi: 10.15332/iteckne.v15i1.1959.

[5] Y. Prabowo, S. Broto, G. P. Utama, G. Gata, and Y. Yuliazmi, "Pengenalan dan Penerapan Pembangkit Listrik Tenaga Surya di Desa Muara Kilis Kabupaten Tebo Jambi," *Abdimas J. Pengabdi. Masy. Univ. Merdeka Malang*, 2020, doi: 10.26905/abdimas.v5i1.3555.

[6] I. Guaita-Pradas, I. Marques-Perez, A. Gallego, and B. Segura, "Analyzing territory for the sustainable development of solar photovoltaic power using GIS databases," *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10661-019-7871-8.

[7] A. K. Shukla, K. Sudhakar, and P. Baredar, "Design, simulation and economic analysis of standalone roof top solar PV system in India," *Sol. Energy*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2016.07.009.

[8] M. A. Hossion, "Visual and electrical degradation data of five years aged rooftop photovoltaic modules," *Data Br.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.dib.2020.105762.

[9] L. Cámara-Díaz, J. Ramírez-Faz, R. López-Luque, and F. J. Casares, "A cost-effective and efficient electronic design for photovoltaic systems for solar hot water production," *Sustain.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su131810270.

[10] R. de Oliveira Azevêdo, P. Rotela, L. C. Souza Rocha, G. Chicco, G. Aquila, and R. S. Peruchi, "Identification and analysis of impact factors on the economic feasibility of photovoltaic energy investments," *Sustainability (Switzerland)*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/su12177173.

[11] V. Devabhaktuni, M. Alam, S. Shekara Sreenadh Reddy Depuru, R. C. Green, D. Nims, and C. Near, "Solar energy: Trends and enabling technologies," *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*. 2013. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2012.11.024.

[12] D. D. Prasanna Rani, D. Suresh, P. Rao Kapula, C. H. Mohammad Akram, N. Hemalatha, and P. Kumar Soni, "IoT based smart solar energy monitoring systems," *Mater. Today Proc.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.matpr.2021.07.293.

[13] A. Famiglietti, A. Lecuona-Neumann, J. Nogueira, and M. Rahjoo, "Direct solar production of medium temperature hot air for industrial applications in linear concentrating solar collectors using an open Brayton cycle. Viability analysis," *Appl. Therm. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2020.114914.

[14] W. Chen, M. Yang, S. Zhang, P. Andrews-Speed, and W. Li, "What accounts for the China-US difference in solar PV electricity output? An LMDI analysis," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.05.207.

[15] A. Peña-García and D. Gómez-Lorente, "Installation of solar panels in the surroundings of tunnel portals: A double-targeted strategy to decrease lighting requirements and consumption," *Tunn. Undergr. Sp. Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.tust.2019.103251.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

SELECTION OF THE LOW VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR

Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the selection of low-voltage switchgear that is used to protect the industrial as well as domestic. The circuit protection equipment is installed in metallic frameworks. The term "switchgear line-up" or "assembly" refers to a grouping of one or more of these structures. A power distribution transformer's secondary (low-voltage) side often houses low-voltage switchgear. A substation is a term for this set of switchgear and a transformer. Short-circuit current rating (SCCR) The maximum short-circuit current that a component or assembly can safely tolerate while being shielded by one or more particular overcurrent protection device(s) or for a predetermined period is known as the short-circuit current rating (SCCR). Four distinct kinds of switchgear air gaps, as well as a standard rod-plane gap, are used as samples in this research. In the lab environment chamber, their positive and negative lightning strike discharge characteristics are investigated.

KEYWORDS: *Air Gap, Circuit Breaker, Voltage Switchgear, Indoor Switchgear, Low Voltage, Short Circuit Current, Air Pressure,*

INTRODUCTION

Electrical switchgear is a general term for a group of circuit breakers, fuses, and switches (also known as circuit protection devices) that serve to safeguard, regulate, and isolate electrical equipment [1]. The circuit protection equipment is installed in metallic frameworks. The term "switchgear line-up" or "assembly" refers to a grouping of one or more of these structures.Switchgear is often found in medium- to large-sized commercial or industrial buildings, as well as in the transmission and distribution networks of electric utility companies. In North America and IEC in Europe and other regions of the globe, standards for electrical switchgear are established. A three-phase power distribution equipment called low-voltage metal-enclosed switchgear is intended to provide electric power safely, effectively, and dependably at voltages up to 1,000 volts and currents up to 6,000 amps [2]. The average ANSI/NEMA (American National Standards Institute, National Electrical Manufacturers Association) switchgear is rated for up to 635 volts and has a continuous current main bus rating of up to 10,000 amps (for supplying power from parallel sources).

A power distribution transformer's secondary (low-voltage) side often houses low-voltage switchgear. A substation is a term for this set of switchgear and a transformer[3]. Low-voltage motor control centers (LV-MCC), low-voltage switchboards, and various branch and feeder circuits are often fed by low-voltage switchgear. It is used to provide energy for essential power and essential process applications, including those found in heavy industry, manufacturing, mining and metals, petrochemical, pulp and paper, utilities, water treatment, datacenters, and healthcare. Typically, each breaker compartment may accommodate up to four vertically placed power circuit breakers. Power circuit breakers are separated from one another by different compartments. The bus compartment, which is separated from the circuit breaker compartment behind it by solid barriers, is likewise segmented circuit breaker show in below the figure 1.

Figure 1 Circuit breaker [DFLIQ].

A barrier that is made of insulation separates adjacent bus compartments from one another. The cable compartment, located behind the switchgear section, may optionally be separated from the bus compartment by vented or unvented barriers. The cable compartment includes removable coverings or hinged doors that open to reveal landing lugs for connecting line and load cables. As the access to the switchgear enclosure's back is necessary, this compartment configuration, which is the most usual, may be referred to as rear-accessible switchgear [4]. A variant of this compartmentalization is front-accessible switchgear, which has the cable compartment next to the breaker compartment and the cable compartment doors on the front of the equipment. This configuration creates a considerably shallower design that doesn't need back access and enables the switchgear to be mounted up against a wall, much like a switchboard.

The extensive compartmentalization of low-voltage switchgear is intended to improve the safety, dependability, and serviceability of the switchgear by, for instance, preventing unintentional contact with certain conductors, such as the main bus or circuit breakers in adjacent cells, while performing maintenance. The compartmentalization may also be able to prevent an arcing fault from spreading to other switchgear components and minimize some of the damage it might do. The low-voltage switchgear enclosure receives power through a copper bus that has been silver- or tin-plated. In a switchgear section, the feeder breakers' line sides are connected to the breaker stabs through finger clusters that extend horizontally into the breaker cells [5]. These vertical lengths of copper bus, or "risers," link the two types of breakers. Electrically, neighboring switchgear sections are connected by a horizontal (main) bus.

Runbacks offer lug landings for terminating load cables by running back horizontally from the load side of each feeder breaker via the bus compartment (without connecting to the vertical or main bus). A sufficient air gap usually provides insulation or dielectric strength between the three bus phases. Bus insulation is used in areas when clearances are insufficient for the bus to maintain the required dielectric strength. Low-voltage power circuit breakers (LV-PCB) with integrated trip units safeguard against overload and short circuits in low-voltage switchgear. This draw-out, through-the-door devices are often used for low-voltage circuit breakers[6]. "Through-the-door" refers to accessing the faceplate of the circuit breaker as well as the controls positioned on the breaker without having to open the switchgear. "Draw-out" refers to the ability of the circuit breaker to be entirely withdrawn from the switchgear for maintenance as well as moved easily into the test and disconnect positions without having to open the switchgear. Via main contacts that separate in the open air, low-voltage circuit breakers stop overload and short-circuit problems. Because they use vacuum interrupters as opposed to medium-voltage circuit breakers, which normally use vacuum interrupters, these circuit breakers are also known as air circuit breakers (ACB).

Short-circuit current rating (SCCR) The maximum short-circuit current that a component or assembly can safely tolerate while being shielded by one or more particular overcurrent protection device(s) or for a predetermined period is known as the short-circuit current rating (SCCR). Ratings for short-circuit current show the amount of fault current that a part or piece of equipment can tolerate safely (based on a fire and shock hazard external to the enclosure). It is hard to establish whether parts or equipment can be fitted safely without knowing the available fault current and short-circuit current rating show in below the figure 2.

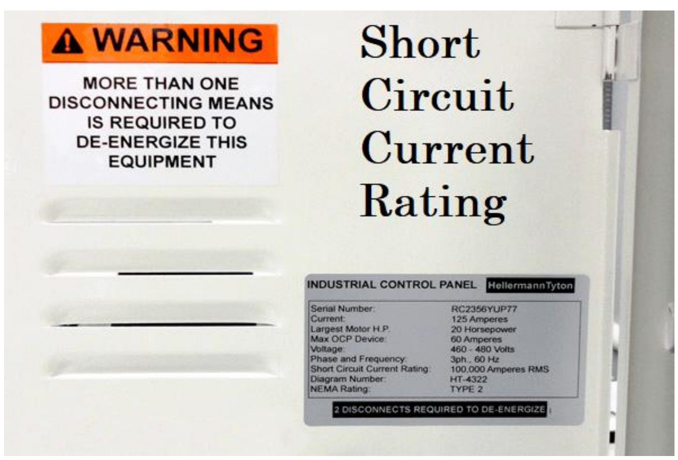


Figure 2 Short circuit current rating [LEWISBASS].

An SCCR or interrupting rating is assigned to each panel component. The panel assembly's total panel assembly rating is limited by the component having the lowest SCCR. The control pane's manufacturer or assembler typically determines this SCCR grade, which must be printed on the nameplate. Often, the switchgear's future working circumstances are unknown to the manufacturer (feeding transformer, type, and length of the cable network, change of conductor resistance caused by the temperature change, additional power to the grid, caused by motors, etc.)All industrial control panels must be installed such that their SCCR is larger than the system's available fault current, and this is the responsibility of the consultant or electrical design engineer. With mandated labeling and published technical information, the maker of industrial control panels is tasked with providing the consulting engineer and authority with appropriate SCCR information.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Zhijin Wei et al. discussed in high-altitude locations, the use of medium-voltage switchgear is becoming increasingly widespread. There are presently few comparable guidelines for choosing switchgear air gaps in low air pressure situations. Four distinct kinds of switchgear air gaps, as well as a standard rod-plane gap, are used as samples in this research. In the lab environment chamber, their positive and negative lightning strike discharge characteristics are investigated. The analysis is also done on how the electrode structure, polarity, air pressure, humidity, and gap distance affect the discharge performances. The four switchgear air gaps and the conventional rod-plane gap exhibit very different lightning impulse discharge performances and polarity effects, according to research findings. U50 = U50,0 (P/P0)n may be used to adjust the lightning impulse breakdown voltage in low air pressure situations for either the positive or negative polarity. Compared to a negative lightning impulse, a positive lightning impulse's discharge voltage is more susceptible to air pressure changes [7]. The discursiveness of air-gap lightning impulse discharge voltage, which acts to be non-linear with a gap distance shorter than 400 mm, is caused by atmospheric humidity. The findings of the research may be used to design, choose, and install medium-voltage switchgear in high-altitudesettings medium voltage switchgear show in below the figure 3.

Figure 3 medium voltage switchgear [electrical-engineering-portal].

Zhijin Wei et al. discussed switchgear's bare conductor creates intricate air gaps, and its AC withstand characteristics will undoubtedly affect how well the switchgear is insulated. The AC withstand tests of several kinds of air gaps were conducted in this research. The 40.5 kV metal-enclosed switchgear's bus chamber had samples of rod-plane air gaps as well as the other four common forms of air gaps. The samples were examined in a climate chamber that replicated a high-altitude environment [8]. Moreover, withstand voltage compensation for switchgear air gaps at low air pressure was carried out. According to test findings, four common forms of air gaps used in switchgear have different withstand characteristics than rod-plane air gaps. The withstand voltage UW and air gap distance d have a nonlinear relationship. The air gap type is connected to the exponent n of the air pressure's influencing feature on UW. Air pressure index n and linearity value m are somewhat independent of one another. To compute the safety distance of air gaps in switchgear under conditions of low air pressure, an equation was devised to explain the connection of UW with air gap distance d and altitude H. The findings have implications for switch device design and selection.

Tao Tang et al. explored fast growth of switchgear, the heating issue brought on by contact fault has persisted for a while and harms the switch cabinet's functionality. By using the finite element analysis method on the KYN28-12 medium-voltage switch cabinet, a three-dimensional multi-physics coupling model of the temperature field and the flow field is established[9]. This model explores the temperature rise characteristics of medium-voltage switchgear in case of three typical contact failures, including the lapping zone of the bus bar contact failure, tulip contacts contact failure and circuit breaker contact failure. The findings demonstrate that when a contact failure occurs, the switchgear's total temperature rise rises, with the temperature rise at the fault spot being the largest. Under the same contact resistance, the lapping zone of the bus bar contact failure is next in terms of temperature increase, followed by the tulip contacts contact failure in terms of temperature rise. When a contact fault occurs on the bus bar's lapping zone, the flow field's characteristics change significantly. In particular, the flow field in the bus room no longer encircles the bus bar but instead tends to flow in its direction, while the distribution of the flow field changes only slightly in other situations. Under each of the three contact faults, the temperature field and the flow field exhibit coupling features[9]. The study findings offer the theoretical groundwork for selecting the monitoring locations for the switchgear temperature's online monitoring as well as for an enhanced design of the switchgear that is more resistant to temperature increase switchgear monitoring temperature show in below the figure 4.

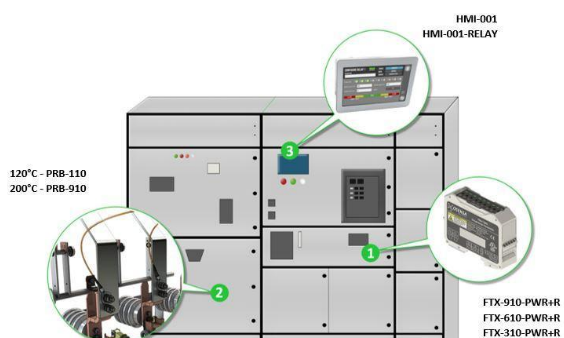


Figure 4 Switchgear monitoring temperature [OSENSA].

Zhijin Wei et al. explored the altitude, electrode shape, and other factors all have an impact on the electric safety distance of a switch cabinet using air as the insulating medium. Therefore, there is no absolute standard for choosing the switch cabinet's air gap at low pressures. Four different types of air gaps found in 40.5 kV switchgear and a typical rod-plane air gap were selected as research subjects to study the lightning impulse discharge performance of switchgear air gaps under high altitude conditions [10]. The effects of electrode shape, air pressure p, humidity h, and air gap distance d on discharge characteristics were investigated. According to test findings, there is a discernible variation in the discharge characteristics between switchgear air gaps and rod-plane air gaps. The formula for the lightning discharge voltage U50 is U50=U50,0 (p/p0+ch) n, where U50,0 is the discharge voltage at altitude p0 or sea level. The dispersion of U50 will be caused by changes in humidity, and there is a non-linear connection between U50 and d(400 mm). The findings of the study may serve as guidelines for switchgear design, selection, and installation in high-altitude regions.

Liang He et al. explored the main piece of equipment in a power system is gas-insulated switchgear (GIS). Both oscillating lightning impulse (OLI) and aperiodic lightning impulse (ALI) may be employed in the field, and the impulse voltage withstands test is a crucial assurance for its safe and dependable functioning. It is still unknown, however, how the two kinds of waveforms are similar and different. Thus, it is important to first investigate the breakdown characteristics of insulating flaws under OLI and ALI. To provide a non-uniform field distribution, the protrusion defect on an HV conductor is made up in this research, and the breakdown characteristics under OLI and ALI are compared. In the beginning, an impulse voltage generator was set up to produce 2 ALIs and 4 OLIs. At the 363kV GIS chamber, a protrusion fault on the HV conductor was installed. Its highest radius of curvature was 0.4mm, and its length was 12mm. The properties of voltage-time (V-t) and 50% probability breakdown voltage (U50%) were then experimentally explored. According to the findings, there is not much of a U50% difference between OLI and ALI[11]. When the protrusion flaw is detected, they are equal. U50% first lowers and subsequently rises as the wavefront grows. The lowest value is at 3 s, followed by 1.2 s at a 1.5% lower value, and 13 s at a 10% higher value. Each waveform peak is surrounded by breakdowns under OLI, and V-t plots are scattered. Under ALI, V-t plots are consistently shown in the vicinity of the waveform peak. When the wavefront is longer than 3 seconds, their V-t properties tend to overlap. The findings expand our knowledge of the non-uniform field-induced discharge phenomena in SF6 under OLI and support our decision to use science to choose the waveform parameters for our field impulse voltage to withstand the test.

Xiaoxing Lan et al. explored the insulating medium C6F12O has been thought of as a viable eco-friendly gas to use in medium and low voltage switchgear due to its strong insulation qualities. In-depth research on the compatibility between C6F12O and sealing rubber materials used in electric equipment has been established to assess their long-term behavior. SEM and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy are used to highlight the surface morphology and element changes of EPDM before and after the test[12]. In the meanwhile, the molecular dynamics theory is used to model the interaction between EPDM and C6F12O. After 280 days, it is discovered that EPDM and C6F12O are incompatible. When EPDM and C6F12O interact chemically, white crystal particles form, and the F element on the surface of EPDM increases from 0.480% to 3.480% over 280 days. The solubility parameters of SF6 and C6F12O, however, are 18.730 (J/cm3)1/2 and 13.454 (J/cm3)1/2, respectively, according to the calculations. This indicates that C6F12O dissolves more readily with EPDM. It is simpler for C6F12O to flow around and within EPDM because its interaction energy (42.703 kcal/mol) and diffusion coefficient (5.100 107 cm2/s) are greater in EPDM than in SF6. These findings may serve as a theoretical and technical guide for the choice of materials and equipment design for C6F12O gas insulation.

Anon With many different design specifications End-users does not need to worry about associated issues like safety since they are covered by the numerous standards that are enforced for low-voltage switchgear. Yet, some designations not only describe the rated values of a device for various criteria differently but also extensively, leading to unneeded confusion[12]. Examples include contactor utilization categories and the selection of equipment to accomplish a given duty. The end-user should be aware of and comprehend the variety of these identifiers for these reasons, simply and plainly.

Matthew Nothnagel et al. explored the challenges caused by DC electric arcs are closely related to the importance of DC applications moving from low voltage to high voltage levels[13]. This holds for both fault arcs at sporadic locations within electrical networks and electric arcs inside mechanical switchgear. Hence, accurate models of electric arcs are crucial for DC network modeling. In this study, a summary categorization of arc models is presented to demonstrate the broad diversity after a short discussion of the issue-related theory of electric arcs. Here, the emphasis is on a unique kind of analogous circuit model called an arc model that represents the dynamic small signal terminal behavior of a DC electric arc at a certain operational point. The static arc characteristics are used as the foundation for choosing the operating point. Impedance spectroscopy is used to identify a suitable small signal equivalent circuit model and its parameter values for a single example operating point. To determine the static arc characteristics for varied arc lengths and to conduct an impedance spectroscopy experiment, an experimental setup is provided in this study [14]. The experimental set-up switches between running in the static arc characteristic measuring and tiny signal analysis modes. As a consequence, a small signal equivalent circuit model of arc gaps in low voltage DC networks is described, together with an example set of parameter values.

DISCUSSION

One of the greatest gifts to humanity is the ability to use electricity in everyday life, but supplying that power must be done safely. As a result, it is quite challenging to use safety measures to maintain the degree of security of electrical distribution. In various settings, including industrial, domestic, etc., a variety of devices are available to aid in safeguarding electrical equipment as well as its connections. A switchgear device is utilized to get around this due to its many characteristics and functionalities. This tool is used to help carry and distribute weight while retaining the electrical connections. Finding the flaws and links between failures helps in minimizing damage.

Switchgear operation

One of the major purposes of switchgear is to maintain the on/off status of a device, such as a fuse, switch relay, or circuit breaker. This makes it possible to use equipment like electrical generators, distributors, transmission lines, etc. A large current will flow from the gadget if the power supply experiences a short circuit. This issue is avoided by using it to identify a power system flaw and shield the machine or any other electrical equipment from harm. This serves as a switch to turn the energy off. Let's speak about control if the control system includes a component like a control panel transformer. Circuitry that regulates, monitors and secures power management components with current protection relays linked. over current show in below the figure 5.

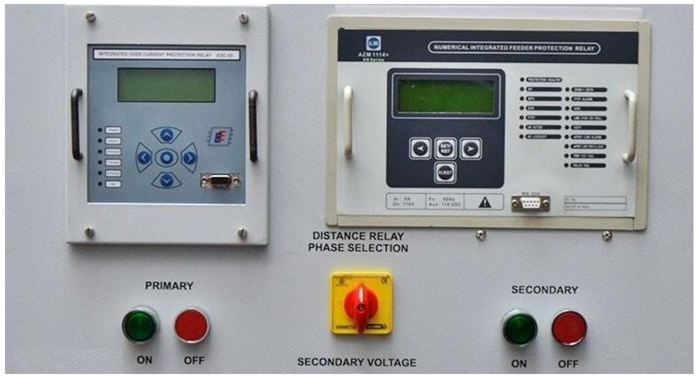


Figure 5 Over Current Protection [LINKEDIN].

Switchgear types include

Reduced Voltage Switchgear (LV)

Low voltage switchgear, or LV switchgear, refers to the electrical system that handles up to 1KV. Switches, LV circuit breakers, HRC fuses, earth leakage (EL) circuit breakers, unload electrical isolators, MCBs (miniature circuit breakers), and MCCBs (molded case circuit breakers), among other items, are the most common types of equipment in this category.

Low-Voltage Switchgear (MV)

MV refers to a power system that can handle up to 36 kV. They come in a variety of varieties, including outdoor variants with and without metal enclosures and indoor and outdoor types with metal enclosures. The substation equipment that falls under this category comprises items like minimum oil CBs, bulk oil CBs, SF6 gas-insulated, air magnetic, gas-insulated, vacuum, etc. This sort of switchgear may be disrupted by vacuum, SF, or oil. This form of power network must be able to cut off current when there are problems with the system functioning. This is utilized in several unique applications and is capable of switching ON or OFF, interrupting short circuit current, capacitive current switching, and inductive current switching.

A high voltage switchgear (HV)

High Voltage, or HV, refers to a power system that can produce more than 36 kV. As a result, arcing is produced during the switching process when the voltage level is raised. HV circuit breakers must thus have several characteristics that ensure safe and dependable functioning. It is quite uncommon for the HV circuit to switch operations. These CBs often stay in the ON state and may be used after some time. To provide secure operations when needed, they must be trustworthy. While creating such a gadget, particular care must be given to its design. High Voltage serves as the device's primary component.

Switchgear for Interior Use

Switchgear classified as indoor type is only intended for installation within buildings, including residential, commercial, and industrial structures, as well as other enclosed places. The equipment is often put in a designated area called a switchgear room in these circumstances.The primary distinction between indoor and outdoor switchgear is that one is shielded from the weather, whilst the latter is not and is subject to wind, dust, rain, snow, etc.Comparing indoor switchgear to outdoor switchgear, the former has several advantages because of its setting. Before talking about these benefits, it's crucial to comprehend the several forms of indoor switchgear and what they all represent.

Principal Indoor Switchgear Types

Many kinds of indoor switchgear are produced. They include variable voltage ratings and insulating materials, as well as switchgear with varying design ranges. Indoor switchgear is often offered in either a metal-enclosed or metal-clad style. They have various design elements.

Switchgear with Metal Enclosure

The devices are positioned within the metal-enclosed indoor switchgear, which is completely coated in a metal sheet. Both the switchgear equipment and humans are protected by this. The enclosure is then often equipped with doors or detachable coverings to permit component monitoring and inspection as well as ventilation apertures for ventilation.

Switchgear Made of Metal

In indoor metal-clad switchgear, the various components are housed in separate compartments that are separated from one another by metal walls. To guarantee safety, these compartments are then earthed. With metal-clad switchgear, the breaker chamber is often removable.

Indoor switchgear's shortcomings

While having many advantages, the main drawback of indoor switchgear, according to the tower light suppliers in the UAE, is that they come with greater installation prices. The installation of the interior switchers is expensive, and economic circumstances play a significant influence. For many, the most affordable options are the outdoor system or the air-insulated system. There are several diesel generator providers in the UAE, nevertheless, that offer the most dependable and affordable options for interior switchgear.

CONCLUSION

Compared to outside switchgear system arrangements, indoor switchgear system arrangements are more secure and dependable. While the price can be greater, it is ultimately a superior option. It functions effectively in every environment and can even resist extreme weather conditions. For indoor switchgear systems, it is important to take into account both the high voltage levels and economic aspects. Be assured, the indoor version works well.In this book chapter, we discuss the selection of low-voltage switchgear used to protect industrial as well as domestic system to protect the short circuit when a short circuit occurs in the industry the switchgear manages the short circuit.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] Z. Zhang, D. Wei, D. Zhang, J. Zhu, and C. Li, "Study on the lightning strike discharge characteristics of switchgear air gap at low air pressure condition," *IET Gener. Transm. Distrib.*, 2018, doi: 10.1049/iet-gtd.2017.1362.

[2] Z. Zhang, D. Wei, J. Zhu, C. Li, and X. Jiang, "Study on AC withstand characteristic of air gaps in switchgear at low air pressure condition," *IEEE Trans. Dielectr. Electr. Insul.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TDEI.2017.006472.

[3] T. Peng, B. Tang, L. Zhao, Z. He, M. Liu, and X. Guo, "Study on the Temperature Rise Characteristics of Medium-voltage Switchgear Under Typical Contact Failure," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2021, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.20201324.

[4] I. Power and E. Society, "IEEE Guide for Low-Voltage AC (635 V and below) Power Circuit Breakers Applied with Separately-Mounted Current-Limiting Fuses-Redline," *IEEE Std C37.27-2015 (Revision IEEE Std C37.27-2008)-Redline*, 2016.

[5] M. Szewczyk, "Multi-spark modeling of very fast transient overvoltages for the purposes of developing HV and UHV gas-insulated switchgear and of conducting insulation co-ordination studies," *Bull. Polish Acad. Sci. Tech. Sci.*, 2017, doi: 10.1515/bpasts-2017-0094.

[6] F. Zeng, X. Feng, Z. Lei, Y. Xia, S. Wu, S. Zhang, Q. Yao, and J. Tang, "Thermal Decomposition Mechanism of Environmental-Friendly Insulating Gas C5F10O on Cu (1 1 1) Surface," *Plasma Chem. Plasma Process.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11090-021-10184-5.

[7] Z. Zhang, D. Wei, X. Jiang, L. Shu, and M. Hong, "Lightning Impulse Discharge Performance of Switchgear Air Gaps at Low Air Pressure," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.13336/j.1003-6520.hve.20190226032.

[8] ABB group, "Three-phase asynchronous motors," *Tech. Appl. Pap.*, 2008.

[9] X. Qin, X. Lyu, Y. Chen, G. Su, S. Li, F. Liu, and T. Zhang, "Study on Adaptability of GIS in Extreme Cold Region," *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2021, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2021.06.010.

[10] L. Zhang, C. He, J. Li, and Y. Li, "Breakdown Characteristics Study of Non-Uniform Field in Gas Insulated Switchgear under Oscillating Lightning Impulses," *Diangong Jishu Xuebao/Transactions China Electrotech. Soc.*, 2020, doi: 10.19595/j.cnki.1000-6753.tces.190605.

[11] V. O. Samoylenko, O. L. Korkunova, A. V. Pazderin, and N. N. Novikov, "Overcurrent protection adjustment when connecting synchronous generation to power supply systems," 2015. doi: 10.1109/ICIT.2015.7125447.

[12] X. Zhang, J. Lan, S. Tian, X. Rao, X. Li, Z. Yuan, X. Jin, S. Gao, and X. Zhang, "Study of compatibility between eco-friendly insulating medium C6F12O and sealing material EPDM," *J. Mol. Struct.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.molstruc.2021.130949.

[13] Anon, "Which circuit breaker shapes up?," *Vector (Electrical Eng.*, 1992.

[14] D. L. Hodgson and D. Shipp, “Arc-flash incident energy reduction using zone selective interlocking,” 2010. doi: 10.1109/TIA.2010.2046284.

METHODS OF THE LIGHTING PROTECTION

Dr. Shilpa Mehta*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss the method of lighting protection in industrial as well as domestic processes. A lightning rod is one of the system's components of a lightning protection system. To serve as a lightning rod's protective shield, the earth must be connected. Lightning rods may be solid, hollow, pointed, rounded, flat strips, or even bristle brush-like in shape. It is crucial to first comprehend how lightning develops in order to properly comprehend these various goods and their methods to lightning protection. Naturally existing electric fields in the atmosphere intensify during a storm. Lightning rods basically "gather" lightning rather than preventing it.

KEYWORDS: *Lighting Protection, Lighting Rods, Lighting Strikes, Direct Lighting.*

INTRODUCTION

A metal rod put atop a building with the intention of shielding it from a lightning strike is known as a lightning rod (American English) or lightning conductor (British English). Instead of travelling through the building, where it may create a fire or electrocute someone, lightning that strikes the structure would instead preferentially strike the rod and be directed to ground by a wire. Other names for lightning rods include finials, air terminals, and strike termination mechanisms.A lightning rod is one of the system's components of a lightning protection system. To serve as a lightning rod's protective shield, the earth must be connected. Lightning rods may be solid, hollow, pointed, rounded, flat strips, or even bristle brush-like in shape. The fact that all lightning rods are constructed of conductive materials like copper and aluminium is their key feature in common [1]. The most prevalent materials used in lightning protection are copper and its alloys.

It's a frequent fallacy that there are numerous sorts of lightning protection systems, all of which use the same technology. This is not always the case, however, since the process may depend on the same natural events while producing a completely different outcome. While the lightning rod is the most well-known kind of lightning protection, a lot has changed in terms of technology since Benjamin Franklin's time. In addition to the outdated lightning rod technique, two more recent inventions are the Early Streamer Emitter (ESE) air terminal and the Charge Transfer System (CTS). Contrary to popular belief, these two items are completely different even though they both serve as lightning protection. Although DAS is a completely different kind of technology, an ESE is comparable to a lightning rod in terms of technology. The only thing they have in common is that they all begin by using the same scientific theory or phenomena, called "Point Discharge". The rod and ESE, however, proceed towards streamer creation, but the CTS uses a gradual discharge procedure. Here is where their operations differ. It's crucial to comprehend how these technologies vary from one another. For instance, it could be preferable to completely stop lightning from hitting a region that needs to be protected rather than attracting it to places that are very volatile or essential[2]. Lightning is drawn to lightning rods and ESE, but CTS stops it from ending in the area of protection.

The Causes and Consequences of Ground to Cloud Lightning

It is crucial to first comprehend how lightning develops in order to properly comprehend these various goods and their methods to lightning protection. Naturally existing electric fields in the atmosphere intensify during a storm. Stepped leaders, or channels of ionized air, arise as the storm intensifies and move in a stepped fashion towards the ground. When the leader falls, the electric field between the ground and the leader becomes stronger, forcing oppositely charged ions to gather from the ground (or from nearby structures or trees, etc.) and create many "streamer" routes that ascend to the sky [3]. A lightning strike develops when the leader makes contact with one of the streamers. There is no way to forecast which leader-streamer relationship will emerge in this natural event cloud lighting show in below the figure 1.

Figure 1 Cloud Lighting [nationalgeographic].

More frequently than most people know, lightning strikes. The National Weather Service estimates that lightning strikes occur 100 times every second around the planet. 1 Although some of these blows are innocuous, others have the potential to be fatal. For instance, a 1.2-million-gallon gasoline storage tank in Kansas City caught fire in 2008 after being hit by lightning, costing a $12 million damage. A $40 million loss occurred as a consequence of a similar occurrence in East Malaysia in 2012.

The strike is but a portion of the issue. Damage may also be brought on by secondary surges that emanate from the ionic channel. Electrical appliances, motors, and more sensitive electronics may be destroyed when these surges cross through conductive materials like electrical lines or metallic pipes instead of causing fire and explosions[4]. Despite a decline in individual house insurance claims for lightning damage, the insurance sector has paid out more money overall, partly due to the vulnerability of everyday electronics to these surges. Electronics that are widely used, including video game consoles and cell phones, are thought to have caused an extra $1 billion in insurance losses.

Nevertheless, compared to these individual losses, the impact of direct lightning strikes on businesses like oil and gas is immeasurable. In addition to direct causes of harm like the loss of goods and tanks as in the instances from Malaysia and Kansas City (via fire and destruction), downtime may also cause harm. Before installing lightning protection, for instance, an ExxonMobil plant in Singapore lost roughly a day of productivity each week because staff members were compelled to move to secure areas when the local lightning alarm went off. Lightning strikes in the Dominican Republic resulted in a mine losing the equivalent of 40 hours per worker per month [5]. Additional incidents include loss-time-events for power production facilities and offshore oil rigs where delicate electronic equipment was harmed. Hours to months were lost due to downtime, and thousands to millions of dollars were lost in income.Industry decision-makers often decide to deploy some kind of lightning protection after conducting a cost-benefit analysis that takes these hazards into consideration. Nonetheless, lightning protection has existed for a while.

Early Lightning Protection

The lightning rod is the most fundamental kind of lightning protection that most people are acquainted with. Benjamin Franklin initially hypothesized that lightning rods may lessen or even prevent lightning by resolving the imbalance between clouds and the earth when he first experimented with electric charges in the 1700s using a kite, a key, and some thread. 2 Later on, he understood that the conductive metal rod might safely transmit lightning to the earth if it were to be hit by lightning. In other words, the first misunderstanding included the difference between attraction and prevention. It turns out that Benjamin Franklin was right; there is a way to avoid lightning damage, but it requires technology that won't be developed for another 200 years lighting protection show in below the figure 2.

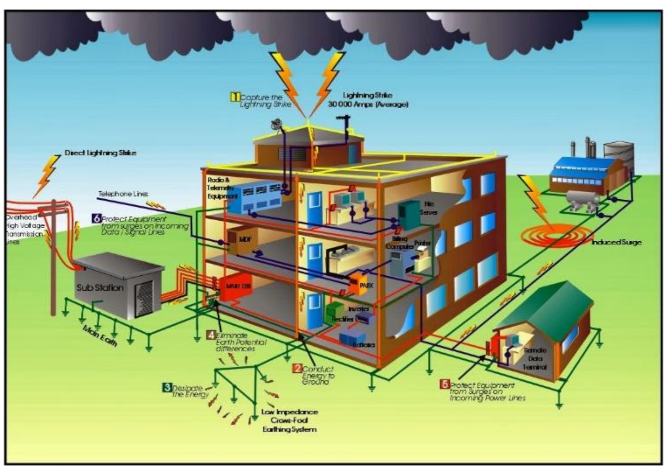


Figure 2 Lighting Protection[electrical-knowhow].

Lightning rods basically "gather" lightning rather than preventing it. They draw attacks and direct the energy there instead of towards the building or other structure they are defending [6].

As they may redirect lightning strikes away from vital structures as a desired striking site, lightning rods have been in use for more than 200 years. They are fixed to the tops of buildings and electrically connected to the ground. They served a useful role and, throughout time, shielded several buildings from the damaging consequences of direct lightning strikes, such as fire.

Electricity was appealing to Ben Franklin. He assumed that lightning was electricity due to its comparable colour, crackle, and shape. Franklin became persuaded that a metal rod might summon lightning from the sky after seeing that a sharp metal needle could extract electricity from a charged metal spherical.Franklin, according to mythology, climbed on a horse in 1752 with a kite with keys on it, intent to support his claims[7]. The charged-filled environment electrified the key and verified his suspicions as the two danced about beneath stormy sky.

Lightning rods are still in use more than two and a half centuries later, serving as architectural ornaments, historical artefacts, and lightning power buffers.Franklin also applied his lightning-rod concept to ships, particularly British warships, which finally had anchor chains that reached all the way to the water from the top of their wooden masts. They sought to disperse electrical energy to ensure that lightning wouldn't damage the masts. Throughout the middle of the 1700s, lightning rods quickly spread across the northeastern United States and other areas.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Carla Cecchi et al. explored a study sought to develop a methodical approach for sustainable lighting designs in a historical library, building on earlier research. We focused on lighting quality, which was primarily attained via the best utilisation of natural light and its blending with artificial light. As a test site, a former Florentine convent that is now a university library was chosen. The recently conducted research must be expanded upon and deepened using the suggested methodology. Results have shown that this approach will enable adaptive lighting based on the best control and utilisation of natural light, historical-philological rereading of the space, preventive protection and conservation of cultural heritage, with the aim of building adaptive reuse, and it can be applied to similar cultural heritage cases, as well as non-listed buildings and contemporary designs[8]. This study shows how an appropriate natural lighting design can be a tool for sustainable renovation, ensuring the preservation and proactive protection of cultural heritage, and recovering the historical, architectural, and philological value of old and/or listed buildings that have been converted to uses that are frequently diametrically opposed to the original ones.

Various Carla Volante discussed about a small number of Italy's old libraries are situated in former cathedrals or monasteries, but many are. Existing libraries, particularly those that are part of the historical cultural heritage, may not always adhere to the standards of sustainability, energy conservation, and renewable energy usage. While older library structures have strong thermal inertia and bulk, they often feature poor windows that have low light transmission values. Lighting systems are often uncontrollable, which results in bad illumination. Our current study examines the energy sustainability of lighting retrofit operations in an old, historic university library, with an emphasis on lighting quality, appropriate lighting conditions for visual work, vision ergonomics, and preservation of historic volumes[9]. This case study is unique since it involves an ancient Florentine convent that is now a university library. Our suggested approach presents the best set of tools for sustainable lighting design solutions.The inside space of the library was procedurally divided into lighting volumes in accordance with various inhabitant activities, visual tasks, and usage locations. This approach is adaptable to all cases involving comparable cultural assets, as well as to existing historic structures and contemporary designs.

Jack B. Denne exploredthat the main goal of this research was to examine the level of protection provided by two different face shield designs in a controlled environment.By way of a waiver from the institutional review board, this research was exempt from review. Via stellate apertures in both the basic and upgraded face shields, a flexible fiberoptic endoscope was inserted. The test subject's mouth was used as an atomizer tip to fire fluorescein dye in short bursts to imitate coughing. The test region was lit by ultraviolet light, and areas of dye spatter were detected. Fluorescein dye is quickly aerosolized along a conventional shield's lateral inferior face, heavily contaminating the surroundings. The improved face protection kept the aerosolized colour at bay[10]. Face shields, as opposed to face masks, should be thought of as a preferable option for both the general population and medical professionals since they solve many of the issues with personal protective equipment, particularly during the pandemic. Even while wearing personal protective equipment, otolaryngologists are still at considerable risk from aerosol-generating procedures like flexible fiberoptic endoscopy.

Rui Liu et al. exploredthat paintings are the pieces of art with the greatest light sensitivity under museum illumination. They are very susceptible to persistent, irreversible photochemical damage including fading and discoloration. The determination of the two lighting quantity indicators of illumination and yearly exposure forms the foundation of efficient preventative conservation. Nowadays, there are several issues including varying standards, poor accuracy, and a failure to fully take into account protective and aesthetic demands. In this work, 25 pigment specimens were exposed to four different lighting intensities over the course of 1440 hours using a halogen lamp as the experimental light source. Every 240 hours, the colour parameters were checked, and the colour difference was determined. Based on data analysis, three-dimensional visual curved surface plots of colour difference E of 25 pigments that varied with illuminance I and time t were created. These plots showed the colour damage laws of various pigments caused by illumination and time in paintings, which mathematically described the damage laws of pigments. The technique for calculating the specific recommended values of illumination and annual exposure for priceless paintings lighting was provided, and the model above may be used to determine the general recommended values of illumination and annual exposure for general painting lighting.

Yuan Bouferguéne et al. exploredthe maintenance of the lighting system is necessary to prevent deteriorations brought on by age and other external influences. Facilities managers are in charge of system operations and deal with difficulties brought on by the large number of repair requests within different constraints (e.g., budget, labour resources). In order to increase their effectiveness, maintenance operations must thus be regularly assessed. Regarding the lighting system, the decision to use either spot relamping (SR) or group relamping (GR) for maintenance has traditionally been taken based on convention and experience. In this regard, the goal of this contribution is to provide a framework that enables facility managers to choose the best relamping technique via methodical analysis. The suggested framework combines simulation techniques based on a predetermined clustered network with analytical hierarchy process (AHP). Relamping cost assessment, carbon dioxide (CO_2) emission evaluation, and overall evaluation for decision-making on maintenance choices make up the framework's three stages. To show how the framework may be used to choose the best relamping option while taking cost and environmental protection into account, a case study of lighting maintenance is offered. To better understand the impact of changes in the clustering network and the significance of environmental protection in the selection of the lighting maintenance technique, a sensitivity analysis is then carried out.

Szczerbiski et al. explored on lighting protection of buildings using the mesh method is based on extensive experience but lacks any theoretical foundation. This essay suggests utilising modified electro-geometrical theory to demonstrate the Mesh Method's efficacy. The term "permeable for the 'rolling sphere'" refers to a roof made of an insulating or low-conductivity material. The investigation supports the high efficiency of horizontal air terminals that are ruff mounted or low-suspended. In specifically, the mean value of the protective unreliability coefficient ranges when any conducting materials in the object interior are not closer to the meshwork surface than half the length of the square mesh side (depending on the protection level). The efficiency of protection is significantly reduced when conducting items are positioned immediately under the roof surface. The mean illumination characteristics have a significant impact on the estimated protection unreliability. Unambiguous, quantitative assessment of the low-suspended terminals is difficult due to a significant disparity between the data in the references.

Dénes Farkas et al. exploredthat during the last several decades, many detrimental ecological impacts of metropolitan illumination have been discovered. Despite advances in lighting technology, this kind of light pollution still has a negative impact on the environment. A number of insect species are impacted, including the night-swarming mayfly Ephoron virgo, which often perishes from artificial illumination when it comes into contact with bridges when in a huge swarm. We demonstrate a straightforward technique for protecting these mayflies by using their favourable phototaxis. We were able to direct egg-laying females to the water and keep them from perishing outside the river near urban lights by installing downstream-facing light-emitting diode beacon lights above two tributaries of the Danube. We demonstrated that the number of mayflies leaving the river's region was almost nil while our beacons were operational by monitoring the mayfly outflow from the river as a function of time and the on/off state of the beacons. In the event that the water quality of big rivers declines, tributaries may serve as a source for the recolonization of mayflies. It is crucial to preserve the mayfly populations in small rivers as well as the locations where they congregate and lay their eggs.

Aleksandra Pawska et al. discussed that nowadays, one of the top priorities for scientists and technologists worldwide is the efficient removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from sewage prior to its release to the receiving water body. Eutrophication is a widespread issue that affects both seas and oceans as well as watercourses, which makes it necessary to take activities that will improve the preservation of water resources and the application of sustainable development principles. The employment of a third stage of treatment with the use of macrophytes for the absorption of nitrogen and phosphorus is one of the techniques of improved wastewater treatment from nutrients. In mild temperature conditions, these so-called hydroponic systems exhibit limited efficacy because insufficient light intensifies the development of aquatic plants. The purpose of this research was to compare the effects of adding carbon dioxide and aeration, as well as using LED (Light Emitting Diodes) to provide extra illumination for plants, on the amounts of biogenic chemicals in wastewater. Studies reveal that the efficacy of purification was greater in wastewater that had CO_2 added, and artificial illumination had no discernible impact on the concentration decrease of nitrogen-forming substances. In the tank with artificial illumination, nitrogen removal was shown to be more successful in wastewater with aeration. Aeration, CO_2 supplementation, artificial illumination, or the absence thereof, had no effect on the elimination of total phosphorus and phosphates in either scenario.

DISCUSSION

Forward of the Streamer Emitter (ESE)

ESE systems are lightning attractors, more akin to the traditional lightning rod. To expand the effective range of protection well beyond that of lightning rods, however, their producers claim that they are built to cause the early commencement of upward streamers, which boosts the efficacy of lightning attraction. In addition to having a tiny component at the top that serves as a discharge trigger, ESE air terminals may also be more complex geometrically than regular lightning rods. As an ionised "leader" approaches, this discharge trigger enhances the likelihood that a "streamer" discharge will begin at or close to the tip of the rod. ESE systems perform as enhanced lightning attractors by increasing the likelihood of streamers and leaders interacting. It is challenging to evaluate the effectiveness of ESE devices, according to the National Institute of Standards and Technology: "It is almost hard to make quantitatively relevant assertions on the relative performance of ESE devices and ordinary Franklin rods. In reality, it seems that there aren't enough trustworthy quantitative data on how well traditional rods operate.

System for Charge Transfer (CTS)

Unlike lightning "attractors," CTS is designed particularly to stop lightning strikes from ending in a predetermined area of protectionwhere they are not desired. The only system where lightning strikes are explicitly discouraged instead than promoted is this one. The underlying physics and mathematical concepts of CTS technology. According to IEEE engineer Donald Zipse, "Empirical and anecdotal evidence are the primary sources of proof for lightning rod performance. Yet, the mathematical foundations and current electrical and physical principles constitute the basis of CTS technology.

A CTS gathers the induced charge from thunderstorm clouds in this region and transfers it via an ioniser into the surrounding air, weakening the electric field strength in the protected zone, preventing lightning strikes inside the designated zone. As a consequence, there is less of an electrical potential difference between the location and the cloud, which prevents an upward streamer from forming. The strike is avoided if there is no relationship between the leader and streamer.The DAS is a particular form of CTS that Lightning Eliminators & Consultants, Inc. developed and manufactured (LEC). By draining off the generated charge in the protected region during a thunderstorm, decreasing it to a much lower level in contrast to the surrounding environment, a DAS is possible to totally separate facilities from a direct lightning strike. The upper streamers are repressed and do not get enough energy from a storm to link with the downward leaders, which results in the absence of lightning when the naturally existing electric field in a protected location is diminished.

Electric fields within the protected area during thunderstorms were, on average, 55% weaker than those in the surrounding region, according to a research LEC carried out at a customer site. Tri-State Engineering had its DAS system tested and recertified by LEC as scheduled. Tri-State Engineering implemented DAS in the 1990s. After installing a DAS, there have never been any further direct lightning strikes in the protected region.

Technology for Lightning Protection That Differ

ESE and conventional lightning rods have one significant thing in common: they both draw lightning. An ESE terminal is outfitted with a mechanism that increases the likelihood that a started upward streamer will link with a downward leader, which is where ESE terminals arguably vary in efficacy. Raising this chance makes it more probable that lightning will hit the terminal as opposed to unintended regions.The main distinction between CTS and any of those technologies is that it attracts lightning strikes as opposed to avoiding them. The strategy is basically the total opposite. A CTS prevents the generation of lightning strikes in the protected region rather than collecting them because it hinders the attraction between streamer and leader.

CONCLUSION

For sectors like oil and gas, midstream storage tank farms, and other forms of energy producers, this basic distinction may be crucial. These facilities often include a lot of flammables and other delicate materials. Therefore,employing an attractor comes with the danger of an electrical system being damaged or starting a fire. While charge transfer mechanisms are available and can avoid strikes in protected areas. This also applies to any activity that would have a low tolerance for downtime.However,the "Days since the previous downtime incident" counter might be restarted by a single lightning strike or even a subsequent surge. For locations where a single spark might cause catastrophic damage, CTS is the ideal choice since it uses prevention rather than attraction. The only economically viable option for establishing this zone of lightning protection is LEC's Dissipation Array System (DAS).In this book chapter we discuss the method of lighting protection in industrial as well as domestic processes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] C. Balocco, M. Cecchi, and G. Volante, “Natural lighting for sustainability of cultural heritage refurbishment,” *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11184842.

[2] C. Balocco and G. Volante, “A method for sustainable lighting, preventive conservation, energy design and technology-Lighting a historical church converted into a university library,” *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11113145.

[3] J. B. Anon, C. Denne, and D. Rees, “Patient-Worn Enhanced Protection Face Shield for Flexible Endoscopy,” *Otolaryngol. - Head Neck Surg. (United States)*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/0194599820934777.

[4] Jadiaman Parhusip, “Penerapan Metode Analytical Hierarchy Process (AHP) Pada Desain

Sistem Pendukung Keputusan Pemilihan Calon Penerima Bantuan Pangan Non Tunai (BPNT) Di Kota Palangka Raya," *J. Teknol. Inf. J. Keilmuan dan Apl. Bid. Tek. Inform.*, 2019, doi: 10.47111/jti.v13i2.251.

[5] Y. Chen, A. Bouferguene, and M. Al-Hussein, "Analytic Hierarchy Process–Simulation Framework for Lighting Maintenance Decision-Making Based on the Clustered Network," *J. Perform. Constr. Facil.*, 2018, doi: 10.1061/(asce)cf.1943-5509.0001101.

[6] M. Szczerbiński, "Lightning protection with the mesh method: Some models for the effectiveness analysis," *J. Electrostat.*, 2006, doi: 10.1016/j.elstat.2005.07.002.

[7] Á. Egri, D. Száz, A. Farkas, Pereszlényi, G. Horváth, and G. Kriska, "Method to improve the survival of night-swarming mayflies near bridges in areas of distracting light pollution," *R. Soc. Open Sci.*, 2017, doi: 10.1098/rsos.171166.

[8] L. Tracy and P. K. Sekhar, "Design and testing of a low voltage solid-state circuit breaker for a DC distribution system," *Energies*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/en13020338.

[9] E. L. Smith, L. F. Hung, and J. Huang, "Protective effects of high ambient lighting on the development of form-deprivation myopia in rhesus monkeys," *Investig. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci.*, 2012, doi: 10.1167/iovs.11-8652.

[10] R. Huang, W. Feng, M. Fan, Q. Guo, and J. Sun, "Learning multi-path CNN for mural deterioration detection," *J. Ambient Intell. Humaniz. Comput.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s12652-017-0656-4.

EVALUATING THE NEED FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss to evaluate the need for the protection of electrical appliances. It is required for the system when a fault accurse in the system that does not harm the equipment to protect. The potential improvements cannot be realized with wide-area measurements alone. The substation now has access to unheard-of levels of computing power because of the development of digital relays, greatly expanding the range of tasks that may be offered by any protective system. When an electric arc occurs, it may instantly and severely burn anybody who happens to be nearby. Usually, arc incidents brought on by improper switchgear operation result in this situation.

KEYWORDS: *Circuit Breaker, Electrical Power, Power System, Power Quality, Switchgear System, System Protection.*

INTRODUCTION

One of the most important recent advancements in contemporary power systems is wide area monitoring (WAM). The invention of phasor measurement units (PMUs) and advancements in synchronized measuring technology allows WAM to provide a real-time picture of the dynamic behavior of a power system that updates once per cycle[1]. This knowledge has proved to be a useful tool for developing new applications that may enhance the protection and management of the power system. Subsequent examinations of blackouts have shown that some of them were caused by protection system flaws. As a result, there is a lot of interest in the potential role that WAM may have in improving power system protection.

Wide area measurements cannot be used because the main protection speed of response is too high. Additionally, since primary protection only covers one section of the power system, it has a restricted requirement for large-area measurements.Wide area measurements may be used to monitor the performance of power system protection components that have less stringent criteria for reaction time (like backup protection) and are less discriminating. Wide area measurements may also serve as the foundation for developing unique system integrity protection techniques, adaptive system protection, or even altogether new protection ideas (e.g., real-time adaptation of the balance between security and dependability).

The potential improvements cannot be realized with wide area measurements alone. The substation now has access to unheard-of levels of computing power because to the development of digital relays, greatly expanding the range of tasks that may be offered by any protective system. The new protection ideas addressed here are an extension of the increased intelligence and decision-making that is currently occurring between the control center and the substation as a result of this improved capabilities.A proper communication infrastructure must be available to support any wide area application in addition to the availability of wide area measurements and greater processing capability.

The communication requirements of various WAP ideas might be quite diverse. Some may just need binary signals to be broadcast at lower rates, such as monitoring of backup protection, while others may need measurements from several places to be sent at a rate of once per cycle (for example, intelligent controlled islanding).The demands placed on the communication infrastructure go beyond just bandwidth. A dependable, rapid response speed may need minimal latency and jitter, and maintaining cyber security will be crucial to preventing malevolent third parties from using WAP as a weapon to attack the power system[2]. Hence, a thorough assessment of the communication requirements should be a key component of any broad area protection scheme's design.

The evolving nature of power systems is what is driving WAP's growing importance. Three main factors are increasing interconnection of power systems, larger in feeds from neighboring systems, shrinking operating margins as a result of economic pressures, and the complexity and diversity of transmission technology and control. These three factors together increase the range of possible operating conditions because of changing generation mix and demand side participation (e.g., HVDC, thyristor-controlled series compensation, increasing interconnection).

The selection of protection settings that will be an adequate balance for all plausible system situations and scenarios is becoming more and more challenging as a result of these developments. Modern power networks are also more susceptible to large-scale disruptions [3]. Wide-area disruptions need a coordinated, cross-system wide-area reaction that is adapted to the demands of the whole system, not a local response that is inconsistent, erroneous, and dependent on the local observations of each system.

Relay malfunction was reportedly a factor in 70% of wide-area disturbances at some point in their origin or progression. Poor relay settings or covert protection system flaws are both responsible for these malfunctions. Wide area disturbances have been a major factor in several recent blackouts, and the management of these wide area disturbances is outside the purview of the majority of the existing protection, so the role of relay maloperation in wide area disturbances must be taken as a significant source of concern.

These elements have driven the creation of fresh, WAM-supported protection ideas. These innovative ideas span a wide spectrum of complexity and ambition due to the variety of difficulties confronting protection. Novel system integrity protection schemes (SIPS), adaptive system protection (such as adaptive under frequency load shedding), supervisory schemes that increase the security of existing backup protection, and techniques that do not alter the behaviour of system protection but do improve our understanding of it are a few examples (e.g., alarming system operators to the risk of false penetration of relay characteristics). As an example, study has addressed the use of for substation synchronization as part of the Guizhou-Duyun WAP project in the Guizhou region of China. Current work has started to concentrate not only on generating new ideas but also on the actual application of these concepts.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Mojgan Amirtaimoori et al. explored the excessive energy consumption in oil and gas fields, power plant sections, and the management of wasted energy or power losses in transmission and distribution lines are some of the most important issues in the management of the electrical supply chain. The allocation of resources and their use to reduce greenhouse gas emissions have a significant impact on how quickly transmission and distribution lines, as well as other parts of power plants, are put into operation. In reality, the goal of this research is to investigate the impact of activity level control on environmental protection, flare gas reduction, and energy and power plant management of power losses. In other words, this research suggests a DEA model for assessing the sustainability and environmental protection of economic activity's power supply chain management. The relevance and viability of the suggested strategy are shown using a real-world case study of the Iranian power sector. This framework is used to evaluate the performance of a supply chain in Iran that has been identified by oil and gas businesses, power plants, transmission companies, dispatching firms, and ultimate customers in order to show the viability of the suggested strategy[4]. The model's output has led to one empirical conclusion. As the data roughly demonstrate, power plants have achieved more efficiency in supply chains than 80% of the total, but oil and gas fields must make their own efforts to minimise polluting material emissions by recovering flare gas and extinguishing oil fields burners. Also, the data show that there is a lot of energy being lost in transmission and distribution lines since engineers are needed to reduce power losses. In addition, this research suggests that in order to boost the economy, reduce energy losses, and protect the environment from industrial pollution, the energy, power plant, transmission, and distribution networks be outfitted with enhanced engineering systems and specialised labour.

Marceli N. Werneck et al. discussed OCTs and OVTs, which have a substantially lower size and weight than traditional transformers, offer an alternative to them for protection and metering reasons, according to. On the basis of the well-known Faraday and Pockels effect, their benefits were extensively addressed in scientific and technical literature as well as in commercial applications. Yet, studies analysing the usage of optical transformers for power quality purposes, a crucial aspect of power systems meant to study the numerous events that produce power quality disruptions, are still hard to find in the literature. In this study, we built a temperature-independent prototype of an optical voltage transformer based on piezoelectric ceramics (PZT) and fibre Bragg gratings (FBG) that is suitable for use in field surveys at distribution lines with a voltage of 13.8 kV. The OVT was put to the test under various conditions, including short-duration voltage changes like SAG, SWELL, and interruption, which are described in IEEE standards and may happen in the electrical power system[5]. The findings showed that the suggested OVT may serve as a power quality monitor for a 13.8 kV distribution system and that it exhibits a dynamic response capable of accurately assessing such disturbances. According to tests conducted on the suggested system, it can replicate up to the 41st harmonic without appreciable distortion and impulsive surges up to 2.5 kHz. The prototype has an advantage over traditional power quality monitoring systems in that it can be remotely monitored, allowing it to be deployed at key distribution line sites and monitored from miles away. This eliminates the requirement for electrical power.

Murli Koley et al. explored the necessity to increase grid resilience has made photovoltaic (PV) integrated microgrid more widely accepted. The work of microgrid protection is difficult due to the fluctuation in fault current during grid connected and islanding operation. By using a classifier set and voting technique, a protection system based on an ensemble of classifiers has been developed. The ensemble-based technique is insensitive to the dimension/size of the dataset and the bias of the individual classifier, in contrast to the previous classifier-based approaches using a single classifier. The suggested approach is designed to carry out the functions of mode detection, defect detection/classification, section identification, and location concurrently. The system can distinguish between defects and power quality issues, preventing unintentional false tripping. In addition to accuracy, the suggested scheme's reliability has been evaluated using two indices, dependability and security for various faults, operating modes, and eventualities. Monte-Carlo simulation, a stochastic technique, has been used to assess the fault locator's dependability [5]. The simulation results support the proposed ensemble classifier-based scheme's usefulness for comprehensive protection and dependable operation of microgrids with PV penetration. With the use of hardware in loop simulations, the technique has also been verified for real-time conditions.

G. Naddeo et al. explored the necessity to reduce and easily treat the waste gas from various emission sources has arisen as a consequence of rising population demands and tightening legislation regarding air pollution. The decomposition of organic matter is the principal cause of the emissions from a wide range of plants, including waste and wastewater treatment facilities. These emissions are made up of a variety of compounds that are diffuse sources that release them at low quantities. These traits make their handling under advantageous economic circumstances challenging. Hence, implementing targeted methods for the control of the target compounds is necessary for the design and operation of industrial and environmental protection facilities. The current work demonstrates the viability of a lab-scale UV-Ozone system for the elimination of odours and VOCs. A synthetic toluene-contaminated gaseous stream was treated, with the abatement efficiency measured in terms of odours and total VOCs as a function of power and contact time. To make the set-up settings as ideal as possible, the leftover ozone concentrations were calculated. In order to assess the viability of the proposed approach for the improved treatment of waste gas from environmental facilities, the findings were reviewed[6]. Elimination efficiencies of up to 91% were achieved under the examined circumstances. Because of the significant residual ozone that was produced when lower intake concentrations were used, operations were dimensioned for inlet loads no more than 1,22 mg per minute.

Hernandez et al. explored the protection of synchronous generators, transformers, transmission lines, and substationsas well as other EPS componentsis crucial to maintaining the continuity of the electrical supply in the face of interruptions. Also, it prevents any long-term harm to the EPS's components. Relays keep an eye on things like voltages, currents, harmonics, frequency, active power, and reactive power. Relays are used to detect abnormal operating conditions, while breakers are used to isolate faulty equipment by merely disconnecting a small piece of the EPS, affecting a limited number of users. The need for the relay to work in a secure, dependable, and coordinated manner makes the relay configuration modification crucial. The aforementioned may be accomplished by educating students about the principles, theories, modifications, and coordination of relays in an electrical network. Computer simulations can also be used to enhance teaching and learning. Nonetheless, the use of a laboratory is strongly advised to have a more comprehensive contribution to understanding the relay coordination concept[7]. A hybrid method to teaching electric network protection is proposed in this research. It is designed for electric engineering undergraduate students and is based on the use of computer simulation of mathematical models and lab experimentation. Computer simulations and lab tests of an overcurrent inverse time relay were conducted in radial and parallel electrical networks where several case studies were successfully tested in order to illustrate the suggested teaching strategy.

Altmejdet al. explored the glycerol and propylene glycol are used in electronic cigarettes to deliver nicotine and tastes to the lungs. With the many brands, flavours, and nicotine doses available, it is probable that the settings on an electronic cigarette and the makeup of the e-liquid impact the size distribution of the particles released and, eventually, pulmonary deposition[8]. We investigated the power-controlled and temperature-controlled modes of operation of electronic cigarettes using the in-Expose e-cigarette extension. Also, we evaluated several e-liquids based on their amounts of propylene glycol and glycerol, nicotine content, and particular monomolecular flavouring ingredients(menthol, vanillin, and maltol). Condensation particle counter and scanning mobility particle sizer spectrometers were used to measure the particle size distribution. The International Committee on Radiological Protection model was used to forecast lung deposition. For all resistance coils, keeping a higher coil temperature produced smaller particles while increasing power delivery produced bigger particles. Larger particles were produced as glycerol content increased. Regarding tastes, we demonstrated that vanillin significantly increased particle size despite menthol and maltol having just a slight impact. Nicotine increased particle size as well. Lastly, it was expected that the majority of the particles released by the electronic cigarette would deposit in the alveoli, and that this prediction would be less accurate under circumstances that produced bigger particle sizes [9]. This research demonstrates that the size of the particles generated by an electronic cigarette is directly influenced by coil temperature, propylene glycol and glycerol concentrations, nicotine content, and flavourings, which has an impact on the expected lung deposition of these particles.

Gangjun Wang et al. discussed power system relay protection needs certain practical exercises to be learned. As a result, laboratories have been constructed on campus, and experiment-based teaching has been used. Yet, with remote learning, it is very difficult for students to be present in the labs in person. Power system relay protection experiment in E-learning has been designed to address this issue. The Elearning linkages were created together with an experimental relay protection mechanism. It makes relay protection experiment learning autonomous, interactive, and collaborative through the Internet. In actuality, kids may study anywhere, at any time. So, this approach will increase experimental teaching standards and students' experimental abilities.

DISCUSSION

Effects of arc faults in the power system

When an electric arc occurs, it may instantly and severely burn anybody who happens to be nearby. Usually, arc incidents brought on by improper switchgear operation result in this situation. Arc flashes quickly start fires, which not only inflict immediate harm but also produce fire gases and secondary damage from smoke and stains. Those who live close to a burning electrical equipment are more vulnerable to the fire gases released by the gadget.

Equipment proneness to faults as a function of time

Equipment for distribution networks generally has an effective life span of many decades. Industrial and network businesses strive to maximise the equipment's operating lifespan while meeting their financial targets. Electrical equipment has long lives, but as they do, their operating environment and the clientele they service are continually changing. Throughout the equipment's working life, the laws and regulations may also change. A switchgear system, for instance, that was initially designed to provide a limited amount of power to a small population centre, may subsequently need to provide power to a retail mall that serves thousands of people every day. It's possible that the switchgear system's function has taken on more importance. Such power disruptions might result in significant financial losses for the consumers.A second power transformer has been erected in parallel with the original one due to the increased demand on the switchgear as well. The transformers may be operated in parallel under high load conditions, which also increases the short circuit power. The energy of the arc fault and the harm it may do are both increasing at the same time.

There are hazards when working habits change

The fundamental system equipment in power systems often requires little maintenance. As a result, maintenance periods for equipment are sometimes rather extensive. Moreover, performing local control of elements like breakers and switches is only seldom necessary. The staff won't get the requisite expertise to operate with power system components under these situations. Due to their inexperience, the staff will be more likely to make errors while performing maintenance tasks and fault-finding procedures.

Changes in the utility's work team also enhance the likelihood of unintentional arc faults. The new workforce's local level experience with the network systems reduces when the present maintenance personnel of the network businesses reaches retirement age. The requirement for network firms to outsource maintenance tasks also raises the dangers of human mistake. The gadgets' functioning conditions deteriorate with time. The age and deterioration of protective structures and supplementary outfitting expose the equipment to dust, moisture, temperature fluctuations and rodents. Stress factors and high loads may loosen joints and cause bushings to degenerate, which affects the quality of the switchgear system as well.

Risk assessment

Starting with is a good place to go when choosing the best arc fault prevention system since it considers both the impact of a potential arc fault as well as the likelihood that one would arise. Risk studies may be used to determine the amount and kind of expenditures required to improve the dependability of the power distribution as well as the safety and security of the power system. Its anticipated remaining life-time is crucial when selecting an arc fault prevention solution for an existing switchgear system. There are two other approaches to choose from. By making extra expenditures, the switchgear system's operating life may be extended; alternatively, the whole switchgear system can be replaced. The likelihood of damage from arc faults in contemporary switchgear systems is rather low. Despite this, it may be advisable to supply the switchgear panel with a system-wide supervision solution that will support the whole operating life of the switchgear system for technical and assembly reasons. To complete a risk assessment for an arc incidence in your power system installation, please get in touch with your local product or service sales.

Systems for Electrical Power System Protection

A lot of money is invested in the electrical power system. The necessity to preserve electricity increases as we strive for more dependable power. To prevent equipment and workers from being damaged in any way by an electrical imbalance or fault state, protection is crucial. Continue reading as we discuss the goals of power system protection, various protective mechanisms, and methods designed to provide an electrical power system total safety. Protection mechanisms serve their goal by separating a defective area from the rest of the functioning system, enabling it to function without interruption. As its name indicates, a protection system's purpose is not to avoid problems; rather, since it only responds after a defect has already occurred, it lowers repair costs as it detects errors.

Zones of Protection in the Electricity System

Every protection strategy protects a specific region known as a protection zone. Each piece of electricity equipment is enclosed by a protective zone. Just the circuit breaker in that zone trips when a fault occurs in any of the zones. As a result, just the problematic component is unplugged, leaving the rest of the system unaffected.We use the idea of selective coordination in this case since a system may support up to six different sorts of protective zones.

1. Power plants, including generator-transformer units.
2. Transformers
3. Lines (transmission, sub-transmission, and distribution)
4. Buses
5. Utilization tools (motors, static loads, or other)
6. Banks of capacitors or reactors (when separately protected)
7. Fuse

The self-destructing gadget is called Fuse. It continuously moves the current through a power circuit and makes a sacrifice by blowing itself up in unusual circumstances. Unlike a circuit breaker, which always needs the help of other components, they are autonomous protection components in an electrical system.Transformer for instruments Without accurately assessing a system's normal and abnormal circumstances, accurate protection cannot be provided. In electrical systems, instrument transformers serve as a transducer.Voltage and current measurements provide information about the state of a system. These fundamental characteristics are measured using voltage transformers and current transformers.

The current transformer is responsible for two tasks. Secondly, it reduces the current to levels that the relay current coil can manage with ease. The relay circuitry is isolated from the high voltage of the high voltage system, secondly. The line in which current is to be measured is connected to a CT primary in series.The voltage transformer reduces the line's high voltage to a level that is safe for both workers and the relaying system's pressure coil to manage. If a measurement is required, a PT primary is connected in parallel.

Relay

Relays function as sensors these relays are known as the brains of power systems because they are capable of making judgements on fault recognition. Relays work by monitoring voltage and current readings, translating them into digital and/or analogue signals, and then opening the problematic circuits to isolate the circuits they are operating on. The relays typically have two purposes: to trip and to warn whenever an irregularity is detected.

The relays' capabilities and size were very constrained in past years. Nevertheless, relays now monitor a variety of factors as a result of advancements in digital technology, providing the whole history of a system. Consider reading Power System Protection Basics. We briefly covered "Types of protective relays & design requirements" in this course. We began with an overview of the construction and operation of a relay, which is based on a protective system. The examination of the variables to be taken into account while constructing a relay-based protection strategy then continued. After that, we went into further depth on overcurrent relays, directional relays, distance or impedance relays, and reverse power flow relays.

Circuit Breaker

The circuit breaker is an electrically powered switch that may open and close circuits in a secure manner. The associated relay's output drives the circuit breaker.The closing spring's tension keeps the contacts of the circuit breaker closed while it is in the closed state. When the trip coil is activated, a latch is released, releasing the closing spring's stored energy to quickly open the door.It takes some time to open defective circuits these fault currents may be carried by the circuit breakers, which are employed to isolate the defective circuits, until the fault currents are cleared.According to many design factors, such as arc quenching medium, operating mechanisms, voltage levels, etc., circuit breakers may be categorised.

Gadget for surge protection

A surge protector is a tool for electrical equipment protection that reduces voltage spikes. By ensuring that it stays below a safe threshold, this device makes an effort to restrict the provided voltage to an electrical equipment.Every protective system that uses the aforementioned components significantly must carefully consider and choose them for optimal performance.

System for Overcurrent Protection

The most evident concept of protection is an over-current protection method because it may identify a rapid increase in current magnitude that is thought to be a fault effect. Yet, the kind of problem and the source impedance both affect how much fault current.The source impedance relies upon the number of generating units that are in operation at a particular moment and continues changing from time to time. As a result, the operating duration of over-current protection as well as the setpoint for separating the amount of the fault current from the normal current fluctuate from fault to fault. Protection engineers have now considered other tenets as a result.

Programme for Differential Protection

The premise of differential protection is that the current entering and exiting a protected region must be equal. A defect is present if there is a discrepancy between the two ends of a single segment. As a result, we may contrast the two currents' phase, magnitude, or both. If the two ends of a device are located relatively near to one another physically, this approach of defect finding is quite common. In the event of an external fault or through a fault that is outside of its protective zone, it should stay stable and should only trip if the problem is internal. This protection's stability is determined by its capacity to distinguish between internal and external flaws. Nevertheless, since the endpoints of a transmission line are so far apart, it is impractical to employ this approach because it is impossible to equal information.In this book chapter we discuss to evaluate the need for the protection of electrical appliances.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. A. M. M. Moustafa and C. koo Chang, "Preventing cascading failure of electric power protection systems in nuclear power plant," *Nucl. Eng. Technol.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.net.2020.06.010.

[2] J. Jarmakiewicz, K. Parobczak, and K. Maślanka, "Cybersecurity protection for power grid control infrastructures," *Int. J. Crit. Infrastruct. Prot.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.ijcip.2017.07.002.

[3] C. A. P. L. Interaction, "Suggested Practices for Avian Protection On Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006," *Energy*, 2006.

[4] A. M. Shah, B. R. Bhalja, R. M. Patel, H. Bhalja, P. Agarwal, Y. M. Makwana, and O. P. Malik, "Quartile Based Differential Protection of Power Transformer," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2020.2968725.

[5] J. C. Gómez, J. Vaschetti, M. Piumetto, J. Arcurio, and C. Coyos, "Protection of power semiconductors in inverters, using fuses and their coordination with the protection schemes of the distribution system," *Renew. Energy Power Qual. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.24084/repqj19.323.

[6] P. Schegner, "Power System Protection," in *Springer Handbooks*, 2021. doi: 10.1007/978-981-32-9938-2_13.

[7] Z. Zhang, K. Wang, Q. Zhao, Y. Tian, and L. Li, "Positive Sequence Current Phase-Based Improved Reverse-Power Protection and a PV Hosting Capacity Assessment Method for Spot Networks," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2977323.

[8] H. L. Adharapurapu and R. Bhimasingu, "A novel algorithm for improving the differential

protection of power transmission system," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2019.106183.

[9] M. Perugini, M. Gallucci, and G. Costantini, "Safeguard Power as a Protection Against Imprecise Power Estimates," *Perspect. Psychol. Sci.*, 2014, doi: 10.1177/1745691614528519.

TAJMMR

TAJMMR: Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research
ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

AN ANALYSIS LIGHTING PROTECTION DEVICE

Dr. Rajiv Singh*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the importance of the lighting protection devices. A lightning protection system aids in reducing the likelihood of property being harmed as a result of a lightning strike. By offering a secure resistance channel for the discharge of lightning energy, it aids in the provision of a means for regulating and preventing damages. The significance of lightning protection equipment and how it safeguards your possessions from lightning are discussed in this article.A lightning arrestor is a conductive device that, with the help of low resistance earthing, swiftly allows lightning to reach the ground. it is the capacity to ground any potential charges generated by lightning.

KEYWORDS: *Breakdown Voltage, Electrical Equipment, High Voltage, Protection Device.*

INTRODUCTION

Modern electrical and other technologies are used in lightning protection equipment to keep it from being hit by lightning. Antenna feeder protection, signal protection, lightning protection testing tools, measurement and control system lightning protection, and earth pole protection are a few categories of lightning protection gear. B-level lightning protection is a first-level lightning protection device that can be applied to the main distribution cabinet in the building. Class C is a second-level lightning protection device that is used in the sub-circuit distribution cabinet of the building, and Class D is a third-class lightning protection device, according to the theory of sub-area lightning protection and multi-level protection according to IEC (international electrotechnical committee) standard.

Overview and lightning-protection gear

Today's information age has resulted in increasingly sophisticated computer networks and communication equipment, a demanding work environment, and an increase in the frequency of lightning strikes, thunder, and instantaneous overvoltages of large electrical equipment caused by power supplies, antennas, and radio signals used to send and receive equipment lines into indoor electrical equipment and network equipment, which may result in equipment or component damage, casualties, transfer, or storage. Its damage is significant; in general, indirect economic loss outweighs direct economic loss[1]. Modern electrical and other technologies are used in lightning protection equipment to keep it from being hit by lightning.

Equipment change/lightning protection

People's adoration and dread of thunder progressively fade away once they realise that it is an electrical phenomenon, and they start to study this enigmatic natural occurrence from a scientific angle with the aim of harnessing or regulating lightning activity for the sake of civilization. In fact, when Franklin created the lightning rod, it had a tip that could be integrated into the thundercloud charge-discharge, lowering the thunder electric field between cloud and earth to the point of air breakdown, preventing the occurrence of lightning. Franklin took the lead in technology more than 200 years ago and launched a challenge to the thunder. But later studies revealed that the lightning rod is unable to prevent lightning from occurring. Instead, it can do so because a towering change in the atmosphere's electric field causes a range of thunderclouds to always be ready to discharge lightning. The lightning rod is better able to respond to lightning than other nearby objects, serving as a lightning protection precaution. Further research has shown that the lightning contact effect of the lightning rod is virtually correlated with its height but not correlated with its look, therefore the lightning rod need not be pointed. This kind of lightning protection device is now known as a lightning receptor in the realm of lightning protection technology show in below the figure 1.

Figure 1 Lighting protection [PowerandCables].

Equipment for development and lightning protection

The development of lightning protection equipment has been aided by the increased usage of electricity. Lightning poses a serious threat to high-voltage transmission and transformation equipment, which thousands of homes depend on for electricity and illumination. The high-voltage cable is built high in the air, it is far away, the terrain is difficult to navigate, and lightning strikes are frequent there. For thousands of kilometres of transmission lines, the lightning rod's range of protection is insufficient. a new kind of lightning receptor for shielding high voltage lines has emerged: the lightning protection line. Even after the high-voltage line has been safeguarded, overvoltage continues to harm the power and distribution equipment attached to the high-voltage line[2].

This is attributed to "induction lightning," it is discovered. (Direct lightning strikes in neighbouring metal conductors cause inductive lightning to occur. Two distinct sensing techniques can allow inductive lightning to enter the conductor. First, electrostatic induction when the thundercloud's charge builds, the neighbouring conductor will likewise induce on the other hand, when lightning strikes, the charge in the thundercloud is quickly released, and the static electricity in the conductor that is bound by the electric field of the thundercloud will also flow along the conductor to find the release channel, forming electricity in the circuit pulse. The second method is electromagnetic

When a thundercloud discharges, the lightning current changes quickly, creating a strong transient electromagnetic field surrounding it. This electromagnetic field then induces a significant electromotive force in a nearby conductor. According to studies, electromagnetic induction's spike is many times less than electrostatic induction's surge [3]. Thunderbolt causes a surge on the high-voltage line, which spreads to the linked power distribution equipment and hair down the cable. These gadgets will be harmed by the induced lightning if their withstand voltage is low. People tried to reduce the surge in the wire. An arrester for lines was created Open-air gaps were the first line arresters. Air has an extremely high breakdown voltage, around 500kV/m, and just a few volts of low voltage remain once it is broken down by high voltage. Early line arresters were created using this property of air [4].

One end of each wire was attached to a power line, one end was grounded, and the other end of each wire was spaced apart from the other two by a predetermined amount to create two air gaps. The breakdown voltage of the arrester is dependent on the electrode and the gap size. The breakdown voltage has to be a little bit greater than the power line's operating voltage. The air gap is comparable to an open circuit while the circuit is functioning regularly, hence it has no impact on the line's ability to run normally. The protection of the lightning arrester is realised when the overvoltage is invaded because the air gap is broken, the overvoltage is clamped to a very low level, and the overcurrent is also discharged into the ground via the air gap. The gaping gap has far too many flaws. For instance, the atmosphere has a significant impact on the breakdown voltage; the air discharge will oxidise the electrode; and once the air arc has developed, it takes many AC cycles to put it out, which might lead to the failure of a lightning arrester or a line. These issues have mostly been resolved by the development of gas discharge tubes, tube arresters, and magnetic blow arresters, although they still rely on the gas discharge concept. High impact breakdown voltage, a lengthy discharge delay (microsecond level), and a steep residual voltage waveform (dV/dt) are all intrinsic drawbacks of gas discharge arresters[5].

Due to these flaws, gas-discharge arresters are not particularly robust against delicate electrical machinery.As semiconductor technology advances, new lightning protection materials, like Zener diodes, become available to mankind. While its volt-ampere characteristics are in accordance with the line's lightning protection standards, its capacity to carry lightning current is insufficient, making it impossible to utilise regular regulator tubes directly. arrester for lightning. The original semiconductor arrester is a silicon carbide valve arrester, which has great lightning current carrying capabilities yet has Zener tube-like volt-ampere properties. The volt-ampere properties of metal oxide semiconductor varistor (MOV), on the other hand, are excellent, and it has several benefits including a short reaction time and a big current capacity. As a result, MOV line arresters are presently used extensively.Many lightning arresters for communication lines have been developed with the advancement of communication[6]. Such arresters should take into account the variables influencing transmission characteristics like capacitance and inductance due to the limitations of communication line transmission parameters. Its lightning protection strategy is essentially the same as MOV.

Equipment for lightning protection

Equipment for lightning protection can be broadly categorised into the following types: ground protectors, signal lightning arresters, power supply lightning protection devices, lightning protection test tools, lightning protection devices for measuring and control systems, and antenna feeder line protectors.There are three stages in the power supply lightning arrester: B, C, and D. Class B lightning protection is a first-level lightning protection device that can be applied to the main power distribution cabinet in the building. The lightning device is applied to the branch distribution cabinet of the building. The D-class is a third-level lightning protection device that is applied to the front of the building, according to the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) standard for the theory of zone lightning protection and multi-level protection.According to the requirements of Base protection basic protection level (rough protection level), C level (Combination protection) comprehensive protection level, and Class F (Medium & fine protection) medium & fine protection level, the communication line signal lightning arrester is divided into B, C, and F levels.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Dariusz Grzechca etal. explored about the issues with communication lines, surge protection module defects in railway applications may significantly reduce the availability of the transmission line, particularly if the devices are situated in lightning-prone or other high-energy exposure zones. Based on simulated waveforms for components and their limits, a sophisticated optimization of the surge protection module is presented along with its verification (e.g., power, peak power, maximum voltages, maximum currents, etc.). It enables the collecting of data about the safety margin for each component parameter[7]. This may be used to control the likelihood that the protection module will sustain damage. The power distribution during exposure that should be taken into account while creating new equipment for the railway transportation business has been shown by the authors.

O. Yu. Rybko etal.explored the goal of the effort is to create a lighting system that can change the colour of an LED strip based on the relative humidity and temperature. An analogue of the Arduino Micro, the A-Star 32U4 Micro microcontroller, two sections of RGB tape measuring 5 and 10 cm each, a DHT11 temperature and humidity sensor, connecting cables, and a casing were all acquired to create a working prototype of a lighting system[8]. The ATmega32U4 AVR microcontroller from Microchip (formerly Atmel) is the foundation of the A-Star 32U4 Micro microcontroller used in the suggested configuration. It features 32KB flash memory, 2.5KB RAM, and integrated USB capability. A resettable PTC fuse on the USB VBUS power supply and reverse protection on the VIN assist prevent it from being accidentally damaged. The board can be supplied from either USB or an external 5.5V to 15V supply thanks to a voltage regulator and power selection circuitry. Throughout the course of the job, investigations of the installation's performance in typical circumstances and at low and high temperatures were conducted.

Karl A. Segev, etal. explored about the solar-powered hydrogen generators must be capable of efficient and steady operation during daily cycle with complete separation of gaseous H_2 and O_2 products in order to be safe and practical. A unique architecture that satisfies each of these needs is given in this paper. The method is naturally scalable and offers adaptability for use in a variety of electrolyte and illumination situations. A triple-junction solar cell with its lighted photocathode shielded by a composite covering made of an organic encapsulant and a catalytic support implanted inside it serves as a proof-of-concept for the idea. With the ability to operate in a range of environments from 1 M H_2SO_4 to 1 M KOH, the device offers versatility in the choice of semiconductor, electrolyte, membrane, and catalyst. For continuous operation and under daily light cycling for at least 4 days with simulated sunshine, stable operation at a solar-to-hydrogen conversion efficiency of >10% is shown. Extended term outside testing validates operational qualities. Products are separated by a membrane, and both alkaline and acidic systems produce nonexplosive gas streams[9]. Comparison of a device model to experimental data enables analysis of operational parameters under various illumination situations.

Colburn, Willis S. etal. explored the performance of the recording materials used to create the holographic optical components is crucial to the success of applications employing those elements. In addition to the standard optical selection criteria, such as possible diffraction efficiency and optical quality, a recording material must additionally meet requirements for environmental stability, ease of manufacturing, and cost. For holographic optical applications, three materials Dichromated gelatin, photopolymer, and photoresistare in extensive usage and development. Dichromated gelatin produces holograms of very high quality, although it is somewhat difficult to make and has to be sealed off from moisture. Narrowband filters, diffraction gratings, and head-up display combiners are all made of Dichromated gelatin holograms. The majority of the time, photopolymer is simpler to use, doesn't normally need wet processing, and has decent environmental resilience. For a number of applications, such as automobile lighting systems, security holograms, and laser eye protection filters, photopolymer holograms are already in use or in development. Surface relief holograms created using photoresist may be duplicated using epoxy or, for big production runs, embossing processes. For creating photonic devices, photoresist holograms are utilised as patterns, diffraction gratings for scientific purposes, and master holograms for security purposes like credit card holograms[3].

Rodion Frolov etal. explored the most popular overvoltage protection tool is a valve-type arrester. It is suggested that nonlinear overvoltage limiters or multi-chamber arresters be used in lieu of valve-type arresters due to their obsolescence. Not all considerations are considered in current guidelines for the placement of protective devices when choosing methods of overvoltage protection. Accidents often happen, for instance, when non-linear overvoltage arresters (arrester) replace valve arresters. As they are designed to replace valve-type arresters, there are often breaches of the operational requirements of new devices as a result of the replacement of protective devices. Many issues with dependability plague nonlinear surge arresters, such as thermal instability issues brought on by frequent single-phase ground faults. Thus, multi-chamber arresters'devices that are made of a succession of discharge chambers in silicone rubberare suggested as an alternative to arresters in metropolitan distribution networks. This work's objectives include calculating the electric field strength and conductivity at the multichambered arrestor's discharge chamber exit, researching the impact of multichambered dischargers on distribution networks, and developing a relationship between the voltage and conductivity of plasma exhaust gases and their proximity to the multichambered arrester[10].

Jelena Ivanov etal.discussed the primary characteristic of street lighting networks is that the feeder cables are often rather long (up to 1000m). Because of this, choosing the right feeder protection devices requires precise estimates of the short-circuit currents at the ends of feeders. With outdoor lighting systems, it is thought that protecting people from incidental indirect touch is of utmost importance. In this article, a realistic approach for estimating short-circuit currents in street lighting installations (in three-phase low-voltage radial TN-systems, taking into account the unique properties of these networks. The given process conforms with IEC 60909 in full. The numerical example demonstrates each step in calculating short-circuit currents in a network of street lights.

Nurnazerah H Rahman etal. explored buildings in particular and the construction sector in general are the greatest consumers of natural resources and environmental polluters, including energy usage and greenhouse gas emissions, which are directly or indirectly among the principal causes of climate change. Applying the idea of green construction to existing structures (also known as "greening existing structures") may significantly lower energy consumption in buildings, lowering the danger of climate change[11]. Ten different categories of new or emerging green features that are employed in existing or older buildings to provide better energy efficiency and larger margins of savings were discovered via a systematic literature analysis. Energy-efficient appliances, high-performance lighting systems, HVAC systems, solar water heating systems, green roofs and walls, and energy consumption monitoring tools are a few of these. Several of these elements are observed to be applied in multiple building types (such homes, schools, and offices) and in diverse temperature zones, although often with distinct targets. As a result, a variety of variables, including the local/regional environment, level of savings, underlying policy, and leadership, seem to have had an impact on their choice. A number of obstacles to widespread adoption of this greening were also anticipated, including limited local research, awareness, accessibility to information on green features, cost-effectiveness, availability of design data for existing buildings, a lack of a sound policy, high initial costs of some green features (such as green roofs), and collaboration between various parties. It seems that a country- or region-specific strategy addressing the concerns and obstacles listed is anticipated to support a broader adoption of green construction practises in existing structures, resulting in much lower energy consumption (and cost), emissions, and risk of climate change.

Su Qi-Fengetal, discussed in-depth project demonstration, experimentation, and research on substations are done in conjunction with the development of the transmission and distribution engineering project. The simulation of lightning intrusion surge prevention is a key component of 220KV substations and is the subject of extensive study by several electric power experiment research institutions and power design institutes. The model has to be enhanced with regard to the new Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) in certain substations. The book analyses the structure and test parameters offered by the manufacturer for AIS. The technique of calculating thunder over voltage is optimised, and the choice of the primary beginning condition of a surge caused by intrusive lightning is thoroughly investigated. Use the International Common Electromagnetic Transient Program (EMTP-ATP) to determine the amplitude value of thunder over-voltage in substation equipment. This programme is targeted at numerous operations of an outgoing loop and transformer in the 220KV AIS substation. Analysis of the impact of lightning prevention is done using the findings. The paragraph discusses a few variables that affect the magnitude of the lightning invading surge while also outlining lightning preventive strategies.

DISCUSSION

Lightning protection system components

A lightning protection system's fundamental parts are as follows:

1. Air terminals, which are metal rods that act as the first exposed areas to lightning strikes. They are positioned atop a building.
2. Main conductor cables heavy twisted or aluminum copper wire that is routed to the ground and linked to the air terminal, as well as cables that are thicker.
3. Ground rods, which are attached to the cables and made of a corrosion-resistant alloy of copper and steel.
4. Bonding and mounting hardware, which is used to splice or join ground rods, cables, and air terminals.
5. Lightning arresters/surge protection, electrical devices incorporated into or affixed to a building's electrical system and intended to guard against electrical surges brought on by lightning strikes to neighboring power lines.

Thunderstorm impacts

The discharge will produce momentary, very intense radio waves for those discharges between clouds. Unless electronic devices are sensitive to such signals and quite close to the discharge, they typically do not affect the equipment. The impact of these discharges on ground-based equipment may be discounted unless transient interference from the electromagnetic interference (EMI) that is released will be a substantial problem. The biggest issues are caused by discharges that are near electrical gadgets and reach the soil. Most of the negative consequences we as electrical design engineers face are caused by these lightning strikes.

In most cases, direct lightning strikes to electrical equipment and wires are so severe that it is impractical to include protection against this occurrence. The main defense technique relies on lightning conductors connected to buildings to route the discharge current to the ground. The likelihood of a direct hit on electrical equipment is often minimal and acceptable unless the object has been placed in an awkward or purposeful manner. In the presence of strong ambient electric fields, it promotes ionization.

Electromagnetic Sabotage

During the period of the discharge, the discharge current's passage results in a broadband emission of EMI. Despite just a small portion of the total electromagnetic environment for equipment, the transiently high field strength may disrupt transmission lines and unshielded parts across a large region.

Magneto-capacitive coupling

Inductive effects may create transients onto cables when a discharge current passes near electrical cabling. This is especially common on long-distance overhead wires that are transported between poles or towers. Electrical equipment often has power and signal wires running through conductive trays, ducting, or carried by overhead cables that might be damaged. The possibility that coupling effects may result in high voltage transients increases with cable length. Devices that are utilized for monitoring and control in far-off places are hence more susceptible to these occurrences.

The lightning current must be quite near the cabling in order to obtain a high enough magnetic or capacitive coupling level that results in a large current being induced. Nonetheless, the design of the equipment and system can generally account for such caused transient currents. Field signal cables are often insulated or screened to lessen general EMI and noise collection. Voltages between lines may be lowered to values that won't harm equipment by using twisted pair wires. But, unless extra safeguards are introduced, common-mode voltages may still be produced at amounts that can harm delicate components.

Changes in Earth potential

Almost all lightning discharges are more than 3 kA, and one in ten are greater than 100 kA. The overwhelming majority of earth impacts impact the ground immediately. When lightning does hit a structure, ground rods and lightning conductors generally route it to the earth. The very huge discharge current dissipates the charge into the bulk of the Earth as it passes towards the ground termination. The reference ground potential at the strike position is increased as a result of this current. An impedance of 0.1 with a discharge current of 100kA, for instance, will result in a potential of 10,000 volts at the striking point. Every grounded object that is near to the striking point will be coupled to the same reference potential. This won't modify the potential difference that device perceives locally, therefore it won't be affected. Nevertheless, it will detect a significant potential difference between this local ground and any cables connecting to devices that are earthed far away. As a consequence of the differential between the two ground potentials, an extremely high transient voltage will manifest.

A lightning strike

It is extremely simple to safeguard against transients that are created onto power or signal cables as a result of EMI and magnetic/capacitive coupling effects. Standard shielding and screening methods may be used to combat such transients in today's environment of electromagnetic emission saturation.The magnitude of the problem with transients brought on by probable earth shifting is substantially greater. Any transient changes between physically distinct ground levels will not be compensated for by shielding. A few tens of volts of over-voltage may cause serious harm to low-power semiconductor components. These conditions will result in transient voltages that need extra safety methods, which we will now go through.

Alternatives for Protection

Electrical and electronic equipment may be shielded from the potentially harmful effects of high-voltage transients using surge protection devices. Surge arrestors, lightning barriers, and lightning protection are other names for these gadgets. Surge protection circuits function very instantly, eliminating the excessive protection differential and absorbing and directing surplus current to the ground to defend against the impacts of transients or surges. The gadget should preferably return to normal functioning automatically when the surge current has dropped in order to be able to defend against further surges. To be thorough, we'll also take a quick look at the more conventional one-shot protection tools.

There are two main categories of surge protection. Filters provide a barrier to high-frequency transient currents while permitting unhindered passage of low-frequency power currents. Transient diverters, on the other hand, provide an extremely low impedance channel to the ground if the device's voltage rises over a certain level. Here, we've concentrated on transient diverters since they provide the necessary defense against the changes in the earth's potential brought on by lightning strikes.

The employment of extra protective components or devices linked between general-purpose systems and external noise or transient sources is a common strategy since not all circuits are likely to be subjected to these transients. There are a number of components that may stop excessive energy from getting to delicate equipment or system components. They work by redirecting surges to the ground or cutting off signal cables. In order to be considered acceptable, a device must be quick to operate, capable of transporting huge currents for brief durations, and able to restrict the voltage across or current through protected equipment to values below which harm is possible. Since service disruptions should be avoided, equipment that are maintenance-free and self-resetting are often preferable.

Gapping air sparks

Two conducting electrodes that are physically apart and situated in an uncontrolled environment make up this protective system. The air between the two electrodes is normally non-conducting, but when the potential difference between them exceeds a certain value, the air ionizes and a discharge current flow between them. This ionization makes the route between the two electrodes have a low resistance, which enables a current to flow there until the ionization of the air stops. The value of the potential difference at which ionization takes place will depend on the distance between the electrodes. In essence, this induces a controlled lightning strike at the nearby earth point.While spark gaps are affordable, environmental factors like temperature and humidity as well as airborne pollutants will have an impact on the voltage at which they function. If they are often triggered, their performance may also deteriorate over time owing to electrode degradation and may need to be replaced.

Devices for semiconductors

The benefits of semiconductor devices are their quick functioning and wide operating voltage range. They provide a precise and consistent voltage-clamp function as long as the current flow is kept within acceptable limits. Transient voltage suppression (TVS) diodes, commonly referred to as surge suppression diodes, can withstand surges of up to several kW with pulse durations under one millisecond. The increased size of the junction region, which lowers current density, distinguishes a surge suppression diode from a regular Zener diode. These parts have among of the quickest reaction times among the protective components that are now on the market (usually a few nanoseconds), but at the expense of a rather poor energy-absorbing capacity. Surge suppression diodes' relatively high cost is one drawback. They may need to be developed as part of the device's development process rather than being added as a bolt-on protection device due to their considerable capacitance, which will influence circuit functioning.

Varistors

Varistors are voltage-dependent resistors with a nonlinear connection between the change in current flow through the device and the voltage across the device. Varistors are often referred to as metal-oxide varistors since metal oxide is frequently used in their manufacturing (MOVs). When combined, the metal oxide particles behave like a semiconductor junction. They can respond to surges just as quickly as a component based on a diode thanks to this. The fact that power is dispersed over the whole device rather than just the junction region gives them an advantage over surge suppression diodes. They do have a substantially larger leakage current at low voltages, however, which is a drawback. They may deteriorate with time, especially if often subjected to strong current transients, and are also more substantially impacted by environmental conditions like temperature.

Best method for implementing surge protection

In terms of reaction time, current flow capabilities, environmental tolerance, or dependability, it is frequent to discover that one device cannot provide the desired answer. If so, cascading two or more distinct kinds together might be the solution. This enables the creator to combine the benefits that each gadget gives and raise the total degree of protection. The most typical pairing minimizes voltage and current output by combining a fast-acting but lower power rated component with a high-current, somewhat slow-acting component. To deflect the majority of the transient over-voltage, a device with a large surge current capacity may be utilized at the protection circuit's outer perimeter, followed by a more precise device that offers an all-encompassing surge protection solution.

Depending on how they are used, surge protection devices may serve a variety of purposes. They may block excessive energy from entering a circuit, clamp potential differences, shunt transient currents to the ground, or filter certain frequencies from a signal line. They often perform a mixture of these duties to provide the necessary end protection. At a minimum, the ideal surge protection device would clamp voltages, manage very high surge currents, and lessen the surge's rapidly increasing edge.Surge currents are diverted to ground through a low impedance route, providing safety. If the rated performance of the surge protection devices is to be attained, this approach must be properly planned and executed. The protective circuitry may become useless if the diversion pathways are not properly planned or executed.

CONCLUSION

All of the device's exterior connections should be protected i.e., input power lines and signal connections as well as output signal connections are both prone to failure. The connection that concludes with a ground connection that is physically furthest from the ground connection of the item being protected poses the most danger rather than the connector with the longest cable connected. These two requirements may not always be met by the same link.Consideration of cable inductance for connections is crucial when evaluating the needs for transient voltage protection when incorporating surge protection or suppression into your equipment. To guarantee that a design will work for any installation scenario, it should be based on the worst-case cable possibilities.Keep in mind that there is a correlation between unit price and performance when choosing protective components. While determining the budget for the protective components, always take into account the worth of the equipment being safeguarded.In this book chapter we discuss about the importance of lighting protection device integration for eliminating the chances of electrical appliances damages.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] J. Yamín Garretón, A. M. Villalba, R. G. Rodriguez, and A. Pattini, “Roller blinds characterization assessing discomfort glare, view outside and useful daylight illuminance with the sun in the field of view,” *Sol. Energy*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.solener.2020.11.027.

[2] O. Y. Kovalenko, M. D. Rybko, S. A. Mikaeva, and Y. A. Zhuravleva, “COLOR CONTROL OF THE DEVICE WITH LED TAPE ON THE VALUE OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF AIR,” *Sprav. Inzhenernyi zhurnal*, 2021, doi: 10.14489/hb.2021.05.pp.053-056.

[3] W. S. Colburn, “Review of materials for holographic optics,” *Journal of Imaging Science and Technology*. 1997.

[4] R. Belskii, V. Y. Frolov, and G. V. Podporkin, “Electric strength of arrester for lighting shielding of 6-35 KV transmmcsion line with lightning overvoltage,” *J. Min. Inst.*, 2018, doi: 10.31897/pmi.2018.4.401.

[5] J. Armas, A. Ivanov, and T. Varjas, “Short-circuit currents calculations in street lighting networks,” 2017. doi: 10.1109/RTUCON.2017.8124758.

[6] G. Stokes, *A Practical Guide to the Wiring Regulations*. 2008. doi: 10.1002/9780470774434.

[7] G. Stokes and J. Bradley, *A Practical Guide to the Wiring Regulations: 17th Edition IEE Wiring Regulations (BS 7671:2008): Fourth Edition*. 2009. doi: 10.1002/9780470742860.

[8] T. Kisielewicz, C. Mazzetti, G. B. Lo Piparo, B. Kuca, and Z. Flisowski, “Wpływ

impulsowych zmian pola elektromagnetycznego na zabezpieczenia aparatów elektrycznych," *Prz. Elektrotechniczny*, 2014.

[9] A. B. Surazakov *et al.*, "Analysis of glacier mass balance and rheology of Kekesayi Glacier using Hexagon KH-9, ALOS-PRISM and SAR data," *Geogr. Ann. Ser. A, Phys. Geogr.*, 2017.

[10] S. Shi-Ping and D. Qi-Feng, "Study of lightning surge over-voltage at substation," 2011. doi: 10.1109/DRPT.2011.5994207.

[11] K. A. Zink *et al.*, "THE HILLSBOROUGH STADIUM DISASTER," *Prehospital disaster Med. Off. J. Natl. Assoc. EMS Physicians World Assoc. Emerg. Disaster Med. Assoc. with Acute Care Found.*, 2005.

AN ANALYSIS OF EARTHED AND UNEARTHED SYSTEM

Ms. Renuka Bhagwat*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the earthed and unearthed system design architecture, implementation challenges and applications. Direct connectivity between the feeder main substation and the lateral-panel substation allows for the restoration of service. The suggested fault-location technique is based on a pure fault circuit and uses readings from each lateral panel to determine the starting state of the earth fault. Potential differences are minimized on grounded equipment when overcurrent protection is in operation. The DC system voltage should be visible even while the transmitter is injecting signals into the DC system without the assistance of a multimeter and other peripherals.

KEYWORDS: *Capacitive Current, DC System, Earthed Fault, Earthed Unearthed, Unearthed System, Fault Location, High Impedance, Phase Ground.*

INTRODUCTION

Larger installations, such as generators with capacity of 500MVA or more, have extremely high fault levels, and in the event of an earth fault, a lot of current flows into the fault, damaging the transformer or generator.The system's star point is linked via a resistance to lower this fault current. The voltage of the fault with regard to earth appears across the resistance if an earth fault affects just one phase. The voltage of the other two healthy phases increases by 1.7 times with regard to earth. The insulation of these phases may create an earth fault if it is not intended for these higher voltages. There is a danger of receiving a shock when running the system since the phases are not grounded in this kind of installation. Hence, the cable's insulation level for an unearthed system must be higher than the cable's insulation level for an earthed system. Also, a system that is unearthed is not appropriate for smaller generators and transformers, particularly for dwellings[1].

Earthed System

When the star point of a generator or transformer is firmly linked to the mother earth, the system is said to be earthed. Phase to Earth voltage in a three-phase earthed system is 1.732 times (root 3) smaller than phase to phase voltage. As a result, the voltage stress between conductors to conductor is 1.732 times lower than the voltage stress on cable to TN systems, the exposed conductive components of the electrical installation are linked to the system's protecting earth (PE), and the star points of the supplying transformers are connected to earth via a low impedance. While the exposed conductive components of the electrical installation are earthed separately from the system earthing in TT systems, the star point is still linked to ground via a low impedance in these systems. Yet, all active components in IT systems are either isolated from the ground or linked to the earth via a high impedance. For metrological purposes, the high impedance may be used, provided electrical safety is not compromised. Either individually or collectively, the exposed conductive electrical installation pieces are earthed figure 1 earthed system.

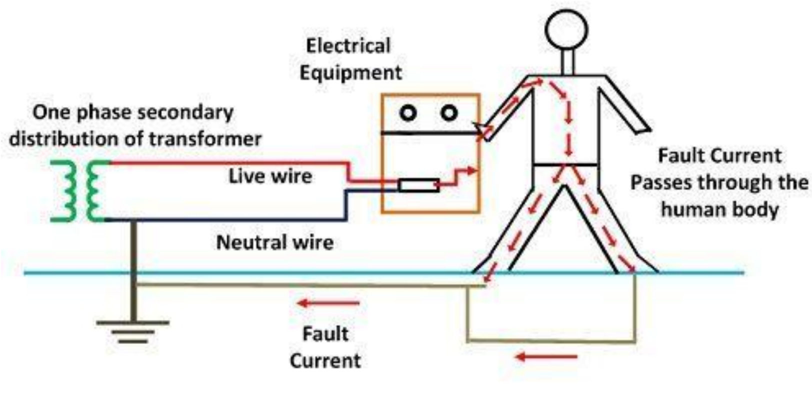


Figure 1 Earthed system [CircuitGlobe].

In an undamaged unearthed AC 230 V system with suitably low system leakage capacitances, a person won't be shocked if they contact a live conductive enclosure. Just a minute, imperceptible current will run through the individual under these circumstances. The voltage drop of the fault current as it passes through the protective earth wire attached to the enclosure is what essentially determines the touch voltage[2]. No high touch voltages happen because the fault current, which is dictated by the insulation resistance and the system leakage capacitance, is typically extremely low and the resistance of the protective earth wire is likewise very low.

An earthed system, on the other hand, is predicated on the notion that, in the case of a failure, a sufficiently significant fault current is created, which results in a quick disconnect of the power supply. Because of the low-resistance connection to the power source, in the case of an indirect contact, touching a live conductive enclosure would rapidly cause a large fault current to flow through the person. To safeguard the individual by turning off the installation before they sustain irreparable injury, protective devices like fuses and circuit breakers are requiredmodelling of a system that is uncovered when an earth fault occurs depicts the isolated system under inquiry. Each component of the system's capacitance, such as the capacitance of the transformer winding, cable, and generator winding, is shown individually.

The assumption is that each component's capacitance is balanced, or that it is the same for each phase [3]. This example's short cable that connects the generator to the terminals of the transformer has a little impact on the capacitance current. When cables are very long, say more than 100 meters, the earth fault current grows, the distribution of capacitance currents changes, and the cable capacitance becomes important, if not dominating.

A study of capacitive currents and their use in designing E/F protection

In this instance, phase an experienced an earth fault, drawing the relevant system voltages and capacitive currents. Afterwards, a core balance CT was added to calculate the capacitive currents that, depending on the position of the earth fault, it would be able to detect. In terms of the CBCT functioning, the fault's position is quite crucial. A closer look at the system below may show that the CBCT is unable to pick up capacitive currents caused by an earth fault within the generator winding. This happens because the major source of capacitive currents and the site of the fault are on the same side of the CBCT, and the amount of capacitance present in the cable and transformer is very little[4]. Thus, the only capacitive currents that a CBCT can detect are those caused by ground faults in the cable or the transformer's delta winding. Nonetheless, it is possible to identify earth faults happening throughout the isolated HV system if lengthy cables are provided, which act as a significant source of capacitive currents. the capacitive currents and voltages are shown in vector form to show how they relate to one another in terms of phase. After that, they may be utilized to build up a sensitive directional E/F relay that can locate the fault by looking at the direction of capacitive fault currents. The only way to locate a problem in an isolated system is by measuring the angle between the currents and the voltages, which is an accurate technique to distinguish between the internal generator winding and the external earth[5].

LITERATURE REVIEW

John Xu, etal. explored multi-terminal HVDC systems where total isolation of the damaged system is not a possibility, DC line faults in high-voltage direct current (HVDC) systems using voltage source converters (VSCs) are a significant problem. Single line-to-earth faults are the most frequent kind of fault among them. This research analyses the behaviour of HVDC systems using both traditional two-level converter and multilevel modular converter technologies while encountering a persistent line-to-earth fault in order to better understand the system under such failures [6]. The operation of the proposed system was analysed and simulated, with special focus on the converter operation, under two possible earthing configurations: converter side AC transformer earthed with converter unearthed, and both converter and AC transformer unearthed. According to the earthing arrangement, it was found that the creation of potential earth loops inside the system as a consequence of DC line-to-earth faults causes significant overcurrent and oscillations.

Marco Zanni, etal. explored to demonstrate the suitability of phasor-measurement-unit (PMU)-based state estimation processes for active distribution networks to satisfy the time-critical requirements of protections as well as the accuracy requirements imposed by faulted line identification by demonstrating their unique time determinism and refresh rate. In this regard, we present a parallel synchro phasor-based state estimator-based real-time fault detection and faulty line identification feature[7]. Each state estimator has a unique topology that has been enhanced to incorporate a floating fault bus. A metric that calculates the total of the weighted measurement residuals is used to choose the state estimator offering the right answer. A real-time simulation platform is used to model an active distribution network in use and a monitoring system based on PMUs in order to test the proposed process scheme. The suggested method is shown to be appropriate for symmetric and asymmetric low- and high-impedance faults of any sort occurring in active and passive networks with solid-earthed and unearthed neutral.

Xiangjun Wang etal. explored neutral unearthed systems, neutral earthed systems with high resistance, and neutral resonance earthed systems are examples of neutral ineffectively earthed power systems (NIEPS). In NIEPS, single-phase grounding failures might result in cable bombing or phase-to-phase faults, which would compromise the distribution system's safety and power quality. Because of the limitations of the protection concept, harmonics, tiny fault current, and fault arc, high impedance grounding faults are difficult to detect in NIEPS using conventional techniques [8]. The features of phase current changes before and after a grounding fault develop are investigated in this work in order to enhance the accuracy and dependability of conventional grounding fault protection techniques for NIEPS. The grounding fault residual current is equal to the difference in phase current fluctuations between the fault phase and a normal phase in the faulty feeder, whereas the difference in the normal feeder is equal to zero. The ratio of the fault phase voltage to the fault current is known as the fault resistance. After that, the fault resistance-based protection is proposed. The shielded feeder experiences a grounding fault when the fault current exceeds its threshold or the fault resistance falls below its threshold. The measurement is with high accuracy, and the protection is with high sensitivity and resilience to identify high impedance grounding defects, according to EMTP modelling and experimental findings[9]. They may be implemented on field terminal units (FTU), which are placed in distribution automation systems and can only measure the current of the protected feeder, in order to fulfil the needs of such systems.

Mahmoud A. Elkalashy etal. exploredthis research combines fault management-control strategies for distribution networks with calculation of earth fault location. A panel substation is situated at the lateral exit to achieve this goal. A fault-location method accurately identifies the defective portion. The faulty portion is then isolated using control signals sent between the lateral-panel substation and the isolators for the defective section. Direct connectivity between the feeder main substation and the lateral-panel substation allows for the restoration of service. The suggested fault-location technique is based on a pure fault circuit and uses readings from each lateral panel to determine the starting state of the earth fault. The first condition for a phase-to-ground fault is a series connection for the sequence networks coming from the problem spot. The basic requirement for a phase-to-phase-to-ground fault is that the summing of the sequence currents at the fault location equals zero. Hence, the suggested fault-location technique is appropriate for adding distributed generation to distribution systems. Moreover, it works for both earthed and unearthed networks, and it allows for all possible transformer connections and load taps. The bus automatic feeder example is used to do simulation tests for the research. The effectiveness of the suggested fault management system was confirmed by the results of the simulated tests.

Nancy Vogt-Ardatjew etal. explored a lot of mission-critical systems, such those in navy ships, have insulated power supply system's[10]. An insulated or unearthed system has no connection to earth or only does so via a high impedance, and the neutral is often not utilised. Due to the restricted usage of filtering options, an insulated system has disadvantages in terms of electromagnetic compatibility compared to the typical earthed power supply system. This essay offers a qualitative examination of the benefits and drawbacks of neutral earthing and insulated power systems, as well as their effects on electromagnetic compatibility.

Lucas A. Gazzana, et al. exploredthe selected neutral-earthing philosophy has a significant impact on the efficacy of overcurrent protection on power systems for single-line-to-earth (SLE) failures. Electric distribution systems (EDSs) use a variety of neutral earthing arrangements, including unearthed, resistance-earthed, inductance-earthed, and resonant-earthed designscollectively referred to as noneffectively-earthed approaches. In these circumstances, SLE-fault currents may be very low, not sensitising overcurrent-based devices. Undervoltage and overvoltage circumstances are caused by the fact that the voltage on the faulty phase falls while the voltages on the non-faulted phases increases. As a result, it is feasible to apply overvoltage- and undervoltage-based philosophies as well, rather of being limited to overcurrent-based ones. This research of combined overvoltage and undervoltage safeguards for SLE-fault protection in this sense focuses on ineffectively-earthed EDSs for its intended use[11]. In ATPDraw, a relay is designed to trip when one phase experiences an undervoltage while the others experience an overvoltage. On a sample EDS that is ineffectively earthed via a neutral earthing resistor (NER), ATP-EMTP simulations are run while taking various fault resistance and NER values into account. The findings demonstrate that the novel approach outperforms overcurrent protection for SLE failures on ineffectively-earthed systems, tripping even when that is unable to do so.

Christophe et al. explored an earthing system or grounding system in electricity supply systems is circuitry that links various electrical circuit components to the ground (electricity), specifying the electrical potential of the conductors in relation to the conductive surface of the Earth.The power supply's safety and electromagnetic compatibility may be impacted by the earthing system choice. It specifically influences the size and distribution of short circuit currents throughout the system, as well as the consequences they have on the machinery and persons around the circuit. Anybody touching an exposed conductive surface while electrically linked to the earth will complete a circuit back to the earthed supply conductor and experience an electric shock if an electrical device defect connects a "hot" (unearthed) supply conductor to it.

From an earthing system or grounding system in electricity supply systems is circuitry that links various electrical circuit components to the ground (electricity), specifying the electrical potential of the conductors in relation to the conductive surface of the Earth. The power supply's safety and electromagnetic compatibility may be impacted by the earthing system choice. It specifically influences the size and distribution of short circuit currents throughout the system, as well as the consequences they have on the machinery and persons around the circuit [12] Anybody touching an exposed conductive surface while electrically linked to the earth will complete a circuit back to the earthed supply conductor and experience an electric shock if an electrical device defect connects a "hot" (unearthed) supply conductor to it.

Yang Bazargan etal. explored how an HVDC system using modular multilevel converters (MMCs) responds to DC cable faults. At every point in the fault chronology, the HVDC system's behaviour during a permanent line-to-line fault is thoroughly examined. Analysis is also done on how the proposed system operates with a certain earthing configuration, such as converter unearthed, secondary side of AC transformer earthed, and securely earthed DC cable. To aid in the analytical analysis, simulation studies are offered. It has been noted that both defects produce significant AC and DC overcurrent as well as DC side oscillations.

Anamika Thoke etal. explored the conductor geometry of double circuit lines renders them prone to multi-circuit problems such earthed and unearthed intercircuit faults and cross-country faults. When many lines are installed on one tower, the likelihood of inter-circuit failures increases. Moreover, when un-earthed intercircuit failures, mutual coupling is prevalent. Zero-sequence current is produced by the phase-to-phase inter-circuit fault (without an earth link), and ground distance relays may detect it[12]. In traditional relay design approaches, the effects of intercircuit errors are often not taken into account. Both earthed and un-earthed intercircuit faults are examined in this work. Intercircuit and cross-country faults have been detected and their defective phase identified (classified) using a technology based on artificial neural networks. The research is conducted on a platform, and the findings of a flaw detector/classifier based on artificial neural networks are shown and explained. A noteworthy advantage of ANN-based techniques is their ability to accurately and rapidly detect and identify the faulty phase under a variety of power system operating circumstances, as shown by the results of the simulated tests.

C.R. Hardyetal. explored the main relay protection techniques, common applications, actual calculations, and demonstrations with computer assistance. All parts of the power system are susceptible to failures including abnormal current flow and insulation failure between or among conductors. Unearthed systems are restricted to low voltage distribution, where insulation costs are less relevant, and therefore need high insulation levels. The major usage is for very important systems where supply continuity is crucial[13]. Two independent faults must occur before an outage occurs, and the first earth fault just raises alarms so that damage may be found and fixed before the crucial supply is cut off. The majority of power supply companies use solidly earthed systems, which have the transformer neutral linked directly to earth, to reduce the likelihood of overvoltage under fault situations with rated voltages exceeding 145 kV.

DISCUSSION

An ungrounded system is often installed and run by a team that includes the design or engineering team, the owner, the operators, and sometimes the authorities with jurisdiction. In addition to the Code's permitted uses, ungrounded systems are often used to maintain electrical functioning and reduce downtime. 240-volt (V), three-phase, three-wire, delta-connected; 480-volt (V), three-phase, three-wire, delta-connected; and 2,300-volt (V), three-phase, three-wire, delta-connected are examples of typical ungrounded delta systems.

A first phase-to-ground fault situation may be difficult to discover and might require a lot of inquiry and effort, which is a drawback of an ungrounded system. Since there is no ground connection from any system wire, the voltage to ground in an unground system is zero volts in principle. Such systems do, however, have dispersed leakage capacitance. Phase-to-ground voltage levels may be caused by capacitance coupling effects in the system circuits, which may show up in a test instrument reading.The definition of voltage to ground includes a crucial detail about voltage-to-ground values in ungrounded systems. According to the definition, the voltage between the specified conductor and the point or conductor of the grounded circuit constitutes the voltage to ground in a grounded system. For instance, in a single-phase 120/240V system, the voltage from any ungrounded phase wire to earth is 120V.

However, in ungrounded systems, the phase-to-ground voltage is also the highest voltage between the given conductor and another circuit conductor. For instance, the phase-to-phase voltage for a 480V, three-phase, three-wire, ungrounded delta system is 480V, which also serves as the phase-to-ground value for this system and is based on the specification in Article 100. The definition recognizes a first phase-to-ground fault event that unintentionally grounds the system; however, a second ground fault on a different ungrounded phase conductor result in both a phase-to-phase condition (480V) and a ground-fault condition (also 480V to ground), creating two different conditions.

Even if the system is not grounded, equipment enclosing circuit wires provided by these systems still has to perform the duties of bonding and grounding. The criteria for grounding equipment placed in an ungrounded system are discussed in the performance language in 250. Raceways, equipment enclosures, and other noncurrent-carrying components must be grounded (connected to the earth) in order to prevent overvoltage brought on by lightning or unintended contact with higher-voltage lines. These conductive components are placed at or near the same potential as the earths via grounding apparatus. As the earth's potential will also grow in the event that anomalous occurrences create a voltage increase on these components, the increase will be predictable. The goal is to maintain the earth's potential in all noncurrent-carrying conductors.

In both regular operation and during unusual occurrences like ground faults, grounding reduces potential differences between the earth and equipment. Potential differences are minimized on grounded equipment when overcurrent protection is in operation. As the standards for electrical performance are almost identical in 250.4 and 250.4, it is possible to compare the equipment grounding requirements in these two sections. There is no intended connection between any of the system conductors and the earth or other equipment grounded conductive components if an electrical system is not grounded.

Unearthed Systems' benefits

Very reliable Even if a problem does occur, the system keeps functioning properly. Moreover, shutdown is not necessary in the case of an insulation failure, even if there is a dead earth fault. Two insulation failures happening at two different locations in an unearthed system do not blow fuses, but there is a very minimal danger of fire.

Internet and offline surveillance

Unlike earthed systems, the system's flaws may be readily monitored even when it is operating or in offline mode.

Unearthed or floating systemsdrawbacks

Automatic fault isolation is not feasible since the defective component will not allow high current to pass. To identify issues as they occur, a specialized fault monitoring equipment is needed. Leakage capacitance causes the system to become too complicated.For an uncovered system to detect and alert electrical current risks at an early stage, protecting persons and installations against them. In these situations, unearthed systems with earth fault monitoring are the best technological option. Because to this, unearthed systems are utilized in newer applications like electric cars, solar systems, and industrial facilities with variable-speed drives, as well as in more crucial ones like control circuits, hospitals, or mobile power generators. Consequently, picking the appropriate instrument to find the problem is crucial. Key characteristics that should be considered while choosing the kit are highlighted in the guidance below.

DC Earth Fault Locator

The selection of a kit with higher output DC impedance (more than 100 k) is encouraged. This will protect important relays in the DC system and prevent the creation of an incorrect alert on the DC system. By using this approach, the likelihood of the DC system malfunctioning is decreased. The kits that are readily available on the market often ground the DC system on one pole with a low impedance (half a k or slightly more) and switch between one pole and the other with an extremely low impedance. This is similar to producing an almost dead fault, which the battery system will feed. The standard DC system has a 240V DC voltage with no more than 10% AC ripple. The recommended kit is one that injects less than 24 V AC at a frequency other than 50 Hz. Your DC system may be affected by injecting more voltage. To prevent interference from 50Hz pickup, the kit injecting a frequency other than 50Hz is suggested. Make sure the gadget meets this requirement.

Relays in the DC system are delicate, and if the transmitter injects additional current, they may malfunction or trip. Thus, the transmitter must inject very little current (no more than 2mA of short circuit current or less) to ensure that the delicate DC system relays never malfunction or trip. With the DC system, a kit that injects more current is not desirable. The receiver has to be designed sensitive enough to detect the little current that the transmitter injects while filtering out all the background noise.

The kit shouldn't mistakenly identify the capacitance effect of the cable as a problem since the DC feeders and cables are capacitive. To ensure that the operator is not concerned with balancing the system capacitance, the kit should automatically balance the capacitance while maintaining the receiver's sensitivity. For instance, the receiver's sensitivity shouldn't be decreased by the kit's balancing capacitance. The kit's sensitivity of 100 uA should remain constant even after capacitance balancing, and it shouldn't increase to 1 mA after that. Selecting a kit with its own source enables fault detection even when the computer is unavailable.

It is deemed desirable to utilize a receiver that can pick up even the tiniest resistive current without taking up cable capacitance or raising the transmitter's voltage. The kit injecting 1000V and selecting 1 Megaohm is only choosing 1mA (1000V/1Mohm), in contrast to the transmitter injecting 15 V and the receiver getting 400 kilo ohms (15V/400 k ohm). The former is at least 25 times superior than the latter. The gear has to be as portable as feasible. The easier it is for the user to carry for testing, the less the weight.The DC system voltage should be visible even while the transmitter is injecting signals into the DC system without the assistance of a multimeter and other peripherals, however LCD displays are more common in current times. Neither during installation nor use, the kit shouldn't cause any disruption to the DC system.Rechargeable or replacement batteries that are readily accessible on the market must be used in the kit's power supply.

CONCLUSION

Typically, there are huge and little feeders' categories. Hence it is ideal to have a kit that includes two current probes, one each in large and small sizes and both with excellent sensitivity. It is preferable to choose a kit that has high sensitivity (less than 50 m) to identify very minor flaws and the same sensitivity for both probes.This book chapter investigates about the Earthed as well as unearthed system along with key benefit and implementation challenges.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] G. Cronshaw, "Earthing: Your Questions Answered," *IET Wiring Matters*, 2005.

[2] J. Rafferty, L. Xu, and J. Morrow, "Analysis of voltage source converter-based high-voltage direct current under DC line-to-earth fault," *IET Power Electron.*, 2015, doi: 10.1049/iet-pel.2014.0302.

[3] M. Pignati, L. Zanni, P. Romano, R. Cherkaoui, and M. Paolone, "Fault Detection and Faulted Line Identification in Active Distribution Networks Using Synchrophasors-Based Real-Time State Estimation," *IEEE Trans. Power Deliv.*, 2017, doi: 10.1109/TPWRD.2016.2545923.

[4] J. S. Peck, " Earthed versus unearthed neutrals on alternating-current systems ," *J. Inst. Electr. Eng.*, 1913, doi: 10.1049/jiee-1.1913.0009.

[5] X. Zeng, Y. Wang, F. Pang, and J. Li, "Grounding fault protection based on fault resistance measurement for ineffectively earthed distribution systems," *Gaodianya Jishu/High Volt. Eng.*, 2007.

[6] N. Omollo, R. Vogt-Ardatjew, J. K. Van Der Ven, and F. Leferink, "EMI Aspects of Low Voltage Power Distribution Systems for Ships," 2020. doi: 10.1109/EMCEUROPE48519.2020.9245796.

[7] L. A. da Costa, D. S. Gazzana, and R. C. Leborgne, "Single-line-to-earth protection on noneffectively-earthed distribution systems through overvoltage- And undervoltage-based philosophies," 2020. doi: 10.1049/cp.2020.0105.

[8] C. Prévé, "Earthing Systems," in *Protection of Electrical Networks*, 2013. doi: 10.1002/9780470612224.ch2.

[9] F. Jullien and I. Heritier, "The IT earthing (unearthed neutral) system in LV," *Cah. Tech. Schneider Electr. no. 178*, 1999.

[10] Y. Gao, M. Bazargan, L. Xu, and W. Liang, "DC fault analysis of MMC based HVDC system for large offshore wind farm integration," 2013. doi: 10.1049/cp.2013.1747.

[11] H. Barzil *et al.*, " Discussion on 'Earthed versus unearthed neutrals on alternating-current systems' ," *J. Inst. Electr. Eng.*, 1913, doi: 10.1049/jiee-1.1913.0010.

[12] A. Jain, A. S. Thoke, R. N. Patel, and E. Koley, "Intercircuit and cross-country fault

detection and classification using artificial neural network," 2010. doi: 10.1109/INDCON.2010.5712601.

[13] C. R. Bayliss and B. J. Hardy, "Relay Protection," in *Transmission and Distribution Electrical Engineering*, 2012. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-08-096912-1.00010-1.

VOLTAGE GRADIENT AROUND EARTH ELECTRODE

Dr. Sreenivasappa Bhupasandra*

*Associate Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sreenivasappabv@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the voltage gradient around earth electrode and its classification, application and design challenges. When the DC transmission system is in the monopolar metallic return mode, however, no DC current flows through the earth electrode system, and as a result, there is no loss. Land electrodes and shore electrodes are the two types of earth electrodes. For land electrodes, the electrode location must be on a sufficiently big, flat area of land where there is an abundance of subsurface water. A ground potential rise study's main goal is to assess the amount of risk that workers and/or equipment may face in a specific high-voltage area. The place must be made safe by taking the necessary safeguards when the level of risk is determined. The tower or substation under consideration must have electrical information, which must be provided by the electric utility provider.

KEYWORDS: *Dc Transmission, Earth Potential, Earth Electrode, Potential Rise, Voltage Gradient.*

INTRODUCTION

A DC transmission project's earth electrode system primarily acts as a DC current's return channel, which results in losses while the system is in use. The earth electrode is often placed tens of kilometres distant from the converter stations in order to safeguard the metallic items buried underground close to the converter stations from electrochemical corrosion brought on by the DC current. Hence, earth electrode lines (also known as earth electrode leads) are needed to be routed between the converter station and the earth electrode. The earth electrode system is the collective name for the earth electrode and its corresponding lead[1]. The DC transmission system's working mode has an impact on the earth electrode system's loss. Particularly, when the DC transmission system is in the monopolar ground return mode or the monopolar ground return mode with two conductors connected in parallel, all of the DC load current will flow through the earth electrode system, and its loss is calculated using this DC load current. When the DC transmission system is in the monopolar metallic return mode, however, no DC current flows through the earth electrode system, and as a result, there is no loss. When the DC transmission system operates in balanced current bipolar mode, less than 1% of the rated DC current flows through the earth electrode system; as a result, the loss of the earth electrode system is negligible[2]. When the DC transmission system operates in unbalanced current bipolar mode, the current flowing through the earth electrode system is the difference between currents flowing through two poles. Earth electrode wires and the earth electrode itself are included in the loss of the earth electrode system.

The voltage across the ground electrode system is quite low during normal operation, almost equivalent to the voltage drop brought on by the DC current. Hence, there is just the current-related resistance loss that has to be considered because there is no voltage-related loss. The resistance loss of earth electrode lines is calculated using the same technique as that for DC transmission lines.Erosion of the earth electrode. This loss results from the resistance of the earth electrode when DC current passes through it, and it is computed using the same approach as resistance loss of DC lines[3]. The loss generated by the earth electrode often results from its relatively low resistance, which is typically less than 0.1.

Safeguarding conductors

The conductor for the earth links the main earth terminal of the consumer to the system of earth electrodes, however such a disconnect must necessitate the use of tools. The circuit protection conductorspreviously known as earth-continuity conductorsare all the conductive portions of the system that connect the consumer's primary earth terminal to them. The circuit protection conductor ensures that no harmful voltage may arise in metalwork around the fault while simultaneously providing a low-impedance channel for fault current[4]. This is accomplished by connecting all extraneous metalwork to the main earth terminal. This requirement, known as main equipotential bonding, includes objects like water and gas pipelines, accessible structural steelwork, and central heating piping. As near as feasible should be made to the building's point of entrance for the connections. The connection of extraneous conductive elements that are concurrently accessible with other conductive parts but are not electrically linked to the equipotential bonding, such as water taps, sink and bath waste outlets, and central heating radiators, is known as supplemental bonding show in below the figure 1.

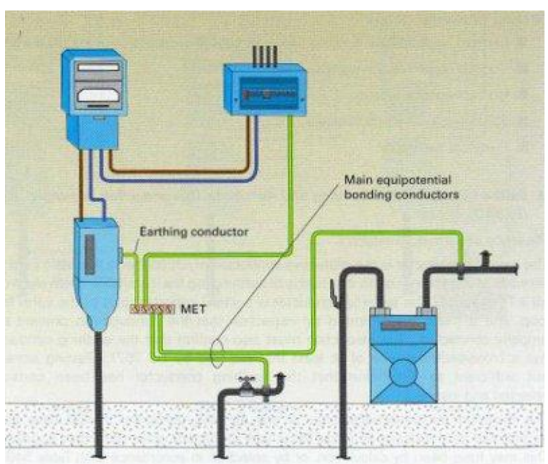


Figure 1 Supplement Bonding [ElectricalServices].

DC Earth Electrode Types

Land electrodes and shore electrodes are the two types of earth electrodes. For land electrodes, the electrode location must be on a sufficiently big, flat area of land where there is an abundance of subsurface water and the resistivity of the surface soil is ideally less than 100m to make the setup and use of earth electrodes easier and less expensive[5]. The locations of shore electrodes should typically be in bays that facilitate operation and away from freshwater river estuaries. The land electrodes may be buried either vertically or horizontally (sometimes referred to as shallow-buried electrodes) (also known as well-type electrodes). By the way they are arranged, shore electrodes may be further split into beach electrodes and sea electrodes.

Disruption test

The redundant equipment test, earth electrode test, DC line test, and neutral bus test are all included in this list of test items. The purpose of the DC line fault test is to verify the time of recovery after a fault in accordance with technical specifications, observe the impact of temporary loss of DC power on the AC system, and test the measuring precision of the DC line fault locator (LFL) with respect to the distance to the fault point. The purpose of the earth electrode fault test is to determine if the earth electrode line's protective function can work and alert properly. Impedance protection and current imbalance prevention are two common components of earth electrode protection [6]. Checking if the neutral bus protection can function correctly, identifying overvoltage and overcurrent events on the neutral bus, and assessing the operational circumstances of monitoring equipment are the goals of the test that simulates a neutral bus problem. The purpose of the loss of redundant equipment test is to determine if the transition between the redundant elements is seamless and does not significantly disrupt DC transmission.

Network of earth's termination

The system of earth electrodes known as the "earth termination network" absorbs lightning currents into the bulk of the soil or rock underneath the structure that needs to be protected. The performance of all soils and rocks as an earth mass is compromised by their finite conductivity, hence care must be taken in the design, construction, and upkeep of earth electrodes. While greater or lower earth resistances may be permitted or required in unique circumstances, the earth termination network for a building is typically expected to offer an earth resistance of less than 10. Several kinds of earth electrodes may be designed using the guidelines and formulas included in the lightning standards and codes[7].

At the bottom of each individual down-conductor, about a metre from the structure's edge, an earth electrode often takes the form of a copper alloy rod electrode that has been pushed deeply and vertically into the ground. A short time after construction, the reinforcing in concrete foundations, particularly concrete pilings, may attain a very low earth resistance. This is referred to as a foundation earth electrode, and it calls for the reinforcing bars to be reliably joined together using tying wire at the spots where they cross. When utilised as potential grading electrodes, strip electrodes may also be employed, particularly to assist lower voltage gradients around a structure.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Liang Yan, et al. exploredslurry that may be effectively dewatered using electro-osmosis technology, and electro-osmosis dewatering is significantly influenced by the voltage gradient, electrode spacing, and electrode radius. These parameters' impacts on slurry dewatering are examined in this work via a series of studies. The findings show that electro-osmosis dewatering may be enhanced by a larger voltage gradient [8]. A smaller electrode spacing results in a lower discharge rate and reduced energy use when the voltage gradient is the same, but the water content is also less than with a greater electrode spacing. While electro-osmosis dewatering benefits from a bigger electrode radius, it also uses more energy. Theoretically, the variables that effect electro-osmosis are also examined. As the slurry is dewatered by electro-osmosis, the water content will be unevenly distributed, with the lowest water content in the anode and the greatest in the cathode. To achieve a lower water content in engineering applications, the electrode radius and voltage gradient should be properly raised, and the electrode spacing should be decreased.

K. A. Kumar et al. explored one of the vitamins that is most susceptible to heat is vitamin C, sometimes referred to as ascorbic acid. While tropical fruits are an excellent source of vitamin C, cooking at high temperatures causes the vitamin to be lost. The alternate method of ohmic heating is tested for the preservation of tropical fruit pulp. This study's goal was to assess the effects of temperature, voltage gradient, and electrode changes on the loss of vitamin C in pulp from tropical fruits such papaya, sapota, and guava when they are electrically cooked. The ascorbic acid concentration of each fruit pulp test was found to decrease with increasing temperature and voltage gradient.Two distinct electrodes, titanium and stainless steel, were used in an ohmic heating experiment. Using a titanium electrode, ohmic heating experiments indicated improved ascorbic acid retention. To investigate the impact of ohmic time on the breakdown of ascorbic acid, a different experiment was carried out. Moreover, the breakdown of ascorbic acid occurs when the ohmic heated pulp is stored. At longer ohmic heating times as well as longer storage times, ascorbic acid content dropped[9].

Yushan Zhai explored in order to increase the effectiveness of electrokinetic remediation of contaminated soil, the single pollutant cadmium was introduced, and a self-made device test was set up. Electrokinetic remediation technology was then applied to artificially simulated contaminated soil to investigate the influence of three different two-dimensional electrode arrangements, including triangle, rectangle, and hexagon. High quality (99.9%) graphite electrode served as the test device's cathode, while an electrode composed of stainless steel served as the anode[10]. The current change, pH value, conductivity, total cadmium concentration, and cadmium morphology of the three sets of tests were compared under the condition that the voltage gradient, electrode material, electrolyte, and electrification duration were constant. The experimental findings indicated the triangular group, a sluggish current rise during power-up, an overly acidic pH value of the soil, and a poor rate of transformation of the different forms of cadmium present in the soil during restoration. The soil environment was very alkaline, the current change rate of the rectangular electrode arrangement was maximum, and the rate of cadmium removal was average. The cadmium removal efficiency at sampling points (S1 and S2) close to the anode was as high as 95.54%, and the comprehensive removal rate of cadmium at each sampling point reached 89.6%. In addition, the pollutant removal was uniform and effective due to the hexagonal electrode arrangement, which led to a large current drop rate and a weakly alkaline pH environment.

Meng Pasta, etal. exploredsalinity gradients are a huge and underutilised source of energy. Around 0.65 kW h of potentially recoverable energy is lost for every cubic metre of freshwater that combines with saltwater. Coastal wastewater treatment facilities that discharge to the ocean may be powered by this energy if it could be captured[11]. Using battery electrodes, the mixing entropy battery (MEB) converts salinity gradient energy into electricity in four steps: freshwater exchange, charging in freshwater, seawater exchange, and seawater discharge. In the past, we gave a proof-of-concept demonstration using electrode materials that needed energy expenditure during the charging process. Here, we offer a charge-free MEB with inexpensive electrodes made of polypyrrole and prussian blue (PB) (PPy). It's significant that this MEB uses no energy and that the electrode materials hold up to repeated cycles. With a polyvinyl alcohol/sulfosuccinic acid (PVA/SSA) coating on the PB electrode, the MEB equipped with PB and PPy achieved high voltage ratios (actual voltages obtained divided by the theoretical voltages) in wastewater effluent of 89.5% and seawater of 97.6%, with over 93% capacity retention after 50 cycles of operation, and 97-99% over 150 cycles.

Fan Dou, etal. exploredthe use of gradient electrodes is suggested for a blue-phase liquid crystal lens array that is polarisation independent. A layer with a high dielectric constant aid in reducing operating voltage and smoothing out the horizontal electric field. Gradient electric fields are produced using gradient electrodes and a planar top electrode, and a phase profile resembling a lens is achieved. The focal length of the lens may be adjusted from to 5.94 mm by altering the voltage that is being applied. Moreover, the simulation findings demonstrate that the lens maintains a parabolic-like shape while being insensitive to polarisation.

M. Arcan Panken, etal. explored MRI gradient-fields have the potential to unintentionally stimulate or malfunction implanted deep brain stimulation (DBS) devices by inducing extrinsic voltage between electrodes and conductive neurostimulator enclosure [12]. Clinically relevant induced voltage values may be determined by performing electromagnetic (EM) simulations utilising precise anatomical human models, treatment implant trajectories, and gradient coil models. Adding more anatomical human models and creating implant trajectories may increase the clinical relevance and accuracy of the generated voltage levels in the EM simulation library, but doing so takes time, money, and isn't always practical. Methods: The dataset is created by simulating MRI gradient-field generated voltage levels along clinically relevant DBS implant paths in six adult human anatomical models. Using the simulated dataset, predictive artificial neural network (ANN) regression models are developed. To evaluate ANN regressor performance and measure model prediction errors, leave-one-out cross validation is used. The simulation produces more than 180,000 different gradient-induced voltage values. Because to its greater generalizability over support vector machine and tree-based methods in this specific application, an ANN approach with two fully linked layers was chosen. In less than a second, the ANN regression model can predict hundreds of gradient-induced voltages with mean squared errors under 200 mV. We have created an accurate prediction model to identify MRI gradient-field generated voltage levels on implanted DBS devices by integrating machine learning (ML) with computational modelling and simulations[13].

DISCUSSION

To protect humans, the majority of electric power networks are grounded (attached to the earth). Power systems can detect equipment problems and immediately cut power with the help of grounding, preventing damage to persons and property. Another purpose of grounding is to direct any lightning that hits an electrical system to the earth, reducing damage and danger to humans. Currents may go through the earth between power system connections to the earth thanks to grounding that is implemented for safety. Natural resistance on the soil prevents electricity from flowing through it. Voltage gradients develop along the earth current's route as a consequence of the effort the current must undertake to overcome the earth's resistance.

Rise in the earth's potential temperature

When a lot of energy enters the ground, a phenomenon known as Ground Potential Rise (GPR) or Earth Potential Rise takes place. Often, this is brought on by faulty high-voltage towers or substations, or by lightning strikes (fault current). The electrical potential of both the grounding system and the surrounding soil will increase when high currents from a grounding system penetrate the earth.Both people and equipment may be in danger from the voltages created by an Earth Potential Rise or Ground Potential Rise incident. As was previously mentioned, soil possesses resistance known as soil resistivity, which will cause a voltage drop to happen along the fault current's route through the soil. Currents will flow into any surrounding grounded conductive substances, such as concrete, pipes, copper wires, and humans, as a consequence of the potential differences that arise.

Definitions for Ground Potential Rise (GPR)

A ground electrode impedance, referred to distant earth, and the current flowing through that electrode impedance is known as ground potential rise or Earth potential rise.The highest electrical potential that a (substation) grounding grid may reach in relation to a distant grounding point presumed to be at remote earth potential is known as ground potential rise or earth potential rise (as specified by IEEE Standard 80-2000). The maximum grid current multiplied by the grid resistance results in this voltage, designated as GPR.

Whenever electrical currents of significant size flow into the earth, ground potential rise or Earth potential rise occurrences are a cause for worry. This may occur at a huge transformer, high-voltage tower, or pole. Grounding procedures are necessary to guarantee the safety of workers and equipment in situations where an Earth Potential Rise event may be particularly concerning. At a grounding system's perimeter, electrical potentials in the earth rapidly decrease but do not reach zero. In reality, after one has travelled a short distance that is just a few grounding system dimensions away, soil potentials in a completely homogenous soil are inversely proportional to the distance from the centre of the grounding system show in below the figure 2.

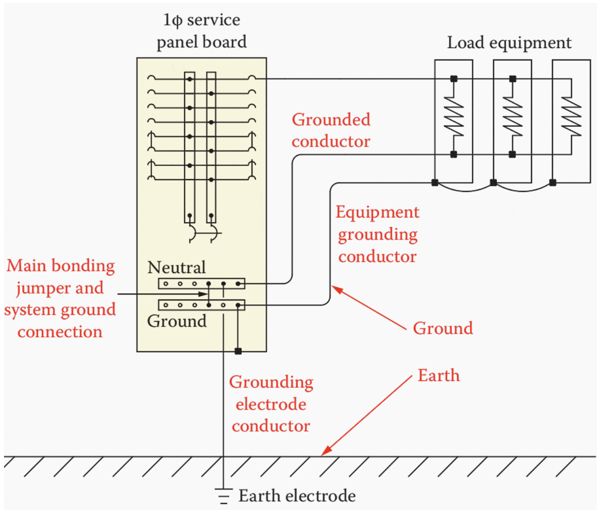


Figure 2 Grounded system [Electrical-Engineering].

Investigation of Ground Potential Increase

A Ground Potential Rise Study's main goal is to assess the amount of risk that workers and/or equipment may face in a specific high-voltage area. The place must be made safe by taking the necessary safeguards when the level of risk is determined. The engineer must determine the minimal grounding system for each site in order to do this. Also, the engineer must take into account all regional, national, utility company, and other regulations. For instance, many utility companies mandate that a basic ground ring be placed at least 3 feet from the perimeter of any metal items and at least 18 inches below ground. A counterpoise is another name for this ground ring. The engineer may do a Ground Potential Rise or Earth Potential Rise Analysis to determine the extent of any electrical dangers after the minimum grounding system has been determined.

Data on electric utilities

The tower or substation under consideration must have electrical information, which must be provided by the electric utility provider. The name of the substation or tower number, the voltage level, the sub transient X/R ratio, and the clearing intervals should all be included in this data. When it comes to towers, the kind and locations of the overhead ground wires, if any, in relation to the phase conductors put on each tower or pole. The line names of the substations involved. The amount of current provided by each substation in the event of a malfunction. Tower or pole ground resistances along the line, whether they be measured, average, or design values, are also of relevance if overhead ground wires are present.

This knowledge is crucial because high-voltage towers manage enormous quantities of power while having a very little ground surface. It is crucial to know whether a tower has an overhead ground wire since it will reduce the GPR event by carrying away a portion of the current to other towers in the run. The amount carried away depends on the kind of overhead ground wire and the ground resistances of other towers. Moreover, ground wire-equipped towers often have quicker clearing times. The same is true for substations: overhead neutral and ground wires on distribution and transmission lines may greatly reduce the amount of fault current that enters the substation grounding system during fault circumstances.

CONCLUSION

According to statistics, the fibrillation current is the amount of electricity required to put a person into cardiac arrest, from which recovery won't happen on its own. A technique for determining the relevant value of fibrillation current for a safety investigation is provided by IEEE Std 80-2000, along with a clear description of how it is calculated. While there are other ways to calculate fibrillation current, the 50kg IEEE approach is the one that is most often used in North America. The calculated fibrillation current level is inversely proportional to the square root of the fault duration, according to the formula.However, it must be augmented by a correction factor depending on the sub transient X/R ratio, which may be rather high for shorter fault durations. Employees are deemed safe if, when working at a location under fault circumstances, voltages create in their bodies a current that is less than the fibrillation current. Further safety measures must be performed if a worker will be exposed to more voltage than is safe.The permissible Fibrillation Current and the maximum permitted step and touch potentials that may occur at each site are calculated using the sub transient X/R ratio at the location of the fault.For the appropriate calculation of the maximum permitted step and touch potentials, fault duration is a very important piece of information. The time needed for the power provider to stop the current in the case of a failure is known as the Fault Duration.In this book chapter we discuss about the Voltage gradient around earth electrode types of the earth electrode define completely defined in this book chapter and the voltage gradient to protect the fault.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] W. Yan, Y. An, Y. Hu, Z. Jiang, X. Gao, and L. Zhou, "Research on cylinder Flexible Graphite Earth Electrode (FGEE) used to reduce tower earth resistance☆," *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2021.107268.

[2] M. S. M. Yunus, N. Mohamad Nor, N. Agbor Etobi, and K. Ramar, "Performance of earthing systems for different earth electrode configurations," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2015, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2015.2446958.

[3] W. N. A. W. A. Majid, D. Johari, I. Musirin, R. Baharom, Z. Othman, and Z. A. Baharudin, "Comparative study between structure bonding method and conventional method for lightning protection system," *Int. J. Adv. Trends Comput. Sci. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.30534/ijatcse/2019/6381.32019.

[4] H. Xie, B. Tan, H. Liu, P. Liu, Y. Song, and G. Xu, "Operation Scheme of Unconventional Earth Electrodes in HVDC Transmission Project," *Dianli Xitong Zidonghua/Automation Electr. Power Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.7500/AEPS20200118002.

[5] D. M. F. Santos, C. A. C. Sequeira, D. Macciò, A. Saccone, and J. L. Figueiredo, "Platinum-rare earth electrodes for hydrogen evolution in alkaline water electrolysis," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.ijhydene.2012.12.102.

[6] S. Arunachalam *et al.*, "Research progress in rare earths and their composites based

electrode materials for supercapacitors," *Green Energy and Environment*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.gee.2020.07.021.

[7] B. Tan *et al.*, "Configuration Method and Test Verification for Equalizing Resistance of HVDC Earth Electrode Considering Anisotropy of Soil Resistivity Distribution," *Gaoya Dianqi/High Volt. Appar.*, 2021, doi: 10.13296/j.1001-1609.hva.2021.05.020.

[8] G. A. Adegboyega and K. O. Odeyemi, "Assessment of Soil Resistivity on Grounding of Electrical Systems: A Case Study of North-East Zone, Nigeria," *J. Acad. Appl. Stud.*, 2011.

[9] H. Zhao, J. Xia, D. Yin, M. Luo, C. Yan, and Y. Du, "Rare earth incorporated electrode materials for advanced energy storage," *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2019.03.011.

[10] G. F. Tagg, "Measurement of earth-electrode resistance with particular reference to earth-electrode systems covering a large area," *Proc. Inst. Electr. Eng.*, 1964, doi: 10.1049/piee.1964.0341.

[11] V. Nizhevsky, S. Berezka, O. Fedoseenko, and I. Nizhevsky, "CORRECTION OF THE METHOD FOR MEASURING THE AMPLITUDES OF THE CURRENT OF THE IMPULSE ALONG THE LONG EARTH ELECTRODE," *Bull. Natl. Tech. Univ. "KhPI". Ser. Energy Reliab. Energy Effic.*, 2021, doi: 10.20998/2224-0349.2021.01.11.

[12] T. Fujii, Y. Yasuda, and T. Ueda, "Electromagnetic analysis of ring earth electrode for wind turbine," *IEEJ Trans. Power Energy*, 2009, doi: 10.1541/ieejpes.129.1047.

[13] M. Rock and C. Drebenstedt, "Meshed Ring Earth Electrode below Potential Control Conductor in Insulated Concrete Foundation," 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICLPandSIPDA54065.2021.9627452.

AN ANALYSIS OF CONNECTION OF THE EARTH ELECTRODE

Dr. Shilpa Mehta*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics & Communication (Communication System Engineering),
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-shilpamehta@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the connection of the earth electrode. Bonding is done by protective conductors with the intention of preventing potential differences between extraneous conductive elements inside the installation in the case that an incoming extraneous conductor. An earth termination network, often known as an "earthing system," is designed to provide electrical faults and lightning discharge currents a low impedance channel to safely dissipate into the ground. In order to reduce resistance (improve conductivity) of the soil around the ground electrode, soil enhancers are used as backfill in holes and trenches. While some contractors could choose to utilise salt and charcoal, there are two more common techniques that need less regular upkeep.

KEYWORDS: *Earth Electrode, Earth Resistance, Earth Electrode, Mesh Size, Neutral Earth, Ring Earth, Earthing System,*

INTRODUCTION

A round the perimeter of the foundation excavation, the electrode should be buried. It's crucial for the bare conductor to have close touch with the ground (and not placed in the gravel or aggregate hard-core, often forming a base for concrete). For the installation connections, there should be at least four (widely separated) vertically oriented conductors from the electrode, and if practical, any reinforcing rods in concrete construction should be attached to the electrode. The conductor used to create the earth electrode must be buried at least 50 cm under the hard-core or aggregate base for the concrete foundation, especially when it is placed in an excavation for a foundation. Never let the electrode or the vertical conductors climbing to the ground level come into touch with the concrete of the foundation.

The primary mechanism of equipotential bonding

Bonding is done by protective conductors with the intention of preventing potential differences between extraneous conductive elements inside the installation in the case that an incoming extraneous conductor (such as a gas pipe, etc.) is increased to some potential owing to a fault outside the structure. The main earthing terminal must be linked to the bonding, which must be done as near to the point(s) of entrance into the building as practicable. Nevertheless, the owners of the cables must provide permission for the metallic sheaths of communications cables to be connected to the ground.

Extraneous equipotential connections

When the proper circumstances for protection have not been satisfied, i.e., the original bonded conductors exhibit an unacceptable high resistance, these connections are meant to link all exposed conductive components and any extraneous conductive elements concurrently accessible.

Ground electrodes for foundations: along the building's exterior, foundation earth electrodes are buried in concrete to create a complete loop. At least 2-meter intervals, they are screwed, clamped, or joined electrically by welding to the reinforcement of the floor or foundation slab. Moreover, for big structures, cross connections with a maximum mesh size of 20 m x 20 m must be built. All reinforcing matting and steel components are guaranteed to function as "surface earth electrodes" thanks to these connections. As a result, maximum earth contact resistance is attained, and functional and protective equipotential bonding is formed with low impedance. A ring earth electrode is installed outside the foundation if it is anticipated that the earth contact resistance of the foundation earth electrode will increase, as might be the case with waterproof concrete, impact-resistant plastic roof sheeting (dimpled membranes), or blinding layers made of foam glass ballast. It serves as the foundation earth electrode in a building.

Earth electrodes in a ring

A complete loop of ring-shaped earth electrodes is constructed around the building in electrical contact with the ground. For big structures, cross connections with a maximum mesh size of 20 m x 20 m also need to be built. The maximum mesh size for a lightning protection system is 10 x 10 m. For each structure, it is advised to select this smaller mesh size so that a lightning protection system may be added later. This is intended to avoid penetration between the ring earth electrode and the steel reinforcement of the floor slab or foundation, since this might adversely influence the building's statics ring earth electrode show in below the figure 1.

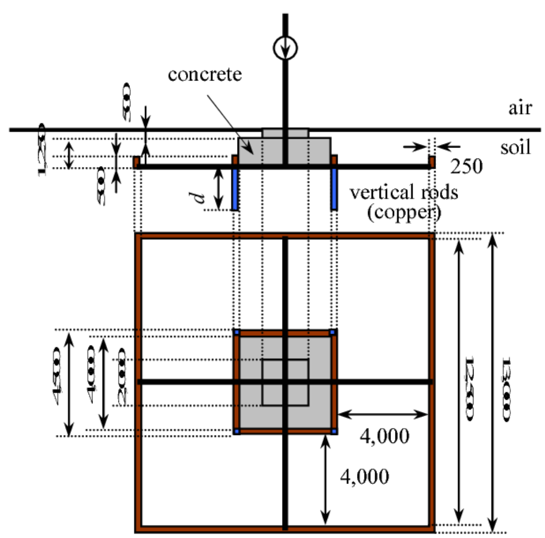


Figure 1 Ring earth electrode effect [SemanticScholar].

Conductors for bonding

That are useful (FB) if a ring earth electrode is placed, functional bonding conductors are inserted into the concrete to create a complete loop along the building's outside and are conductively linked to the building's reinforcement at intervals of at least 2 meters. For big structures, cross connections with a maximum mesh size of 20 m x 20 m also need to be built. In the event of a lightning strike, this conductor guarantees effective equipotential bonding for electrical and electronic equipment to avoid potential differences and excessive step or touch voltage within the structure. Connecting the functional bonding conductor to the protective equipotential bonding creates a single bonding network.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Alkadhim, etal. exploredA primary winding linked in a delta shape (triangular) and a secondary winding connected in a star shape (Wye) are typical features of 3-phase distribution transformers[1]. The secondary star arrangement enables the provision of line and phase voltages and currents through a 3-phase and Neutral, Dy1 supply. The Neutral and Earth connections that supply homes and buildings with a 5-wire (3-phases + Neutral + Earth) TN-S (separate Neutral and Earth) supply are frequently connected at the star point of the three secondary windings. As a result, the Neutral and Earth are effectively bonded together and maintain the same zero or Earth potential. With a TN-C (combined Neutral and Earth) 4-wire (3-phases + Neutral) supply, the neutral wire also serves as the Earth wire, although it is still linked to the star point of the secondary winding together with a separate Earth electrode to deliver the necessary phase voltages and currents. Neutral and Earthing setups change between TT and IT configurations [2]. There is no Neutral or Earth connection to the three primary windings (Earthing is done at the generator source), but it's possible that the transformer's actual metal casing has been bonded to the secondaries Earthing bar for safety. This is because the transformer's primary winding is Delta connected, making it a balanced load for the supplying network.

Wikipedia. As it is generally known that the resistivity of the soil in which an earth electrode is driven has a significant impact on the electrode's resistance, measuring soil resistivity is a crucial component of constructing earthing systems. The required earth resistance value may be obtained and maintained during the course of the installation with the least amount of money and effort if you are aware of the soil resistivity at the planned location and how this fluctuates with factors like moisture content, temperature, and depth [3]. Establishing a consistent reference potential for the power supply system, building structure, plant steelwork, electrical conduits, cable ladders & trays, and instrumentation system is one of the key goals of earthing electrical systems. A sufficient low resistance connection to earth is preferred to accomplish this goal. Unfortunately, this is often difficult to do and relies on a variety of factors: Surface resistance Stratification Size and electrode type used Dimensions of the electrode's burial Chemical makeup and moisture content of the soil.

Yan, Weichen etal. exploredsecret to reliable and secure functioning of transmission lines is the great performance of earth electrodes. Yet, in real-world situations, corroded earth electrodes might raise the tower earth resistance. In order to solve the corrosion issue, new Flexible Graphite Earth Electrodes (FGEE) are presented in this research. A novel wrapping technique is also suggested to lower tower earth resistance [4]. Theoretical evaluations demonstrate the effectiveness of the suggested earth resistance reduction strategy. A lot of simulation work is done to examine the impact of variables on the earth resistance of single-pile and multi-pile towers. FGEE, solitary tower foundation, tower foundation with both ring earth conductor and FGEE, and tower foundation with ring earth conductor and horizontal radial electrode of 20 m on four directions are the five kinds of tower earth-electrode networks that are compared. Moreover, grounding tests are performed using scaled foundation earth electrodes to confirm the applicability of the suggested procedure. According to the findings of the simulation, in 500–3000 m of soil, the tower's earth resistance is lowered by 15%–60%. For single-pile tower foundations, the earth resistance decreases with decreasing wrapping position and is inversely proportional to wrapping radius, while down lead wire connection types have little effect on earth resistance. In addition, all three of the aforementioned factors have an effect on current density. The recommended method of wrapping for multi-pile tower foundations is separate wrapping since earth resistance is inversely correlated with the distance between two piles. In addition, Type V is recommended among the five regularly utilized grounding types that have been offered. Lastly, the findings of scaled laboratory tests show that the cylinder FGEE can significantly lower tower earth resistance.

Michaels etal.provided a low impedance channel for lightning stroke current dissipation, reduce "Step" and "Touch" potentials during line-to-earth fault circumstances, and dissipate electrostatic charges, a quality connection to earth via the grounding electrode system is required. It's possible that connections with high or low resistance have been made while using previously recognized test procedures for resistance measurements of a grounding electrode system. The author put numerous grounding electrode devices through testing. In order to highlight shortcomings in previously accepted grounding electrode resistance test methodologies, this study will describe the findings of these experiments[5]. There will also be discussion of the shortcomings of different test instrument concepts. In order to guarantee that an accurate measurement will be made, the author discovered that strict attention to the test technique is necessary. In order to reduce mistakes and guarantee reliable test findings, this article will provide advice on measuring methodologies.

Joeletal.exploredgroundwater is an essential natural resource that is essential to the survival of life on earth. For best use, its exploration needs specialized expertise. The groundwater system of Iju-Ota, Ogun State, Southern Nigeria, is controlled by stratigraphy and subsurface features that were found using the Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) and Vertical Electrical Sounding (VES). With electrode spacing of AB/2 ranging from 180 to 320 m, 19 VES sites were installed where there were dense concentrations of lineaments and linked to establish the relationship between the observed lineaments and groundwater occurrence in the research region[6]. The dominant structural NE-SW and NW-SE tendencies that govern aquifer structure were discovered via study of the SRTM data. The stratigraphic sequences in the study region were mapped using the geoelectrical characteristics from the VES data. In the research region, six (6) units were found to include topsoil, lateritic clay, clayey sand, mudstone, sand (main aquifer), and shale or clay. The Iju-Ota axis's auriferous unit had a depth of 30 to 80 metres. The interconnectedness of the lineaments shown in the SRTM data suggests that the groundwater occurrence in the research region is mostly governed by these fractures. This was indicated by the retrieved from the hill shaded SRTM data and the result of VES.

Pole et al. discussed the most crucial characteristics of electrode resistance utilized in electrical installations After comparing, specifics on the soil's resistivity and the impact of the electrodes' size and placement on resistance are provided. It is shown that large-area electrodes, such as those made of strips or a number of tiny electrodes linked in parallel, are necessary for low resistance. It is advised to employ driven rod or pipe electrodes with the latter setup [7]. Together with the impact of employing coke breeze, salting the soil near electrodes may also result in a low resistance, which is taken into consideration. Yet, there are rare instances when the nature of the ground fault may be such that it renders the earth connection ineffective.

Yuhan Tian etal. exploredto get hydrogen fuel, a water electrolyzer must be powered by renewable solar energy, which is of utmost importance for a sustainable energy future. But sunlight's unpredictable and sporadic limitations severely restrict its use in real world situations. In this regard, a good way to solve this problem is to sandwich an energy storage module between the solar and electrolytic cells [8]. Here, we develop an electrocatalytic water splitting system that is self-powered by solar energy and uses photovoltaic cells to charge a microzinc-ion battery array, which provides a constant voltage for continually powering the seawater electrolyzer. In addition to harvesting high energy production, our design of tiny energy storage devices also minimises the cumbersome connecting degrees of the resulting integrated system. More impressively, the electrodes made of earth-abundant materials exhibit multifunctionality, which is demonstrated by their impressive electrocatalytic activity for overall water splitting, good electrochemical performance in zinc-ion batteries, and robustness to resist corrosion in alkaline seawater. Our hybrid system would stimulate ideas for the ongoing acquisition of hydrogen fuel while using little energy, being reasonably priced, and having a high level of environmental sustainability.

Feng Zhuetal. exploredfor water splitting systems connected to the conversion and storage of renewable energy, the development of non-precious, earth-abundant, and effective water oxidation catalysts is crucial. In this article, we describe a simple technique for creating amorphous iron oxide nanosheet arrays on carbon fibre cloth (CFC) to serve as a three-dimensional (3D) self-supported electrode for effectively oxidising water[9]. Hydrothermal growth of FeSOy nanosheets with lateral dimensions of 400 nm and a thickness of 20 nm was used to produce them on a CFC substrate. Using a quick and in-place electrochemical oxidation desulfurization procedure, FeOx nanosheets with the same size and shape were subsequently produced. Upon electrochemical activation, the 3D self-supported electrodes had more OER activity than previously reported iron oxide films and were even on par with other cutting-edge OER catalysts, such cobalt oxides. Moreover, even at a high current density, the 3D self-supported electrodes shown outstanding stability towards the OER process. Interestingly, the long-term OER process considerably increased the 3D self-supported electrode's activity. Moreover, the direct development of the active catalysts on the CFC substrate may eliminate the need for additional conductive materials and binders, ensuring a strong electrical connection and enhancing the electrode's electrical conductivity. The 3D self-supported electrode has a potential future in large-scale water splitting, which was proved by the superior activity, long-term stability, and simple production procedure.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

DISCUSSION

Guiding of the earth system

An earth termination network, often known as an "earthing system," is designed to provide electrical faults and lightning discharge currents a low impedance channel to safely dissipate into the ground. At Kingsmill Industries, we place a strong emphasis on your earthing system's ongoing and reliable functioning. Safety of the electrical installation, building inhabitants, and electronic equipment within must all be guaranteed. Weak connections in the earthing network's chain may jeopardise the whole system, leading to expensive and sometimes dangerous circumstances.

Your earthing system must not only be adequately engineered to accommodate the maximum fault current, but it must also be built with high-quality parts that can withstand corrosion and deterioration over time. The British Standard BS 7430 offers instructions for designing and installing earthing systems as well as material requirements for the calibre of its parts. Although excellent design is often given a lot of attention, choosing high-quality materials that are appropriate for the building's use is just as vital, if not more so. This would significantly increase the system's durability and ability to offer consistent, secure paths for lightning discharge currents as well as electrical fault currents. To meet the requirements of the earthing installation, a variety of materials are available, offering a selection of alternatives. We will look at the many parts that make up an earthing system in the discussion that follows, as well as some considerations to make when choosing a product.

For the purpose of connecting the earth continuity and equipotential bonding conductors to the external earthing system, earth bars act as a common point (or main earthing terminal). Often used in control rooms, earth bars may be equipped with disconnecting connections for simple system testing. The earth bars must be made to withstand the highest possible fault currents that the structure may experience.

Conductor for earthling

The earthing electrode in your inspection pit is connected to the earthing terminalthe earth bar of the structure via earthing conductors.When choosing earthing conductors, consider the maximum potential current they can carry as well as the kind of earth electrode you will be connecting to. Be careful not to combine metals that can corrode one another, such as copper and aluminium earthing conductor show in below the figure 2.

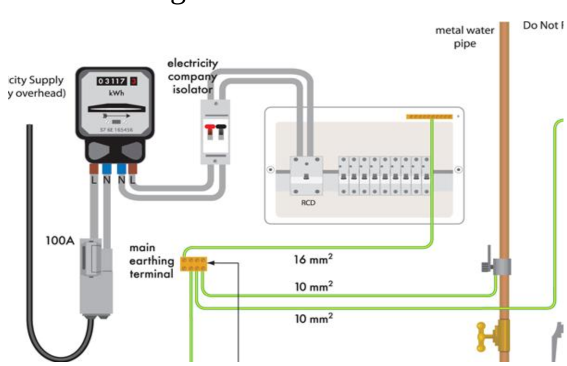


Figure 2 Conductor of earthing [ElectricalApprentice].

Soil improver

It is important to obtain a low resistance when installing your ground electrode so that your earthing system can draw fault currents and an overvoltage to the lower potential. When installing an earth electrode, the ground may sometimes have poor conductivity (high resistance), or if space is limited, you may need to further lower the resistance of a given region to prevent digging trenches or holes that are broader or deeper. Soil enhancers may help by successfully reducing the soil's resistance in this situation.In order to reduce resistance (improve conductivity) of the soil around the ground electrode, soil enhancers are used as backfill in holes and trenches. They efficiently expand the metal electrode's surface area by covering it with a highly conductive liquid. The improved dissipation is a result of the increased surface contact.

CONCLUSION

While some contractors could choose to utilise salt and charcoal, there are two more common techniques that need less regular upkeep. When coupled with water, bentonite, a clay that retains moisture, expands to many times its dry volume. Bentonite can both absorb rainwater and store moisture for a while. The residual moisture enhances conductivity, but its efficiency depends on the existence of ongoing moisture or precipitation. When combined with cement, macrinite, an inert, permanent, and maintenance-free solution, hardens into a product like concrete therefore, serving as a conductor and a barrier to theft. It is appropriate for many purposes and works especially well in dry climates.In this book chapter we discuss about the connection of the earth electrode in the soil the wire attached to the rod as well as key applications and design challenges.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. A. S. Alkadhim, “Three Phase Transformer: Connection and Configuration,” *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2020, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3647143.

[2] Wikipedia, “Soil Resistivity Testing,” *Wikipedia Free Encycl.*, 2017.

[3] W. Yan, Y. An, Y. Hu, Z. Jiang, X. Gao, and L. Zhou, “Research on cylinder Flexible Graphite Earth Electrode (FGEE) used to reduce tower earth resistance☆,” *Electr. Power Syst. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.epsr.2021.107268.

[4] K. M. Michaels, “Earth ground resistance testing for low-voltage power systems,” *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 1995, doi: 10.1109/28.363027.

[5] E. S. Joel *et al.*, “Geo-investigation on groundwater control in some parts of Ogun state using data from Shuttle Radar Topography Mission and vertical electrical soundings,” *Heliyon*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e03327.

[6] K. Pole and A. K. Sharma, “Analysis On The Factors Affecting Resistance Of The Earth Electrode,” *Int. J. Eng. Res. Technol.*, 2013.

[7] Y. Wu *et al.*, “Solar-driven self-powered alkaline seawater electrolysis via multifunctional earth-abundant heterostructures,” *Chem. Eng. J.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.cej.2021.128538.

[8] F. Yan *et al.*, "Electrochemically activated-iron oxide nanosheet arrays on carbon fiber cloth as a three-dimensional self-supported electrode for efficient water oxidation," *J. Mater. Chem. A*, 2016, doi: 10.1039/c6ta00456c.

[9] E. Rappaport, "Myths of equipment grounding and bonding," *IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl.*, 2015, doi: 10.1109/TIA.2015.2425810.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

ARTHING ARRANGEMENT FOR COMBINE PROTECTIVE

Mrs. Kamireddi Sunandana*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-sunandanak@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In this book chapter we discuss about the earthing arrangement for combine protective protection. ***It is important to obtain a low resistance when installing your ground electrode so that your earthing system can draw fault currents and an overvoltage to the lower potential.*** *The Validation and Verification is the last component of the entire design. This involves testing the whole earthing system's impedance after it has reached a stage of practical completion and contrasting the measured result with the anticipated design outcome. The installation of earthing conductors is done to lessen the risk of damage from an electrical failure in the system. The system's non-current-carrying metal components, such as frames, fences, and enclosures, among others, may reach high voltage with respect to earth in the case of a malfunction if they are not earthed.*

KEYWORDS: *Earthing System, Earthing Arrangement, Fault Current, Ground Electrode, Earthing Conductor, Power Supply.*

INTRODUCTION

An earth termination network, often known as an "earthing system", is designed to provide electrical faults and lightning discharge currents a low impedance channel to safely dissipate into the ground. At Kingsmill Industries, we place a strong emphasis on your earthing system's ongoing and reliable functioning. Safety of the electrical installation, building inhabitants, and electronic equipment within must all be guaranteed. Weak connections in the earthing network's chain may jeopardise the whole system, leading to expensive and sometimes dangerous circumstances. Your earthing system must not only be adequately engineered to accommodate the maximum fault current, but it must also be built with high-quality parts that can withstand corrosion and deterioration over time. The British Standard offers instructions for designing and installing earthing systems as well as material requirements for the calibre of its parts.

Although excellent design is often given a lot of attention, choosing high-quality materials that are appropriate for the building's use is just as vital, if not more so. This would significantly increase the system's durability and ability to offer consistent, secure paths for lightning discharge currents as well as electrical fault currents. To meet the requirements of the earthing installation, a variety of materials are available, offering a selection of alternatives. We will look at the many parts that make up an earthing system in the discussion that follows, as well as some considerations to make when choosing a product.

For the purpose of connecting the earth continuity and equipotential bonding conductors to the external earthing system, earth bars act as a common point (or main earthing terminal). Often used in control rooms, earth bars may be equipped with disconnecting connections for simple system testing. The earth bars must be made to withstand the highest possible fault currents that the structure may experience.

Conductor for earthing

The earthing electrode in your inspection pit is connected to the earthing terminalthe earth barof the structure via earthing conductors. Things to Remember: When choosing earthing conductors, consider the maximum potential current they can carry as well as the kind of earth electrode one will be connecting to. Be careful not to combine metals that can corrode one another, such as copper and aluminium electric earthing show in below the figure 1.

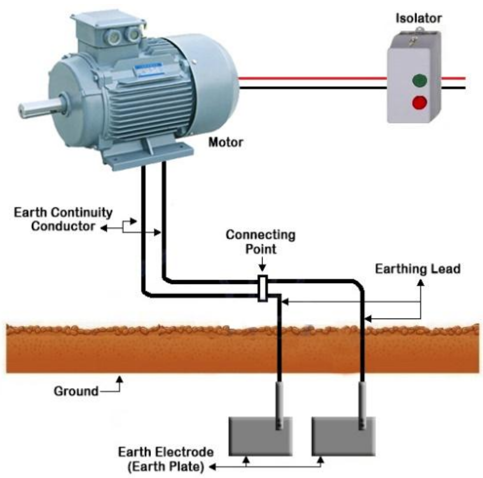


Figure 1 Electrical earthling [MEPITS].

Soil improver

It is important to obtain a low resistance when installing your ground electrode so that your earthing system can draw fault currents and an overvoltage to the lower potential. When installing an earth electrode, the ground may sometimes have poor conductivity (high resistance), or if space is limited, you may need to further lower the resistance of a given region to prevent digging trenches or holes that are broader or deeper. Soil enhancers may help by successfully reducing the soil's resistance in this situation.In order to reduce resistance (improve conductivity) of the soil around the ground electrode, soil enhancers are used as backfill in holes and trenches. They efficiently expand the metal electrode's surface area by covering it with a highly conductive liquid. The improved dissipation is a result of the increased surface contact.

While some contractors could choose to utilise salt and charcoal, there are two more common techniques that need less regular upkeep. When coupled with water, bentonite, a clay that retains moisture, expands to many times its dry volume. Bentonite can both absorb rainwater and store moisture for a while. The residual moisture enhances conductivity, but its efficiency depends on the existence of ongoing moisture or precipitation. When combined with cement, marconite, an inert, permanent, and maintenance-free solution, hardens into a product like concrete. therefore serving as a conductor and a barrier to theft. It is appropriate for many purposes and works especially well in dry climates.

Inspection pits

The connecting point between your earthing cable and the earth electrode is housed in inspection pits. They act as a ground electrode/system test point. Things to Remember: Depending on your needs, inspection pits come in a variety of sizes and kinds. Utility projects could need for a bigger 500 x 500mm inspection pit, while the majority of demands can be satisfied with a basic concrete 315×315mm or plastic 306×306mm inspection pit.

Checking pits

Also, if your plan calls for the installation of the inspection pit in a basement, one'll need to decide whether or not an earth seal is necessary to avoid water flooding.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Limetal. explored in both constant and transient phases, the practical difficulties of electrical earthing have been reviewed. Engineering guidelines are suggested to create appropriate solutions by examining the problems based on theoretical and practical considerations. Other electrode layouts, such as multiple rings, antenna, crow-foot, and centipede arrangements, may be used to address fewer complex problems. Sites with highly high resistive soil are appropriate for distributed earthing configurations handled with backfill materials [1]. In addition to lowering the low frequency resistance, clay-based backfill materials like bentonite-mix protect the electrodes against corrosion and erosion in harsh conditions that are extremely acidic, alkaline, salty, and sulphur-rich. In both situations of electricity and lightning protection earthing, on-rock installations like transmission and communication towers are best tackled with concrete-based earthing systems. There have been several notable and discussed extreme instances of soil instability. Furthermore, discussed is the appropriateness of copper and steel electrodes under different soil conditions, as well as vertical and horizontal electrode components. We advise integrating all earthing systems in the majority of situations;however, such integrated earthing systems also need to include a fully coordinated system of surge protective devices (SPDs).

Anna Błaut etal. explored the facility, parts of the lightning protection system (LPS) often serve other purposes. The achievement of particular requirements, tight coordination, and cross-branch collaboration make it feasible for these components to be designed correctly and economically. The essay addresses crucial LPS design considerations and uncertainties that might develop throughout this procedure. Secondly, an approximation of the evolution of national standards in the area of lightning protection is made [2]. The different parts of the external LPS are then shown. Next, based on their purpose, the normative material requirements for earthing are developed (for lightning protection and protection against electric shock in MV and LV installations). The comparison of the protected angle approach with the rolling sphere method is the focus of the paper's last section. The study was conducted using the example of a simple object that calls for LPS class I. Despite the potential of employing both approaches, it has been shown that they could provide quite different outcomes. The configuration of the air-termination system differs depending on the technique used, as shown. The use of different materials and assembly methods is taken into consideration as examples of commonly accessible LPS solutions are also provided.

Konusarovetal. exploredthis research intends to provide certain suggestions for the power supply facility's grounding system type. The benefits and drawbacks of the 0.4 kV operating modes certified by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) were examined[3]. The comparison criteria were based on the likelihood of an uninterruptible power supply, the possibility of network expansion, and the requirements for human safety from electric shock in the event that insulation on the body of electrical equipment breaks down. The practical use of neutral modes and the potential for adding protection measures were also considered. All of the suggestions presented are intended to be used in modernising urban networks and computing the earthing configuration using specialised software.

Khurshid etal. examined the potential and current distribution of a grid-connected (PV) system with surge protective devices connected in accordance with European Commission for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC) under different values of grounding resistance for isolated and integrated AC and DC earthing systems. PSCAD/EMTDC software is used to build a 400 kW PV system, and a boost transformer connects the system to a 33 kV grid. The simulation's findings were achieved for a following lightning strike that was 50 percent negative, according to Heidler function[4]. The DC and AC sides of the PV inverter received the current in separate injections. The earthing systems' resistance levels have been adjusted over a number of combinations. The findings demonstrate that the line potentials reach very high values when the AC and DC sides are independently earthed for non-zero values of resistance, providing a serious danger of a system to earth arcing. When lightning hits the DC side and the earth resistance on the DC side is strong, the situation gets worse. When the earthing systems are combined, the situation considerably improves. It is advised to reduce the integrated earthing system's earth resistance to less than 5.

Rajkumarsingh etal. explored to the safety issues involved with high voltage lines, one of the main limitations of teaching electrical installation in the Electrical Engineering curriculum is that students cannot do practical experiments. One solution is a virtual laboratory simulation, which enables students to apply principles learned in their courses in a "real" system and see the outcome[5]. In this work, we developed and put into practise a virtual laboratory experiment for the investigation of a particular earthing configuration. Pupils are able to mimic various situations and comprehend why the protective device's right size is essential to prevent any electrical accidents.

Rajkumarsinghetal. exploredworking from a computer linked to the internet anywhere at any convenient moment is possible thanks to web labs. This work involves the conception and implementation of an online lab for the study of a particular earthing or grounding setup. Pupils are able to look at many instances and comprehend why the protective device's right size is essential to prevent any electrical accidents.The primary goals of this research project were to create a model for electrical installations of the TT (Terra Terra) earthing configurations, as well as to design and build a test bed with a front panel for LabVIEW (Laboratory Virtual Instrument Engineering Workbench) as a user interface for carrying out lab experiments remotely [6]. A pre-test and post-test assessment were conducted to determine the online controlled lab's efficacy. The findings showed that their comprehension of the topic significantly improved.

T. Lo Piparoetal. investigated are lightning overvoltage's on equipment connected to an extended earth setup. In a case study of a huge earthing grid (200 m x 200 m) encompassing an industrial facility, equipment powered by a secondary board that is earthed to a separate location from the main distribution board is supplied by a stand-alone power supply system with no connection to external lines[7]. The values of the resistive coupling-induced stressing voltage on the equipment, the protective measures to be taken in accordance with the various properties of the lines connecting the distribution boards, and the likelihood of apparatus failure are assessed. The research, carried out by many simulations using the transient programme EMTP-RV, demonstrates that protecting against lightning of buildings and industrial plants may need the adoption of technological solutions that, although being in compliance with standards, call for a specific study.

Lo Piparo etal. investigated is the impact of grounding circumstances on equipment that must be shielded against surges caused by resistive coupling and subjected to an extended earth configuration[8]. The scenario of protected equipment supplied by a secondary board (SB) linked far from the main distribution board (MB), where an SPD1 is provided for the protection of remote equipment, is the subject of this study. Despite the SPD1 being placed, the common-mode voltage created by the lightning current flowing to ground might stress the protective device. The device is put under more strain due to the SB grounding, whether on purpose or accidentally. There are recognised potential safeguards for the equipment. Many simulations acquired using transient software were used to do the investigation.

Helmut etal. explored when peripheral equipment in telecommunication networks is powered directly from the mains, the system is grounded using both the functional earth wire and any protective conductors[9]. The protection against electrical shock criteria is met by this approach. However, in order for the system to operate properly, a particular ground system must be set up such that there is no voltage differential between the earth reference wires. As a result, one or more of the above criteria must be met in addition to the ground arrangement for electrical installation of buildings specified in IEC publication 364-5-54. With reference to other IEC publications and DIN VDE publication 0800, part two, which lays out the relevant criteria, these alternative grounding systems are defined and examined.

DISCUSSION

Accept the design work (compliance)

The Validation and Verification is the last component of the entire design (V&V). This involves testing the whole earthing system's impedance after it has reached a stage of practical completion and contrasting the measured result with the anticipated design outcome. So, in an ideal environment, the test leads would typically reach out to at least 1,000m for a design that spans approximately 350m across the diagonal dimension to escape the electrical impact of the electrode being tested (see the previous blog). It was going to be an issue in a particular area in West London. Also, a buildup in contact resistance at the probe surface had significantly hampered a prior test using a traditional earth tester with just a 2.5W signal strength. mostly as a result of the soil's top layer drying off. This resulted in measurements that were first inaccurate and inconsistent. Hence, to overcome this, the team employed a multi-probe array strategy as illustrated in the figure and utilised their significant experience (top 1% brains). When the surface layer is difficult, this strategy is especially helpful in longer lead deployments to maximise the contact impact of the potential probe and improve picking up returning signal.

In the UK, this arrangement is most often employed. It offers dependable and secure earthing for low voltage supply and goes by the name of protected multiple earthing (PME). Using this arrangement, numerous users may share a single power cord. The protecting earthed neutral (PEN), which requires several connections to earth throughout the supply path, has a voltage increase as a consequence of the increased current flow. At the supply source, at the installation's intake, and at other critical locations throughout the distribution system, the neutral is earthed. The maximum external earth fault loop impedance is 0.35 since the DNO employs a mixed neutral and PEN return route.

While being widely used, the TN-C-S configuration might be dangerous if the PEN conductor develops an open circuit in the supply since there would be no direct route for the current to return to sub-station level. As a result, there are several locations where its usage is prohibited, such as gas stations, construction sites, RV parks, and some structures.While it is set up similarly to the TN-S system, users do not get their own unique earth connection. Customers must instead provide their own soil, for instance by burying rods or plates underground to provide a low impedance route. Where TN-C-S setups cannot be employed, as in the case of the gas station example above, or in rural locations where supply is given via overhead poles, TT systems are often used. When diverse soil types exist that may result in external earth fault loop impedance values, shock protection mechanisms like RCDs are often utilised to enable immediate cutoff of power.

Protection Earthing The installation of earthing conductors is done to lessen the risk of damage from an electrical failure in the system. The system's non-current-carrying metal components, such as frames, fences, and enclosures, among others, may reach high voltage with respect to earth in the case of a malfunction if they are not earthed. A person will get an electric shock if they get into touch with the equipment when it's like that.

The fault current will flow via the earth conductor and be detected by safety devices if the metallic components are connected to the protective earth. This will safely isolate the circuit.

Operable Earthing

Functional earthing involves connecting any live components of the equipment (either "+" or "-") to the earthing system in order to serve as a reference point for proper functioning. Conductors cannot tolerate fault currents because of their design. Functional earthing is only authorised where there is a straightforward separation between the DC and AC sides (i.e., a transformer) within the inverter, in line with

CONCLUSION

It is possible to organise earthing setups differently on the supply and load sides while yet getting the same overall result. Using a two-letter identification of the type "XY," the international standard IEC 60364 (Electrical Installations for Buildings) distinguishes three families of earthing. In the context of AC systems, "X" designates the arrangement of neutral and earth wires on the system's supply side (i.e., the generator/transformer), while "Y" designates the arrangement of neutral and earth conductors on the system's load side (i.e., the main switchboard and connected loads). The following values may each be assigned to "X" and "Y".In this book chapter we discuss about the earthing arrangement for combine protective protection give to the fault or short circuit in the system and protect the equipment to damage when earthing is used.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] S. C. Lim, C. Gomes, and M. Z. A. Ab Kadir, "Electrical earthing in troubled environment," *Int. J. Electr. Power Energy Syst.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2012.10.058.

[2] A. Dąda, P. Błaut, and P. Miller, "Selected requirements for lightning protection in the light of actual standards and regulations on the example of an object to be protected," *Bull. Polish Acad. Sci. Tech. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.24425/bpasts.2021.137548.

[3] V. Konusarov and E. Tarasova, "Grounding systems for power supply facilities," 2017. doi: 10.1051/matecconf/201714101052.

[4] Z. M. Khurshid and C. Gomes, "Impacts of Earthing Arrangement on Lightning Protection Efficiency of Grid Connected PV System," 2021. doi: 10.1109/ICLPandSIPDA54065.2021.9627347.

[5] B. Rajkumarsingh and S. Goolaup, "Modeling an earthing system using labview," 2013. doi: 10.1109/EduCon.2013.6530193.

[6] B. Rajkumarsingh and S. Goolaup, "Using the development of the information and communications technology sector to enhance teaching in electrical engineering," 2017. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-52171-8_7.

[7] T. Kisielewicz, G. B. Lo Piparo, C. Mazzetti, and F. Fiamingo, "Factors influencing the probability of an apparatus damage in an extended earthing arrangement," 2016. doi: 10.1109/ICLP.2016.7791337.

[8] G. B. Lo Piparo, T. Kisielewicz, C. Mazzetti, and F. Fiamingo, "Protection of apparatus against lightning surge in an extended earthing arrangement," 2016. doi: 10.1109/EEEIC.2016.7555708.

[9] H. Hintz, "EARTHING OF TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS.," 1986. doi: 10.1109/intlec.1986.4794462.

AN ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL DRIVE APPLICATIONS

Dr. Rajiv Singh*

*Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-rajivranjansingh@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Electric drives efficiently convert electrical power into mechanical power. The number of powertrains being produced worldwide continues to grow as factory automation, comfortable living, and energy conservation are growing businesses. The increasing use of information technology (computers, digital controls) and communication systems has not only created new markets for drives. In addition to disk drives, we need to use more electric drives in systems such as actuators and mechatronic systems. This article provides an overview of the current state of drive technology development and discusses future application and technology trends.

KEYWORDS: *Electrical Drive, Power, Computers, Drive Technology Development.*

INTRODUCTION

Both electrical and electrical engineering employ modern power electronics and drives nowadays. Industrial machinery. The device functions as a power modulator or converter. an electric motor drive that may output DC or AC and is supplied by either a standard AC supply or a DC (battery) source. Most of the significant features that apply to all kinds of drive converters are highlighted here. Except for extremely low-power converters, many different kinds of converters are built using many converters. An electrical circuit's form. In FIG, it is made clear that switching techniques must be used. The wrist example thoroughly examines the outcomes. We'll see. To accomplish high-efficiency power conversion, switching is necessary. The resultant waveform is unavoidably poor from the engine's point of view. Thermistor DC drives remain key variable-speed industrial drives. Particularly when the high maintenance costs linked to DC motor brushes (compare induction motors) are tolerable Low impedance is guaranteed via a regulated (thermistor) rectifier. When the terms "electric motor" or "generator" are used, we tend to think that the rotational speed of these machines is totally controlled exclusively by the applied voltage and frequency of the supply current. Nevertheless, an adjustable DC voltage for the motor armature may give speed control. Yet the speed of the electric machine can be regulated especially by putting the driving notion into practice [1], [2].

The principal benefit of this idea is the simplicity with which drives may be used to optimise motion control. Simply said, "an electric drive is a device that directs the motion of an electric machine." An electric motor and an intricate control system that regulates the rotation of the motor shaft make up a typical drive system. These days, software makes it simple to do this control. Its drive idea also assures simple operation as control becomes more and more accurate.

Many commercial and residential applications, including industries, transit systems, textile mills, fans, pumps, motors, and robotics, utilise this drive system. Diesel or gasoline engines, gas or steam turbines, hydraulic engines, and electric motors all utilise drives as their primary movers. We talk about the development and use of different storage and delivery components in contemporary power systems for electric and hybrid cars. the ultra-capacitor discharge provides the start-up energy, and the energy charges the ultra-capacitor at turn-off, presenting a bi-directional buck/boost converter. Furthermore, offered is a method for regulation and control. Via the distribution network, power is delivered. A similar search was conducted in the three-phase network's power supply. explains a three-level bi-directional buck/boost DC/DC converter that is utilised with an ultracapacitor, as well as several batteries and ultracapacitor connection configurations with various energy-exchange mechanisms. The proposed approach makes use of an inverter and an AC electric drive. A bidirectional converter is also described in reference. In relation. The DC bus of the solar system is linked to two bidirectional converters[3].

One employs a DC bus and provides a hybrid system for lithium-ion batteries, while the other does the same for ultra-capacitors. A supercapacitor and a fuel cell work together to power a bidirectional galvanic DC/DC isolation converter. It is shown. Similar research is shown] in applications involving batteries and fuel cells. provides information on a three-stage bidirectional converter for a fuel cell/battery hybrid propulsion system. Controlling systems is a focus of some of the study. The usage of predictive control in a fuel cell system and a description of a hybrid system with numerical control provide control specifics and novel control techniques for ultra-capacitor hybrid systems for electric propulsion. Various kinds of converters for hybrid systems are mentioned. A review of recent studies reveals that various systems make use of various delivery and storage components. The circuits of power electronic devices and their control mechanisms are synthesised in various modes in accordance with the energy consumption concept. This white paper focuses on battery- and ultra-capacitor-based completely electric propulsion systems.

The electric drive is powered by the battery while it is in energy drive mode. Ultra-capacitors make sure that the electric motor recovers its energy while it is braking. Another drive is available from ultracapacitors, however it is only utilised sometimes, such as for quick accelerations. Around the beginning of the twenty-first century, a number of technologies were created to decrease pollution and the effect of greenhouse gases. CO_2 emissions are one of these greenhouse gases. In order to do this, the bulk of his anthropogenic (i.e., caused by human activity) CO_2 emissions come largely from the burning of fossil fuels and petroleum products. EVs provide effective, environmentally friendly, secure, complete, and balanced energy solutions. This is due to the fact that a range of primary energy sources are used to create electricity and that it is feasible to convert primary energy sources' energy into EV output energy. superior than an ICE car in efficiency. A road vehicle with an electric drive is known as an electric vehicle (EV). Battery electric vehicles (BEV), hybrid electric cars (HEV), and fuel cell electric vehicles (FCEV) are all included in this comprehensive definition of electric vehicles (EV), which is a multidisciplinary field that encompasses a broad range of intricate and intricate elements. Nonetheless, there are foundational technologies, such as chassis and body, propulsion, and power supply. Our evaluation in this instance is restricted to a summary of the numerous electric machines employed for electric propulsion. High-performance batteries have been the subject of research to increase the range and toughness of electric cars. The sorts of electrical machinery and all other parts employed in such vehicles, however, have received little attention. Unfortunately, it took this innovation a while to attain its present level of effectiveness [4-3]. Early enthusiasm in electric cars was subsequently quelled by the advent of cheaper fuels that permitted ICEs. The present main driver of the challenging research challenge in electric power is the desire for a cleaner environment to prevent climate change. For instance, models may be used in Vehicle-2-Grid (V2G) to examine the impact of power exchange between the grid and electric cars on the demand profile of the power system, taking battery degradation into consideration.

LITERATURE REVIEW

The study on how to operate an electrical drive was done by Tan, Kok Kiong, and Zutra, Andi Sudjana. The article thinks that a ranking cascaded architecture is necessary for electrical drive management. The design of the research paper includes an internal current control loop as well as external loops for controlling speed and position. A discrete-time perfect of an electrical drive is used for the control project. Because of its resistance to external and parametric matched problems (inherent to electrical drives) and ability to assure the correct dynamics, the discrete-time quasi-sliding mode switch is employed for controller design in all loops. An additional nonlinear disturbance compensator is used to increase the resilience to disturbances. The new updated discrete-time super winding control eliminates the prattling in sliding mode. Although the position controller is made for a linear second-order discrete-time model, the current and speed controllers are made for linear discrete-time first-order models. A mechanical sensor measures the location of the axis (encoder). Using an Euler copied estimate, the speed is projected from the location measurements. As an alternative, a spectator may gain it. The future architecture produces low overshoots, great disturbance rejection, high performance, and robust control. Research on an induction motor drive with a rotor field-oriented control system demonstrates all of the theorised promises[4].

Gonzalez-Jimenez, et al. will carry out the study. Several instances of the industrial sector have altered due to the necessity to produce more competitive machinery and the development of digital technology from the so-called Industry 4.0. The focus of learning nowadays is increasingly on gathering working data that can be processed to draw out really important information with the aid of machine learning or deep learning methods. As a consequence, data-driven lines confuse traditional Disorder Nursing approaches including model- and signal-based ones. An overview of various data-driven active management strategies used in electric drives for failure detection and diagnostics is then given in the most recent weekly (FDD). As a result, an overview of the primary FDD approaches is provided initially. The most common data-driven methodologies are built on a few fundamental guidelines for instrumenting machine learning workflows, which are then elucidated. Finally, a discussion that attempts to categorise the primary research gaps and opportunities is presented along with an evaluation of technical papers pertinent to the field.

This review by Wang, Fengxiang, et al. is focused on the predictive field-oriented control (PFOC) electrical drive model. PFOC is a new control method for electric drive systems that belongs to the family of finite control set model predictive control (FCS-MPC). It is a direct control strategy that reduces the cost function by bringing errors between the given and predicted stator currents closer together. The dynamics and steady-state operations of PFOC are described and fully examined in this work under a variety of speeds and torque circumstances. Given the model-based properties of PFOC, its resilience and effect when model parameters are mismatched are also examined. To demonstrate these capabilities and sensitivities, experiments are carried out.

This study by Tan, Ruoxi, et al. is based on research on the electromagnetic radiation that an integrated electric drive system emits. The electric drive system's significant electromagnetic interference is the primary cause of the strong radiated emission of electric cars. The common-mode current of the electric drive system should be used as the interference source for examining the impact of the electric drive system on vehicle-radiated emissions. This work proposes a conducted emission model for the electric drive system, and uses this model to compute the common-mode current. The radiating antenna effect model of HVDC cables is built after calculating and analysing the filter's impact on the common-mode interference current of HVDC cables. Based on this, a simulation model for vehicle-level radiated emissions was created, which included an electric motor system and DC wires. Experiments were used to confirm the efficacy of the emission model used. On the shielding effectiveness of HVDC cables, the impacts of various shielding structures were contrasted. The model in this work may provide quantitative advice for the EMI suppression design of a multi-in-one electric motor system[5].

DISCUSSION

Electrical drives are the types of systems that are used to regulate the motion of electrical machines. In other terms, an electrical drive is a drive that makes use of an electric motor. Any prime mover may be used as a main source of energy for the electrical drive, including diesel or gasoline engines, gas or steam turbines, steam engines, hydraulic motors, and electrical motors. The mechanical energy required by the drive for motion control is provided by this prime mover. The graphic below displays the electrical drive's block diagram. The electrical motor is part of the electrical load, which includes things like fans, pumps, trains, etc. Speed and torque affect an electrical load's requirements. For the load drive, the motor that best matched the load's capability is selected.

Parts of the Electrical Drive

The main parts of the electrical drives are the power modulator, motor, controlling unit, and sensing units. Their parts are explained below in detail.

Power Modulator

The source's output power is controlled by the power modulator. It regulates the power flowing from the source to the motor in order for the motor to convey the speed-torque characteristics needed by the load. The source draws an excessive amount of current when transient activities like starting, stopping, and speed reversal are performed. An increased current flow might overwhelm the source or result in a voltage drop. The power modulator limits the source and motor current as a result.

When an induction motor is employed and the energy source is DC, the power modulator transforms the energy into AC in order to meet the needs of the motor. Moreover, it decides whether the motor will be driving or braking changes how energy is transferred from the source to the motor, causing the motor to change its speed-torque characteristics to match the load's needs.It limits source and motor currents within acceptable ranges during transient operations including starting, breaking, and speed reversal. Converts electrical energy of the source in the form of appropriate to the motor. Choose whether to use the motor in motoring or braking mode. The o/p power of the supply may be managed with the help of this modulator. The electrical motor's power regulation may be carried out so that it emits the essential speed-torque feature for the load. The power source will be used to draw an extremely high current during the temporary activities.The amount of current used from the power supply may be excessive, which might result in a voltage drop. As a result, the power modulator restricts both the source and the motor current. Depending on what the motor requires, the power modulator may alter the energy. A power modulator converts direct current into alternating current, for example, if an induction motor may be used as the foundation. Also, it selects the motor's mode of operation, such as braking or driving.

Control Unit

The power modulator, which functions at low voltage and power levels, is controlled by the control unit.Moreover, it creates instructions to safeguard the motor and power modulator. An input command signal that is sent to the control unit modifies the drive's operating position. The power modulator, which may work at power levels and tiny voltages, is primarily controlled by the control unit. Moreover, it works with the desired power modulator. This component creates the regulations for the power modulator and motor's safety. The drive's working point is regulated from i/p in the direction of the control unit by the i/p control signal. The kind of power modulator being utilised determines the control unit to be used. There are several varieties; when semiconductor converters are employed, the firing circuits, which make use of linear devices and microprocessors, constitute the control unit. Hence, the description above gives us a clear understanding of the various components of an electrical drive.

Engine control modules (ECM), powertrain control modules (PCM), transmission control modules (TCM), brake control modules (BCM or EBCM), central control modules (CCM), central timing modules (CTM), general electronic modules (GEM), body control modules (BCM), and suspension control modules are just a few of the many ECUs found in modern vehicles (SCM). Even though they are all different computers and not just one, these ECUs are frequently referred to as the car's computer together. There are situations when an assembly has many distinct control modules (a PCM often controls both the engine and the transmission). Some contemporary automobiles include up to 150 ECUs. ECU embedded software keeps become more sophisticated, complicated, and line-intensive. For original equipment manufacturers, controlling the complexity and quantity of ECUs in a vehicle has emerged as a major concern (OEMs).

Sensing Unit

It measures specific driving characteristics like motor current and speed. It is generally necessary either for protection or for closed-loop functioning. The sensing unit in the block diagram is utilised to detect the specific driving factor such as speed, and motor current. This device is typically utilised for the functioning of closed-loop otherwise protection. This device functions as managing the power converter according to the given input as well as the feedback signal acquired from the load during the closed-loop operation. The control unit works in concert with the sensor unit which receives the voltage or current signal as feedback to have the correct operating conditions. The sensing unit is responsible for detecting the current or speed of the motor. It safeguards as well as enables closed-loop functioning.

Classification of Electrical Drives

Generally, they are separated into three categories such as group drive, individual drive, and multi-motor drive. Moreover, these drives are further classified depending on the distinct factors which are explained below.

1. Electrical Drives are categorized into two categories depending on supply namely AC drives & DC drives.
2. Electrical Drives are categorized into two sorts depending on running speed notably Constant speed drives & variable speed drives.
3. Electrical Drives are categorized into two sorts depending on numerous motors notably Single motor drives & multi-motor drives.
4. Electrical Drives are categorized into two categories depending on control characteristics namely stable torque drives & stable power drives.

Advantages of Electrical Drives

The benefits of electrical drives include the following.

1. These conditions are achieved with a large range of speed, power & torque.
2. Not like other main movers, the necessity of refilling otherwise heating the motor is not essential.
3. They do not pollute the atmosphere.
4. Previously, the motors like synchronous as well as induction were utilized inside steady speed drives. Changeable speed drives employ a dc motor.
5. They offer flexible management qualities owing to the application of electric brakes.
6. At now, the AC motor is utilized inside variable speed drives because of semiconductor converters advancement.

Disadvantages of Electrical Drive

The following are some drawbacks of electrical drives.

1. When the power source is inaccessible, this drive cannot be utilized.
2. A power outage shuts down the whole system.
3. The system is pricey at first glance.
4. This drive has a weak dynamic response.
5. The drive output power is insufficient.

Using this vehicle might result in noise pollution.

Applications of Electrical Drives

The following are some examples of electrical driving applications.

1. The primary use of this drive is electric traction, which refers to the movement of materials from one place to another. Electric trains, buses, trolleys, trams, and vehicles driven by solar energy that have batteries built in are just a few examples of the many forms of electric traction.
2. An enormous variety of home and industrial applications, such as motors, transportation systems, factories, textile mills, pumps, fans, robotics, etc., heavily rely on electrical drives.
3. They are utilised as the primary moving components of gasoline or diesel engines, gas or steam turbines, and hydraulic and electric motors.

Hence, the principles of electrical drives are the focus of article. The energy that is delivered to the electrical motor is controlled by a drive, which is one kind of electrical device, according to the information presented above. The drive eventually controls the motor's speed and torque by supplying it with energy in unstable quantities and at unstable frequencies[6]–[9].

CONCLUSION

Here, we found a thorough article about electric drives. As we have seen, a drive is any mechanism used to regulate motion. In this context, drives are another name for motors. Depending on the application, both AC and DC drives are employed in industry.Many uses for electrical drives include their lack of pollution, increased longevity, affordability, and ease of movement. Electric drives have a few drawbacks, including the inability to function during an energy outage and a high initial cost.Several industries utilise DC drives extensively. Converters used in DC drives provide smooth and versatile speed control at a low cost. Moreover, these drives and controllers take up less space and provide the DC drive accurate control.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. Caruso, A. O. Di Tommaso, F. Genduso, R. Miceli, and G. R. Galluzzo, “A DSP-Based Resolver-To-Digital Converter for High-Performance Electrical Drive Applications,” *IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron.*, 2016, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2016.2544242.

[2] W. Cao, A. A. S. Bukhari, and L. Aarniovuori, “Review of Electrical Motor Drives for

Electric Vehicle Applications," *Mehran Univ. Res. J. Eng. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.22581/muet1982.1903.01.

[3] S. Mochiyama and T. Hikihara, "Packet-based feedback control of electrical drive and its application to trajectory tracking of manipulator," *Int. J. Circuit Theory Appl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/cta.2603.

[4] G. Ma, Z. Hao, X. Wu, and X. Wang, "An Optimal Electrical Impedance Tomography Drive Pattern for Human-Computer Interaction Applications," *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Circuits Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TBCAS.2020.2967785.

[5] G. Srikanth and S. G. Madhusudhana Rao, "Electrical drive system modeling for real-time digital simulation applications," *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.B3340.078219.

[6] H. Elahi, M. Eugeni, F. Fune, L. Lampani, F. Mastroddi, G. P. Romano, and P. Gaudenzi, "Performance evaluation of a piezoelectric energy harvester based on flag-flutter," *Micromachines*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/mi11100933.

[7] L. NakuÃ§i and A. Spahiu, "Saving Energy by Replacing IM with BLDC Motor in Fan Application," *Eur. J. Electr. Eng. Comput. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.24018/ejece.2018.2.5.27.

[8] A. Rassõlkin, T. Orosz, G. L. Demidova, V. Kuts, V. Rjabtšikov, T. Vaimann, and A. Kallaste, "Implementation of digital twins for electrical energy conversion systems in selected case studies," *Proc. Est. Acad. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.3176/proc.2021.1.03.

[9] J. F. Gieras, R. J. Wang, and M. J. Kamper, *Axial flux permanent magnet brushless machines*. 2005. doi: 10.1007/1-4020-2720-6.

DYNAMICS OF ELECTRIC DRIVE, FOUR QUADRANT OPERATION, EQUIVALENT DRIVE PARAMETERS

Ms. Renuka Bhagwat*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Electronics And Communications Engineering,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-renuka@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The article argues for the need of understanding the dynamics of asynchronous electric motors while applying frequency control. It is recommended that nonlinear transfer functions and the formula of a family of frequency responses of an electric drive be utilized, depending on the frequency of the stator voltage and slip. We provide simulations and experiments to substantiate our theoretical conclusions. The frequency responses of the drive of the stand could be computed using the recommended method, which made it feasible to explain frequency control problems that could not be solved using more traditional methods like analytical analysis, vector diagrams, replacement schemes, etc. Using the same technique, we were able to produce a structural modification for the asynchronous electric drives. In contrast to previously published research materials on asynchronous electric motors, the study presents a thorough qualitative analysis of the observed nonlinear frequency responses and the relationship between these features and experimental findings.

KEYWORD: *Dynamics Of Electric Drive, Equivalent Drive Parameters, Industrial Systems, Frequency Control.*

INTRODUCTION

In industrial systems, the electric drives of the actuating components are essential. Their ability to "parry" disturbances such variations in air temperature, "failures" and "throws" in power voltage, wear on mechanical components, and, most crucially, the overall perfection and competitiveness of technical complexes, determines how accurately they operate in the end. Permanent magnet synchronous motors have been used most often in high-tech executive mechanisms in recent years. Their adaptability is on par with DC drives, and the absence of collectors significantly increases their service life[1]. Only regulators that are sufficiently complex and outfitted with a broad range of sensors, including those for monitoring engine speed, acceleration, motor currents, power voltage, etc., can these engines provide the required accuracy and robustness (roughness) to external impacts. The latter, which often differ from valve motors solely in the control mechanism, generally has significantly stronger "robustness" properties in AC drives employing synchronous and asynchronous motors. Nonetheless, AC drives are still mostly underused in complex technological equipment due of the control problems.Figure 1 dynamics of electric drive.

- The primary goal of today's high-performance drives (HPD), such as those used in robots, is not to regulate the motor's end speed.
- Each motor in the robot arm must move simultaneously along a predetermined path for the end effector to always remain on its intended trajectory in order for the multi-robot system's end effectors (moving terminals) to move across the operational area in accordance with predetermined time-tagged trajectories.
- Despite shifting system loads, inertia, and characteristics, this must be performed. To reach this degree of performance, the motor travelling time in an HPD system must be controlled during acceleration, deceleration, and speed changes.
- The term "travelling time" in this context refers to the amount of time required to change the motor speed (or rotor position) from one steady-state operating point to another. The trip time is influenced by the system's mechanical features, such as inertia and load torque, as well as its electrical characteristics, such as motor voltage and generated torque.
- The typical torque expression for an electromechanical system under dynamic conditions is

$$T_d - T_l = T_i$$

Where Ti is the inertia torque of the total rotating mass, Tl is the load torque, and Td is the produced torque of the motor (motor, load, and mechanical interface).

- Only during acceleration is the inertia torque present, and it is represented by

$$T_i = J\frac{d\omega}{dt}$$

Where J is the moment of inertia, and dω/dt is the angular acceleration.

- The inertia force Fi in linear motion is calculated as

$$F_i = m\frac{dv}{dt}$$

Where m is the mass, and dv/dt is the linear acceleration.

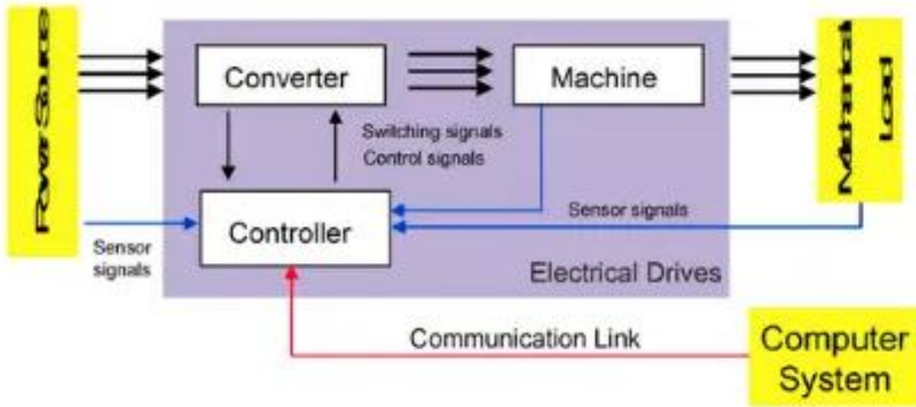


Figure 1: Dynamics of Electric Drive.

Studies have explored into electric vehicles having several motors that are either mounted on the body of the vehicle or within the wheels. Certain vehicle architectures provide the opportunity for torque-vectoring (TV) management, which modifies the front-to-rear and left-to-right wheel torque distributions, to produce greater vehicle responsiveness in steady-state and transient conditions.While there is a sizable body of research on TV control and its potential impact on vehicle reaction, the objectives for such an application have not yet been defined via a commonly accepted approach. Fills in this information gap by proposing the definition of a set of achievable reference understeer characteristics (i.e., the graph of steering wheel angle as a function of lateral acceleration) for different longitudinal accelerations. Several driving modes are defined using this systematic strategy for creating a vehicle's turning response, and each of these modes is differentiated by a distinct set of understeer characteristics. Hence, the TV controller is used to continuously shape the understeer characteristic in normal driving scenarios. Moreover, the continuously operating TV controller permits a significant improvement in vehicle yaw damping during transients, enabling active safety[2]–[4].

Many control system formulations have been created for the TV control of electric vehicles with several motors. Describe optimum controllers, linear quadratic Gaussian controllers, and linear quadratic regulators. As an example, the understeer characteristics in quasi-static settings are shaped by a nonlinear feed forward yaw moment contribution, while the requisite tracking performance in transient conditions is provided by a feedback contribution based on a PID. Its main weakness is a lack of resistance to unmoulded dynamics, which is a significant issue for the specific application since it leads to axle cornering stiffness varying with slip angle and vehicle yaw damping varying with speed. The performance of a linear quadratic regulator is improved by presenting (without evaluating its stability) a gain scheduling formulation based on the variation of tire cornering stiffness as a function of the expected slip angles. Study explicit model predictive control formulations, which provide the benefits of robust tracking performance and low processing requirements but may be limited in their actual industrial use due to the intricacy of the controller's derivation process. While implicit model predictive control is now the more popular option, it is nevertheless characterized by an excessive processing demand compared to the computer capacity that vehicle control units now have. Provide a number of sliding mode formulations that are reliable, simple to tune, and have strong control laws. Several of these have been successfully shown in tests.According to the actual experience of some of the writers of this study, sliding mode controllers, however, may easily result in a too "nervous" vehicle behavior when utilized on an automobile. Many H techniques, including ones that rely on mixed sensitivity, are covered in. Using simulations of vehicle dynamics, each one is put to the test. Emphasizes the need of testing experimental vehicles. The complexity of the control synthesis process, which often involves iterations and restricts it's tuning to control systems professionals, is the main disadvantage of the recommended H formulations.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Kodkin, et al. explored to understand how asynchronous electric drives with frequency control behave. It is suggested that, depending on the frequency of the stator voltage and slip, nonlinear transfer functions and the formula of a family of frequency responses of an electric drive be used. We show experiments and simulations that support our theoretical findings. By using the suggested technique to compute the frequency responses of the drive of the stand, it was possible to explain frequency control issues that conventional approaches such as analytical, vector diagrams, substitution schemes, etc. were unable to address. We were able to create a structural adjustment for the asynchronous electric drives using the same method. In contrast to the asynchronous electric drive research materials that have previously been published, the study presents for the first time a thorough qualitative analysis of the generated nonlinear frequency responses and the relationship between these features and experimental findings[5].

Kodkin, V. L. et al. advised to employ nonlinear transfer functions and the equation of the family of frequency characteristics of an electric drive, which rely on the frequency of stator voltage and slip, to determine the dynamics of asynchronous electric drives (AEDs) with frequency control. The outcomes of simulations and experiments that support the findings of the theory have been reported. By using the recommended technique to determine the frequency characteristics of the board drive, it has become possible to explain frequency control issues that conventional approaches like analytical analysis, vector diagrams, equivalent circuits, etc. were unable to address. Using the same method, we were able to create the structural correction of AEDs, which almost doubled the drive dynamics and brought it closer to that of permanent magnet motor dynamics[6].

Yu, Zhuoping et al. the vehicle dynamics control problem of the distributed drive electric vehicle is reviewed. The main features of the distributed drive electric vehicle is that electric motors are mounted directly in wheels or nearby wheels, which lead to a short and efficient transmission chain, also a compact structure. The electric motor can provide not only quick responses, but also important information. A variety of dynamics control functions can be easily implemented by controlling the drive or brake torque of the electric motor. The distributed drive electric vehicle offers the traction control and anti-lock braking control more rapid and more accurate actuators, but further improvement is needed on both the precision of the state estimation and the robustness of the control algorithm. Compared with the traditional direct yaw moment control, the direct yaw moment control of the distributed drive electric vehicle covers from the conventional condition to the critical cornering condition, but higher requirement is needed on the algorithm adaptation of the nonlinear tire characteristic. The research on the electric differential control, the differential drive assist steering control and the attitude control are still in the infant stage. To eliminate the control conflict between different objectives, the integrated control becomes one of the most important development trends of the distributed drive electric vehicle[7].

Biliuk, Ivan et.al. presented paper the transient characteristics of an asynchronous electric drive of a pump unit with PID-similar fuzzy controller are investigated. A comparative analysis of control quality in a system with traditional and fuzzy controllers is performed. The use of fuzzy controller in the asynchronous electric drive of the pump unit for water supply system is substantiated and it is proved that the use of fuzzy logic leads to the improvement of the quality of the transient process of the system. The simulation was performed using the Scilab mathematical application package[8].

Huangproposed a new integrated vehicle dynamics management for enhancing the yaw stability and wheel slip regulation of the distributed-drive electric vehicle with active front steering. To cope with the unknown nonlinear tire dynamics with uncertain disturbances in integrated control problem of vehicle dynamics, a neuro-adaptive predictive control is therefore proposed for multi objective coordination of constrained systems with unknown nonlinearity. Unknown nonlinearity with unmodeled dynamics is modeled using a random projection neural network via adaptive machine learning, where a new adaptation law is designed in premise of Lyapunov stability. Given the computational efficiency, a neurodynamic method is extended to solve the constrained programming problem with unknown nonlinearity. To test the performance of the proposed control method, simulations were conducted using a validated vehicle model. Simulation results show that the proposed neuro-adaptive predictive controller outperforms the classical model predictive controller in tracking nominal wheel slip ratio, desired vehicle yaw rate and sideslip angle, showing its significance in vehicle yaw stability enhancement and wheels slip regulation[9].

DISCUSSION

When the motor rotates, the load of the system may rotate or may go through a translational motion. In the translational motion, the position of the body changes from point to point in space. The speed of the load may be different from that of the motor.If the load has different parts, their speed may be different. Some part of the rotor may rotate while others may go through a translational motion. The equivalent load system of the motor is shown in the figure 2 below.

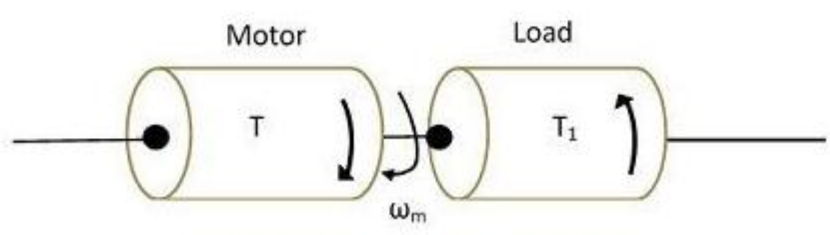


Figure 2: Motor load [google].

Where J– the polar moment of inertia of motor-load system, referred to the motor shaft, kg-m^2
ω_m –instantaneous angular velocity of the motor shaft, rad/sec.

T–the instantaneous value of developed motor torque, N-m.
T_1 – the instantaneous value of load torque, referred to a motor shaft, N-m.

The equation shown below described the motor load equation. This equation is applicable for variable inertia drives such as mine, winders, reel, drives, and industrial robots. In this equation, the load torque includes friction and wind age torque of the motor.

$$T - T_1 = \frac{d}{dt}(J\omega_m) = J\frac{d\omega_m}{dt} + \omega_m\frac{dJ}{dt}$$

For constant inertia drive dj/dt = 0. Therefore, the equation becomes

$$T = T_1 + \frac{d}{dt}(J\omega_m)$$

The above equation shows that the load developed by the motor is counter-balanced by a load torque T_1 and a dynamic torque $jd\omega_m t/dt$.The torque component j ($d\omega_m t/dt$) is called dynamic torque because it is present only during transient operations.The acceleration or deceleration of the drive mainly depends on whether the load torque is greater or less than the motor torque. During acceleration, the motor supplies the load torque along with an additional torque component $jd\omega_m t/dt$ to overcome the drive inertia.The drives which have a large inertia must increase the load torque by a large amount for getting sufficient acceleration. The drive which requires a fast transient response, their motor torque should be maintained at the excessive value and motor load system should be designed with a lower possible inertia.The energy associated with dynamic torque is stored in the form of kinetic energy and given by the equation $jd\omega^2_m/dt$. During the deceleration, the dynamic torque has a negative sign. Thus, it assists the motor developed torque T and maintains the drive motion by extracting energy from stored kinetic energy.

Components of Load Torques

Components of Load Torques Tl can be further divided into following components: (i) Friction torque TF: Friction will be present at the motor shaft and also in various parts of the load. TF is equivalent value of various friction torques referred to the motor shaft. (ii) Windage torque,

Four Quadrant Operation of Motor Drive

For consideration of Four Quadrant Operation of Motor Drive, it is useful to establish suitable conventions about the signs of torque and speed. Motor speed is considered positive when rotating in the forward direction. For drives which operate only in one direction, forward speed will be their normal speed. In loads involving up-and-down motions, the speed of motor which causes upward motion is considered forward motion. For reversible drives, forward speed is chosen arbitrarily. Then the rotation in opposite direction gives reverse speed which is assigned the negative sign. Positive motor torque is defined as the torque which produces acceleration or the positive rate of change of speed in forward direction. According to Eq. (2.2), positive load torque is opposite in direction to the Positive motor torque. Motor torque is considered negative if it produces deceleration.

$$T = T_l + J \frac{d\omega_m}{dt}$$

A motor operates in two modes motoring and braking. In motoring, it converts electrical energy to mechanical energy, which supports its motion. In braking, it works as a generator converting mechanical energy to electrical energy, and thus, opposes the motion. Motor can provide motoring and braking operations for both forward and reverse directions.

The torque and speed coordinates for both forward (positive) and reverse (negative) motions of Four Quadrant Operation of Motor Drive. Power developed by a motor is given by the product of speed and torque. In quadrant I, developed power is positive. Hence, machine works as a motor supplying mechanical energy. Operation in quadrant I is, therefore, called forward motoring. In quadrant II, power is negative. Hence, machine works under braking opposing the motion. Therefore, operation in quadrant II is known as forward braking. Similarly, operations in quadrant III and IV can be identified as reverse motoring and braking respectively.

CONCLUSION

DC drives are widely used in various industries. Converters employed in DC drives gives smooth and wide range of speed control without much expensive. Moreover, these drives and controller occupies lesser area and provide precise control of DC drives.For consideration of Four Quadrant Operation of Motor Drive, it is useful to establish suitable conventions about the signs of torque and speed. Motor speed is considered positive when rotating in the forward direction. For drives which operate only in one direction, forward speed will be their normal speed. This book investigates dynamics of electric drive, four quadrant operation, equivalent drive parameters.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

[1] M. R. M. Hassan, M. A. Mossa, and G. M. Dousoky, “Evaluation of electric dynamic performance of an electric vehicle system using different control techniques,” *Electron.*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/electronics10212586.

[2] A. Pfister, A. Geng, C. Kleeberger, and A. Küstenmacher, “Objective Vehicle Dynamics Investigations on Cars with Battery Electric Drives,” *ATZ Worldw.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s38311-020-0323-9.

[3] M. Nicola, D. Sacerdotianu, C. I. Nicola, and A. Hurezeanu, “Simulation and implementation of sensorless control in multi-motors electric drives with high dynamics,” *Adv. Sci. Technol. Eng. Syst.*, 2017, doi: 10.25046/aj020409.

[4] J. Velazquez Alcantar and F. Assadian, “Vehicle dynamics control of an electric-all-wheel-drive hybrid electric vehicle using tyre force optimisation and allocation,” *Veh. Syst. Dyn.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/00423114.2019.1585556.

[5] V. L. Kodkin, A. S. Anikin, and A. A. Baldenkov, “The dynamics identification of asynchronous electric drives via frequency response,” *Int. J. Power Electron. Drive Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.11591/ijpeds.v10.i1.pp66-73.

[6] V. L. Kodkin, A. S. Anikin, and A. A. Baldenkov, “Identification of AC Drivers from the

Families of Frequency Characteristics," *Russ. Electr. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.3103/S1068371220120081.

[7] Z. Yu, Y. Feng, and L. Xiong, "Review on vehicle dynamics control of distributed drive electric vehicle," *Jixie Gongcheng Xuebao/Journal Mech. Eng.*, 2013, doi: 10.3901/JME.2013.08.105.

[8] I. Biliuk, L. Buhrim, S. Havrylov, O. Savchenko, and G. Shen, "DYNAMICS OF ASYNCHRONOUS ELECTRIC DRIVE WITH PID-SIMILAR FUZZY CONTROLLER FOR WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS," *InterConf*, 2021, doi: 10.51582/interconf.21-22.10.2021.026.

[9] W. Huang and P. K. Wong, "Integrated vehicle dynamics management for distributed-drive electric vehicles with active front steering using adaptive neural approaches against unknown nonlinearity," *Int. J. Robust Nonlinear Control*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/rnc.4657.

Review Process

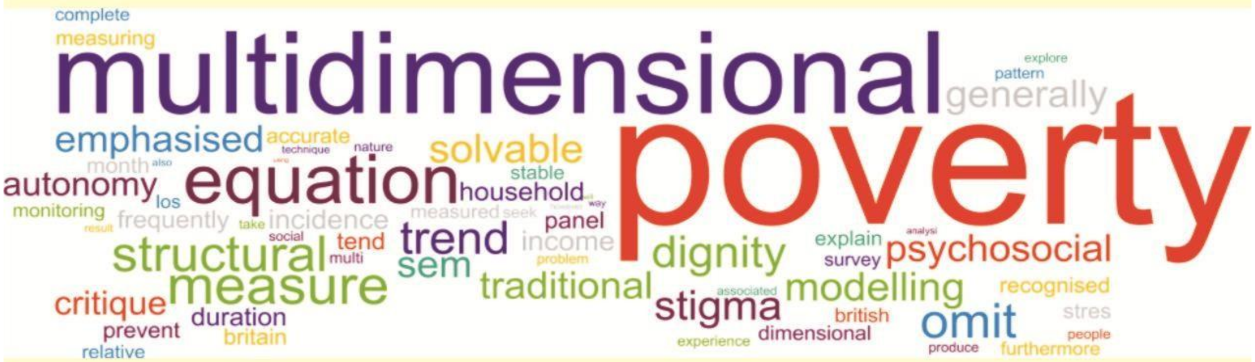
Each research paper/article submitted to the journal is subject to the following reviewing process:

1. Each research paper/article will be initially evaluated by the editor to check the quality of the research article for the journal. The editor may make use of ithenticate/Viper software to examine the originality of research articles received.
2. The articles passed through screening at this level will be forwarded to two referees for blind peer review.
3. At this stage, two referees will carefully review the research article, each of whom will make a recommendation to publish the article in its present form/modify/reject.
4. The review process may take one/two months.
5. In case of acceptance of the article, journal reserves the right of making amendments in the final draft of the research paper to suit the journal's standard and requirement.

ISSN: 2279-0667 Vol 11, Issue 8, August 2022, Special Issue Impact Factor: SJIF 2021 = 7.263
A peer reviewed journal

Categories

- Business Management
- Social Science and Humanities
- Education
- Information Technology
- Scientific Fields



Published by

Trans Asian Research Journals
SCO 34, Ist Floor, HUDA Market,
Near Red Cross, Jagadhri - 135 003 (Haryana) INDIA
Website : www.tarj.in

Our other publications :
Trans Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (TAJMMR)
ISSN (online) : 2279-0667